UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE
Institute of Public Health

# DISABILITY, DEMENTIA AND FRAILTY IN LATER LIFE – MID-LIFE APPROACHES TO PREVENT OR DELAY THE ONSET OF THESE CONDITIONS

## REVIEW 1 - Issues that prevent or limit the uptake and maintenance of healthy behaviours by people in mid-life (barriers and facilitators)

## APPENDICES


**Produced by** Cambridge Institute of Public Health, University of Cambridge

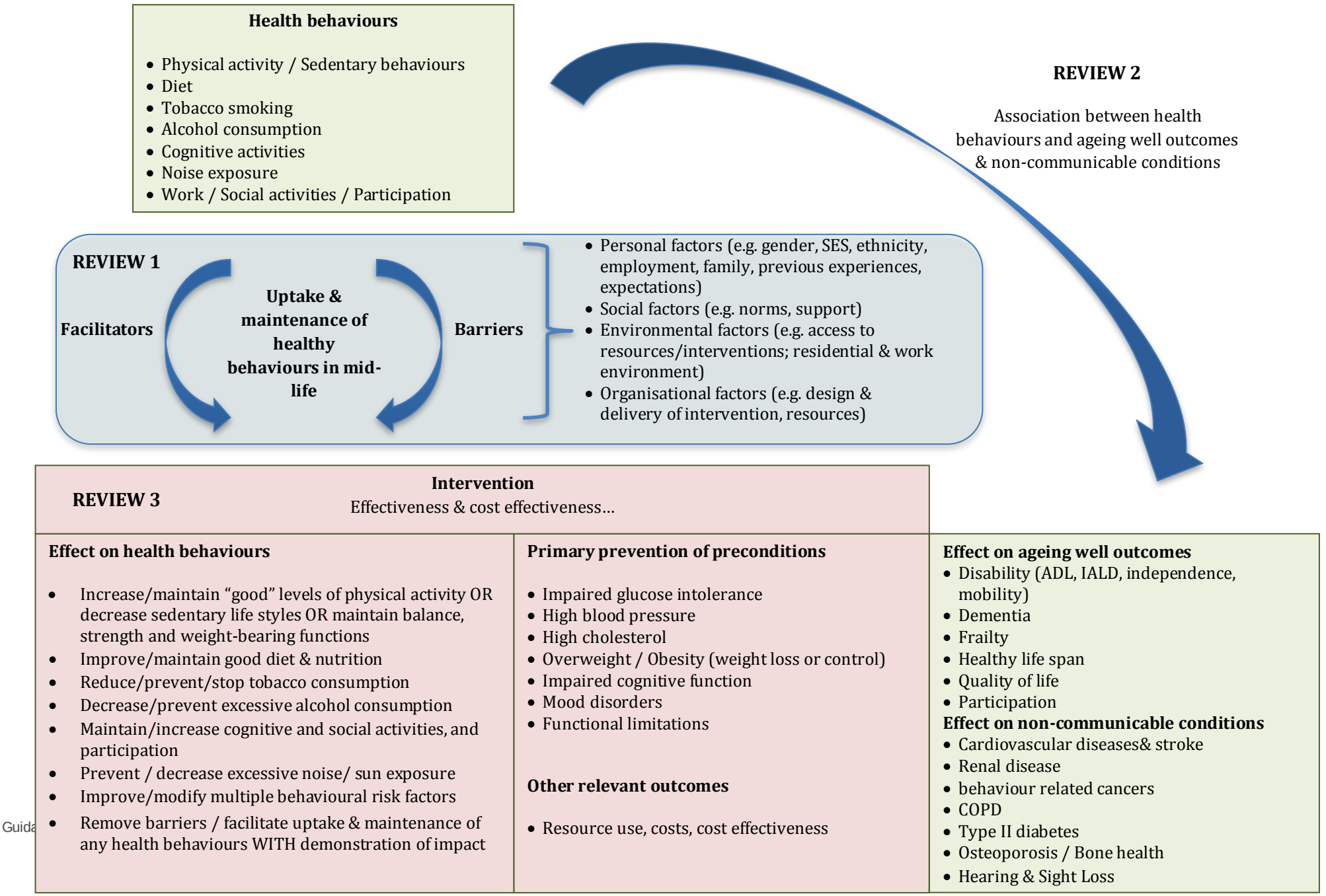
http://www.iph.cam.ac.uk

**Review team** Sarah Kelly
Louise Lafortune
Steven Martin
Isla Kuhn
Andy Cowan
Carol Brayne


**Date** 1st July 2014

## Table of Contents

## APPENDIX A. Overview of the 3 evidence reviews



## APPENDIX B. Evidence table for included systematic reviews

### B.1 Physical Activity/Exercise

**Authors:** Wendell-Vos W, Droomers M, Kremers S, Brug, van Lenthe F

**Year:** 2007

**Citation:** Obesity Reviews (8): 425-440

**Country of study:** International

**Aim of study:** Systematic review of observational studies on potential environmental determinants of physical activity in adults.

**Study design:** Systematic review (of observational longitudinal (n=3) and cross-sectional (n= 44) studies)

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:**

**Country of study:** International, developed countries (46 of 47 included studies in developed countries).

**Sample characteristics:**

**Population:** 18 years and older, men and/or women, no specific selection on education level, ethnicity or health conditions (studies on specific health populations e.g. cancer, CVD excluded). Studies in specific ethnic groups and qualitative studies excluded. No information given on individual study population characteristics apart from age range and gender.

**Setting**: All environmental settings considered, defined as everything outside the individual including physical, socio-cultural, economic or political and micro and macro environments

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**

**Physical environment:** environment aesthetics; environment score; accessibility, convenience of facilities; availability, accessibility, convenience of recreational activities; availability of sidewalks, trails; convenience of trails, public transport; streetlights; traffic safety, volume; home age, urban sprawl, coastal location, hills, bad weather, air/noise pollution, satisfaction with neighbourhood and services, recreational facilities, land use mix; urbanisation; coastal location; region; bad weather.

**Socio-cultural environment:** safety, unattended dogs, social isolation, social support, frequency of social contact; having a companion for PA, seeing people exercise, frequency of social contact, quantity of social contact.

**Economic environment:** Costs for PA, household income.

**Political environment**: None found

**Potential confounders:** Not reported

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Outcomes:** General physical activity, sedentary lifestyle, moderate activity, vigorous activity/sports, combination of moderate/vigorous activity, commuting activities (walking, bicycling or both), bicycling, walking.

**Follow-up periods:** Most studies cross-sectional, only three longitudinal studies included, follow-up of longitudinal studies not reported.

**Results**

- Only environmental factors showing a 'convincing' association are given here.
- Social support, having a companion for PA were found to be convincingly associated with different types of physical activity (walking, bicycling, vigorous PA/sports, active commuting, leisure time PA in general, sedentary lifestyle, moderately intense PA and a combination of moderately intense and vigorous PA).
- Availability of PA equipment was convincingly associated with vigorous physical activity/sports and connectivity of trails with active commuting.
- No evidence was found for differences between men and women.

**Attrition details**: Not reported for individual included studies

**Notes by review team**

**Limitations identified by author:** 1) Most studies used non-validated measures of environments and/or behaviour. Only a few studies used objective measures of environment and/or physical activity.

2) Diversity of methods reported in included studies to measure PA and environmental attributes.

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** More research of better quality is needed with clear, possibly standardised definitions and measurements of physical activity with stronger study designs.

**Source of funding:** Netherlands Organisation for Health Research and Development (Zon Mw)

**Authors:** Fransson EI, Heikkila K, Nyberg ST, Zins M, Westerlund H, Westerholm P, Kivimäki M
**Year:** 2012
**Citation:** American Journal of Epidemiology 176(12): 1078-89
**Country of study:** International - European
**Aim of study:** Job strain as a risk factor for leisure time physical activity
**Study design:** Systematic review (individual participant meta-analysis)
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** Eight European countries
**Setting:** Data was from 14 European cohort studies, baseline years 1985-1988 to 2006-2008
**Sample characteristics:** 56,735 (prospective analyses) employees (50% women, mean age 43.5 years)
**Attrition details:** Participants with missing data on more than half of the items for job demands or job control were excluded from the analysis (n = 1,793, 1% of the total population).

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:** Unfavourable work characteristics, job demands and job control
**Physical environment:** Workplace
**Socio-cultural environment:** Workplace stress
**Economic environment**: Job demands, work characteristics, job control
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Age, sex, SES, smoking status
**Inclusion:** Six cohort studies

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** One-stage individual-level meta-analysis to examine prospective associations between work characteristics and leisure-time physical inactivity in six cohort studies.
**Outcomes:** Leisure-time physical activity. Measured by self-report in all studies.
**Follow-up period:** Leisure time physical inactivity at two-nine years follow up.

**Results**

- There were increased odds of becoming physically inactive at follow-up among those who had high job strain at baseline (OR= 1.21, 95% CI 1.11, 1.32) or in those with passive jobs (OR 1.20, 95% CI 1.11, 1.30) compared with those who had low strain jobs. (Analyses excluded those who were physically inactive at baseline).
- Analysis restricted to those who were physically inactive at baseline showed no clear association between work characteristics at baseline and becoming physically active at follow-up.
- Increased odds of having a high-strain or passive job and with decreased odds of having an active or low-strain job at follow-up.
- 26% higher odds for inactivity among participants working in high-strain and passive jobs compared with those with low-strain jobs.
- No differences in the association between work characteristics and leisure-time physical activity by sex, age, SES, smoking status, or time of the study.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** Examine whether issues such as social relations, physically demanding work, or sedentary work, economic circumstances, cultural contexts, and length of exposure to work characteristics, might modify association between work characteristics and leisure-time physical activity by sex, age, SES, smoking status, or time of the study.
**Source of funding:**
**Limitations from author:** 1) Inconsistency due to different definitions of physical activity also differences in the categorisation of psychosocial work characteristics.

2) Data based on multi exposure-multi outcome cohort studies that were not specifically designed to measure the impact of work characteristics on physical activity.

3) Leisure-time physical activity was self-reported.

4) Unclear whether these findings are generalisable.

**Authors:** Siddiqi Z, Tiro JA, Shuval K

**Year:** 2011

**Citation:** Health Education Research 26(6): 1010-24

**Country of study:** US

**Aim of study:** Understanding impediments and enablers to physical activity among African American adults:

**Study design:** Systematic review qualitative studies

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

SR of qualitative literature of impediments and enablers to physical activity among African Americans. Participants in studies were African American adults (>/= 18 years) living in the US. Studies were excluded if the authors did not analyse and describe findings by race/ethnicity in multi-ethnic studies.

**Study design**

Studies that explored participants impediments and facilitators to physical activity at the individual and/or socioeconomic level.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Qualitative evidence synthesis.

**Results**

- 29 articles included in the review. Adults aged 18-50 years.
- African American men and women cited lack of time, lack of motivation and lack of knowledge as primary barriers to taking part in physical activity.
- Both men and women mentioned specific health conditions such as joint pain or injuries that inhibited activity as hindrances to an active lifestyle.
- Hair maintenance was perceived as a barrier specifically by African American women.
- Lack of childcare, family responsibilities and monetary costs of joining a fitness club or equipment were perceived as barriers.
- Long working hours and hard manual labour were mentioned by both genders.
- Neighbourhood safety and lack of parks and open spaces were also barriers.
- In older adults >50 years, physical health concerns were inhibiting factors, tiredness, lack of knowledge and motivation.

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Rhodes RE, Dickau L
**Year:** 2013
**Citation:** British Journal of Sports Medicine 47(4): 215-25
**Country of study:** International
**Aim of study:** Systematic review of the intention-behaviour relationship in the PA domain
**Study design:** Systematic review (of observational longitudinal (n=52) and cross-sectional (n= 8) studies)
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +
**External validity score: (++, + or -):**

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** US 14, Europe 16, Canada 27, Australia 2, China 1.
**Setting:** Universities (n=35), community settings (n= 14), secondary school (n=7), special population (n=2) and others (n=2).
**Sample characteristics:** Sample size, median (min, max), N 228 (56, 3,533)
**Attrition details:**

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Perceived residence structure, access to retail, commute time, car accessibility, proximity to recreation, infrastructure quality, aesthetics and safety.
**Socio-cultural environment:** Intention stability, Past behaviour and habit, Anticipated regret, Perceived behavioural control/self-efficacy, Planning, Cross-behavioural conflict, Neuroticism, Extraversion, Openness to experience and agreeableness, Conscientiousness
**Economic environment:**
**Political environment:**
**Potential confounders:** Age, BMI, gender, ethnicity
**Inclusion:** Only English language studies included. Eligible studies had to report an empirical test of moderation of intention-PA with a third variable.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Narrative appraisal and quantitative evidence synthesis
**Outcomes:** Leisure time PA
**Follow-up period:** Duration, median, mode (min, max) four weeks, two weeks (one week, one year)

**Results**

- 57 studies were included, representing 38 different moderators of the intention-PA.
- Mixed evidence for a specific age effect on the I-PA relationship.
- No evidence for weight class (BMI) as a moderator.
- Gender does not moderate the I-PA relationship.
- Ethnicity does not appear to moderate the I-PA relationship.
- Intention stability was the most consistent moderator of intention-PA.
- Evidence for past behaviour and habit as a moderator of I-PA is inconclusive.
- Anticipated regret and conscientiousness were also moderators of intention-PA. Additionally perceived control, self-efficacy, planning, extraversion, habit and environmental proximity to recreation showed some evidence for moderation.
- Extraversion may moderate the I-PA relationship
- Gender, agreeableness, openness, body mass index and ethnicity did not appear to moderate intention-PA.
- Proximity to recreation was identified as a significant moderator of intention-walking relations.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** Research employing direct assessments of PA
**Source of funding:** One of the authors (RER) is supported by a new investigator award from the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, a Senior Scientist Award from the Canadian Cancer Society and with funds from the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, the Canadian Cancer Society and the Canadian Diabetes Association.
**Limitations from author:** Self-reported PA, social variables have not received very much research attention as moderators, publication bias.
**Limitations from reviewer:** Age of participants is very young.

**Authors:** Pavey T, Taylor A, Hillsdon M, Fox K, Campbell J, Foster C…Taylor R.
**Year:** 2012
**Citation:** Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health 66(8): 737-744
**Country of study:** Predominantly UK
**Aim of study:** Systematic review of levels and predictors of exercise referral scheme uptake and adherence
**Study design:** Systematic review of randomised controlled trials (n=6) and observational studies (n=14)
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s**: UK (n17).
**Setting:** Not reported
**Sample characteristics:** Sample sizes ranged from 28 to 6610 participants (median 419). Participants were predominately middle aged (mean age 51-64 years) and female (57-100%).
Six observational studies and two RCTs.
**Attrition details**: Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Deprivation, rural area.
**Socio-cultural environment:** Referrer, leisure provider, self-determination, expectations for change, personal development
**Economic environment**: Occupation
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Gender, age, diagnosis
**Inclusion:** RCTs or observational studies.
Reported a numerical measure of Exercise Referral Scheme uptake or adherence and an estimate of the statistical association between participant demographic or psychosocial factors or programme factors and uptake and adherence to ERS.
Any sig ($p<0.05$) association between predictive factors and PA was included.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Meta-analysis was used to pool data on the levels of uptake and adherence across studies.
**Outcomes:** PA uptake, adherence
**Follow-up period:** Not reported

**Results**

- Gender is complex. Women were more likely to begin an ERS but were less likely to adhere to it than men. Older people were more likely to begin and adhere to an ERS. Some studies reported no association between gender and uptake in ERS
- Diagnosis is complex. Those with mental health problems were more likely to participate in ERS than those with no specified reason for referral. But those with mental health problems were less likely to participate in ERS than patients with cardiovascular disease or those with physical health problems. Patients referred with a musculoskeletal problem were more likely to participate in ERS. Patients referred for overweight/obesity problems were less likely to participate in ERS than patients with cardiovascular disease. Individuals referred for obesity participated in ERS than those referred for smoking. Those with low physical fitness were more likely to participate in ERS than those with no specified referral reason. Patients with respiratory problems and who were most deprived were more likely to participate in ERS.
- Increasing age was a predictor of increased ERS adherence in five studies but two studies showed no association. Deprivation, rural area, referrer, leisure provider and occupation were not found to be significant predictors of ERS adherence.
- It is unclear if participants who adhered to ERS had significantly higher self-determination. Participants who did not adhere to ERS had significantly higher expectations for change in personal development.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:**
**Source of funding:** This project was funded by the NIHR Health Technology Assessment programme (project number 08/72/01).

**Limitations from author:** Statistical heterogeneity in the levels of uptake and adherence across studies
**Limitations from reviewer:** Some similar factors were reported in an earlier systematic review (Gidlow et al 2005) but data has been extracted from Pavey et al as it is much more up to date.

**Authors:** Kirk MA, Rhodes RE

**Year:** 2011

**Citation:** American Journal of Preventive Medicine 40(4): 476-85

**Country of study:** International

**Aim of study:** To critically appraise the relationship between occupation and LTPA status to help identify potential limitations and to outline targets for future LTPA interventions

**Study design:** Systematic review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** US. 18 (29.0), Finland 10 (16.1), Australia 8 (12.9), United Kingdom 6 (9.7), Japan 3 (4.8), Spain 3 (4.8), Poland 2 (3.2), Sweden 2 (3.2), Denmark 2 (3.2), Canada 2 (3.2), Germany 1 (1.6), Greece 1 (1.6), Ireland 1 (1.6), Island Nation of Mauritius 1 (1.6), Nigeria 1 (1.6), Portugal 1 (1.6)
**Setting:** General population
**Sample characteristics:** Participants were primarily of both genders (n 52, 83.9%), and sample sizes ranged from 158 participants to 203,120 participants. Both-gender sample n=52 (83.9); Male-only sample n=5 (8.1) and Female-only sample n=5 (8.1).
Occupation variables were most commonly assessed using measures of occupation category/status (n 44, 70.1%), followed by OPA (n 23, 37.1%); weekly work hours (n 18, 29.0%); and psychological work demands (n 12, 19.4%).

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**

**Physical environment:** Not reported
**Socio-cultural environment:** Not reported
**Economic environment:** Not reported
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Confounding factors such as hours of work, work demands, and work-related physical activity were not accounted for.
**Inclusion:** Eligible studies were from English peer-reviewed published articles that examined a relationship between an occupation variable and LTPA status. Studies that measured occupation category/class, work hours, mental work demands, and OPA as independent variables were included. Studies were limited to those examining LTPA behaviour of adults, aged 18–64 years, since this is the standard age range of employment.
Excluded studies were those that:

(1) Used a dichotomous employment classification (e.g., employed versus unemployed) because an occupation variable could not be determined;
(2) Investigated OPA as the primary outcome measure;
(3) Examined clinical populations, because the results may deviate from the general population

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** The common themes and major findings are discussed and synthesised in a narrative review. Qualitative appraisal of occupation category/status, OPA, work hours, and psychological work demands with LTPA were included. The quantitative appraisal of the studies included summarising effect sizes when the necessary statistical information was available.
**Outcomes:**
Self-reported physical activity measures 60 (96.8)
MLTPAQ 4 (6.7)
7-day PAR 2 (3.3)
EPAQ-2 1 (1.7)
GLTEQ 1 (1.7)
IPAQ 1 (1.7)
MAQ 1 (1.7)
Study-created self-report measure 50 (83.3)
Objective physical activity measure 2 (3.2)
**Follow-up periods:** Duration (years; M, min, max) 15.4 (4,30).
Most included studies were cross-sectional.

**Results**

- Quantitative.

- Occupation category/status was linked to LTPA status, with the majority of studies indicating that those employed in higher-status occupations had higher levels of LTPA compared to those employed in lower-status occupations.
- The findings indicated that those employed in lower-status occupations (e.g., blue-collar) demonstrated higher total physical activity than professionals.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:**
**Source of funding:** MAK is supported by the Canadian Institutes of Health Research. Frederick Banting and Charles Best Canada Graduate Scholarship and a University of Victoria President's Research Scholarship. RER is supported by a new investigator award from the Canadian Institutes of Health Research, and with funds from the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, the Canadian Diabetes Association, and the Canadian Cancer Society.
**Limitations identified by author:** 1) The heterogeneous measures and findings from this review highlight the need for focused research.

2) Longitudinal change models that consider mixed factors and test for interactions between occupation and certain sociodemographic profiles would help identify when declines in LTPA most notably occur.
**Limitations identified by reviewer:** The majority of studies were cross-sectional (n 51, 82.3%) followed by longitudinal (n 11, 17.7%).

**Authors:** Eyler AE, Wilcox S, Matson-Koffman D, Evenson KR, Sanderson B, Thompson J… Rohm-Young D
**Year:** 2002
**Citation:** Journal of Women's Health & Gender-Based Medicine 11(3): 239-53
**Country of study:** United States or Canada
**Aim of study:** Correlates of physical activity among women from diverse racial/ethnic groups.
**Study design:** Systematic review
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** American: Black, White, Hispanic, Indian and Asian
**Setting:** North America
**Sample characteristics:** Not reported
**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Physical, environmental, and public policy.
General physical environment
Bad weather
Lessened daylight hours
Lack of personal safety/crime
Transportation
Lack of public policy
Community resources
Work incentives
Worksite facilities
Provision of child care
Monetary cost
**Socio-cultural environment:** Environmental
**Social environment:** Social support
Professional support
Physicians/other health professionals
Family responsibility
Number of children
Culture issues
Appearance after exercise
During workday
Importance of relaxation
Already perceived active enough
Acculturation
Social stigma
Language
**Economic environment:** Not reported
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Differences among racial/ethnic groups is often confounded by type of physical activity measured.

Biological/health
Perceived health
Health status
Body mass index

Health behaviours
Attempting weight loss
Smoking status
Alcohol consumption
Pap smear/breast

Psychological
Self-efficacy

Attitudes and beliefs
Perceived benefits
Lack of time
Lack of motivation
Fatigue/lack of energy
Self-conscious
Negative outcome expected
Competitiveness
Need to excel
Type A/hostility
Enjoyment of exercise
Self-esteem
Stress
Stress reduction
Knowledge
Past PA behaviour

**Inclusion:** Studies were included if they:

1. Defined physical activity as leisure time recreational, household, or transportation activities deemed to be at least moderate;
2. Identified correlates of physical activity or exercise;
3. Had a sample of all women or included gender-specific analysis;
4. Had a study population of adults (older than 18 years).

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** The determinations of association were generalised by the outcome and number of studies reviewed for each factor.
**Outcomes:** Physical activity
**Follow-up periods:** Not reported

**Results**

**Quantitative**

- Education was positively related to physical activity. Education was positively associated with sports/exercise and LTPA but was negatively associated with household or caregiving physical activities.
- Less consistently than education, age was negatively related in some studies to physical activity in white women, black women, American Indian women, and ethnically diverse samples.
- The results of studies examining the relationship between employment and physical activity did not show a consistent pattern. Marital status had an inconsistent relationship with physical activity among women.
- Two studies showed that urban residence was not associated with physical activity in samples of black, Hispanic, American Indian, or white women.
- Alcohol consumption was inconsistently related to physical activity.
- Self-efficacy was positively associated with sport/exercise, but it was negatively associated with household or caregiving activities. Self-efficacy was not related to vigorous sports or exercise or domestic activity in white women. Among black women with diabetes, self-efficacy regarding diabetes care was positively associated with physical activity.
- Social support from spouses, family, and friends was consistently correlated with level of physical activity. High levels of perceived social support (family, friend) were associated with greater activity levels in many studies of white women.
- Not having an exercise partner was reported to be a barrier to physical activity among black women and among combined samples of both white and black women.
- Support from a woman's physician is a potentially important source of her motivation to become physically active.
- Several studies with white women indicated an inverse relationship between having children and family responsibilities and physical activity. Having children was associated with lower physical activity levels in white, black, Hispanic, and American Indian populations. The number of children a woman had was negatively related to physical activity participation in a study of black women and in some studies with white, Hispanic, and American Indian women.
- Associations between physical environmental factors and physical activity level have received relatively little empirical study. Bad weather, lessened daylight hours, lack of personal safety or neighbourhood crime, and lack of transportation were environmental factors that are viewed as barriers to physical activity by black

women.

- Lack of community resources and neighbourhood environment were other factors influencing physical activity levels of white women. Safety concerns and lack of places to exercise were reported by American Indian women as environmental barriers.
- Among white and Hispanic women, the presence of hills in the neighbourhood was positively associated with physical activity. In addition, frequently seeing others exercise was positively associated with physical activity for black women.

**Qualitative**

- Associations between physical activity and income were evaluated less frequently. Low income is perceived by black women to be a barrier to physical activity and it was shown to be associated with lower levels of physical activity in combined samples of black and white women. Lower income was also associated with lower physical activity levels in one study of American Indian women.
- In focus groups, black, Hispanic, Asian, and American Indian women identified chronic health concerns as a barrier to physical activity. Physical disability is also viewed as a constraint to physical activity among black women. In contrast, health constraints were negatively associated with sport or exercise but were unrelated to household or caregiving activities in an ethnically diverse sample of women.
- Illness was a significant predictor of noncompliance with an exercise program. Medical reasons were the largest predictors of dropout. Health problems were reported as a barrier to physical activity for American Indian women.
- Attempting to lose weight was positively associated with physical activity in black and white women. Similarly, in black women, trying to change one's diet was associated with attempts to become more active. Smoking status was inconsistently related to physical activity.
- Among an ethnically diverse population, a negative relationship between smoking and sport/exercise was detected, but no relationship was observed between smoking and household or caregiving activities.
- Women who perceive greater benefits of physical activity and fewer barriers are more likely to be physically active. This relationship was shown for black, Hispanic, and white women and in biracial samples.
- One attitude commonly reported as a barrier to physical activity is the perception of lack of time. Lack of time has been a reported barrier in samples of white, multi-ethnic, American Indian, and black women.
- Lack of motivation was shown to be negatively related to exercise or sport and other physical activities but not to household or caregiving activities in ethnically diverse women and white women. Fatigue or lack of energy was associated with inactivity in older white and Hispanic women, as well as in black women and American Indian women.
- The belief that exercise has health or mental health benefits has been shown to be a positive correlate of physical activity in white and black women, one study of white women did not show this association.
- The belief that exercise is a physical stressor or could cause injury (termed negative outcome expectations) appeared to be a barrier to physical activity in white and black women.
- Focus groups with black women reported that exercise enjoyment was positively related to physical activity.
- John Henryism (defined as vigour, tenacity, and self-efficacy) and competitiveness were positively related to physical activity in black and in white women. In addition, the need to excel was positively associated with physical activity in white but not black women.
- Stress was a major barrier to physical activity for white women. Perceived stress level was a significant predictor of low levels of physical activity level in Hispanic and white women. Stress reduction achieved with exercise was a factor that enhanced compliance with programs.
- Past experience or success with physical activity was cited as a facilitator of current levels of physical activity level in focus groups of black, Hispanic, Asian, and American Indian women.
- Policy incentives are needed to promote physical activity in this population
- The monetary costs associatedbt with physical activity were cited as a barrier to activity by black, white, and American Indian women and by multi-ethnic samples of women. The lack of available facilities or programs for exercise, particularly culturally appropriate programs, was also cited as a barrier by black, and American Indian women and by multi-ethnic samples of women.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:**
**Source of funding:** This project was funded through Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Contract U48/CCU710806 and additional funding from the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation.
**Limitations identified by author:** 1) Most of the studies were cross-sectional, and 16 were qualitative.
2) Public policy and physical activity have received little study.

**Authors:** Engberg E, Alen M, Kukkonen-Harjula K, Peltonen JE, Tikkanen HO, Pekkarinen H.

**Year:** 2012

**Citation:** Sports Medicine 42(5): 433-47

**Country of study:** International

**Aim of study:** Examine the effects of life events on changes in leisure PA by focusing on the following categories: transition to university; change in employment status; marital transitions and changes in relationships; pregnancy/having a child; experiencing harassment at work, violence or disaster; and moving into an institution.

**Study design:** Systematic review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** Participants in the 34 studies consisted mostly of well-educated Caucasian adults.
**Setting:** None reported.
**Sample characteristics:** The studies were published between 1992 and 2012. The sample size varied between 26 and 80,944 participants. The mean age of the study populations ranged from 17 years to 70 years. 19 studies examined both males and females, 12 examined females only, and three males only.
**Attrition details:** None reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Transition to university; or disaster and; moving into an institution.
**Socio-cultural environment:** Marital transitions and changes in relationships (starting a new close personal relationship, starting to live with someone, marriage, separation, divorce, widowhood, interpersonal loss); pregnancy/having a child; experiencing harassment at work, violence (being pushed, grabbed, shoved, kicked or hit).
**Economic environment:** Change in employment status (beginning work, changing work conditions, changes in income, retirement).
**Political environment:** None reported
**Potential confounders:** None reported
**Inclusion:** Articles were excluded if they:
(i) Did not include a life event;
(ii) Did not assess a change in PA by assessing PA at two time points at least (before and after the life event);
(iii) Assessed a disease as a life-change event;
(iv) Were abstracts or unpublished dissertations.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Not reported
**Outcomes:** Leisure physical activity
**Follow-up periods:** In the prospective cohort studies, the study duration varied from five months to 13 years. In the two included randomised-controlled trials, the study duration was one year and two years.

**Results**

**Quantitative**

- No relationship between changes in the number of life events and changes in PA was found.
- Four studies found an association between transition from high school to university and decreased PA.
- Changing conditions at work and reduced income were associated with decreased PA in young women, but with increased PA in middle-aged women.
- Three longitudinal studies found no associations between changes in PA and getting married, divorced, separated or widowed.
- Among middle-aged women, a family member being arrested or jailed was associated with decreasing PA, while infidelity of a spouse/partner was associated with reduced odds of decreased PA.
- Experiencing an interpersonal loss was associated with decreased participation in class-based exercise in older men and women. Participation in home-based exercise was not associated with experiencing an interpersonal loss.
- Distressing harassment at work was associated with increased PA in young women.
- Being pushed, grabbed, shoved, kicked or hit was associated with decreased PA among middle-aged women.

**Qualitative**

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:**
**Source of funding:** Elina Engberg, Juha E Peltonen and Heikki O Tikkanen, were partially funded by The Finnish Funding Agency for Technology and Innovation (40043/07).
**Limitations identified by author:** 1) Possible cross contamination of responses when PA levels before and after a life event was assessed at the same time.
2) PA data were not always reported in detail
3) Life events tend to overlap: for example, marriage and pregnancy may closely follow each other. Assessment of the effects of one specific life event on health behaviour is difficult.
**Limitations identified by reviewer:** Seven studies were cross-sectional retrospective ones, 25 were prospective longitudinal studies and two were randomised-controlled trials.

**Authors:** Babakus WS, Thompson JL

**Year:** 2012

**Citation:** International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity 9:150

**Country of study:** International

**Aim of study:** Assess what is currently known about the levels of physical activity (PA) and sedentary time (ST) and to contextualize these behaviours among South Asian women with an immigrant background.

**Study design:** Non-systematic Review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** ++

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** South Asian women
**Setting:** 15 studies were conducted in the UK; six in the US, two in Canada, one in New Zealand, one in Australia/India, one in Guadeloupe and one in Norway. Eight studies obtained samples from large-scale population studies, five recruited from community centres, five from census/birth records or electoral registers, three from general practice lists, two did not state recruitment strategy, two recruited based on postcode and one recruited from a university campus.
**Sample characteristics:** Five studies were limited to women, while the remaining included both women and men. Five studies conducted their analyses on men and women as one group; 16 provided analyses by gender
**Attrition details:**

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Weather
**Socio-cultural environment:** Cultural differences
**Economic environment:** Social economic status
**Political environment:**Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Employment status, disease status, religion, stress levels and racial discrimination were reported and controlled for in physical activity analyses, although these were not collected in all studies.
**Inclusion:** Inclusion criteria were:

(1) Randomised and non-randomised controlled studies, observational and qualitative studies;

(2) Studies that include data on PA and/ or ST; studies on SA;

(3) Studies published from 1980 on to obtain the most current data;

(4) Studies with data on adult women aged 18 and older;

(5) Studies published in English.

Exclusion criteria included: Studies without adult data and studies focusing on migrant groups instead of permanent immigrants, and studies on children.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Not reported
**Outcomes:** Physical activity and sedentary time, LTPA
**Follow-up periods:** One study was observational longitudinal and 25 were cross-sectional designs

**Results**

- Quantitative.
- In three studies respondents reported awareness that they should be participating in regular PA and that it has some general health benefits. Although there was a general awareness, five studies reported that there was confusion as to what types and how much PA to perform as well as confusion about specific health benefits.
- Nine studies reported barriers to PA participation among SA. Major barriers were those due to cultural differences with the dominant society and structural barriers. Five studies reported that SA as well as their families and communities would view taking time out to participate in PA as a selfish act. Women reported that in SA culture, a woman's focus is meant to be on the family and she should perform domestic duties over all other activities
- Five studies cited culturally inappropriate facilities as a barrier to PA participation in this population. Examples included mixed-sex facilities such as swimming pools that do not consider the women's requirement for modesty, and the use of male instructors. Four studies found that women were less likely to participate in PA outside their home if they had difficulties speaking English, the language of the wider society.

- Structural barriers such as fear for personal safety were cited in five studies. Many women were worried for their safety if they were to go out into the neighbourhood unaccompanied, while others were fearful of exacerbating an illness or disability by doing too much PA or becoming too tired while out in the neighbourhood alone.
- Three studies cited poor weather as the main barrier for low PA participation. Finally, lack of time, money, and access to open spaces were additional structural barriers noted.
- A common facilitator seen in all studies was motivation to participate in PA as a way to care for the health of the body and to prevent or alleviate illness and disease. Having exercise equipment in the home was seen as one way to motivate people to be physically active and eliminate several barriers to participation. Education about Muslim faith was also seen as a way to motivate the South Asian community since PA was seen as central to the Muslim way of life.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** More high quality studies with rigorous study designs and methods are needed to assess levels of PA and ST in this population.
**Source of funding:** No funding was received.
**Limitations identified by author:** 1) There were no randomised controlled trials available for inclusion in this review, which may indicate that there is not enough high quality evidence on PA or ST in this population from which to draw conclusions.
2) Heterogeneity within SA groups based on country of origin/birth and diversity of socioeconomic status (SES), religious beliefs and cultural practices make insights from these studies difficult to generalise and should be interpreted with caution

**Authors:** Gidlow C, Johnston LH, Crone D, James D

**Year:** 2006

**Citation:** Health Education Journal 65(4) 338–367

**Country of study:** International

**Aim of study:** Examine epidemiological evidence to determine if there is strong evidence of a positive gradient of increasing physical activity across the socio-economic strata

**Study design:** Systematic review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** America (n=16), Australia (n=5), Canada (n=3), Spain (n=1), England (n=3), Finland (n=1), Sweden (n=1), France (n=1), the Netherlands (n=1) and Greece (n=1).
**Setting:** Not reported
**Sample characteristics:** Study samples were generally large (range=84 to 61,239; mean=6960, calculated using numbers available for analysis in longitudinal studies).
**Attrition details:** Where response rate was reported it was relatively high, with some exceptions (range=31.3 to 97.5; mean=68%, calculated from mean response at baseline and follow-up in longitudinal studies).

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Area of residence
**Socio-cultural environment:** The physical activity–SEP relationship is thought to be largely dependent on a country's level of development.
**Economic environment:** Regional differences in socio-economic measurement
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** SEP–physical activity relationship might be influenced by gender and age. Relationships between SEP and leisure-time or vigorous intensity activity were stronger in women than men. Age was identified as an important factor in fewer studies and no consistent themes emerged.
**Inclusion:** For inclusion, studies were required to meet the following criteria:
1. English language;
2. Published in peer-reviewed journal;
3. Report a recognized socio-economic outcome: social class, income, education, asset-based, or based on area of residence;
4. Report physical activity as a separate outcome;
5. Original study (reviews were excluded);
6. Adult populations (≥16yrs, at baseline if longitudinal);
7. Conducted in Western countries to limit cultural differences.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Not reported
**Outcomes:** Physical activity is characterised by frequency, intensity, duration and mode
Occupational social class
Income
Education
Area of residence
**Follow-up periods:** Not reported

**Results**

**Quantitative**

- All eight cross-sectional studies reported significantly higher physical activity in the highest versus lowest social classes.
- The only study to measure social class and physical activity in older adults reported high versus low social class differences for moderate–vigorous intensity activity ($P<0.05$).
- Nine cross-sectional studies found that income and physical activity were positively related, six reported no relationship, and a negative association was reported in one of only two European studies.
- Several studies that did not find a gradient observed higher activity in the highest versus lowest income groups.
- Out of the two longitudinal studies exploring changes in LTPA, one reported that being in the highest versus lowest income quintile at baseline had a positive effect on subsequent LTPA changes ($P<0.01$), the other

observed a similar positive association that remained only for women when all variables were entered into the model. A total of six studies did not find a significant relationship. One study reported a significant negative relationship. It was conducted in Finland and found higher LTPA in women on lower incomes ($P<0.05$) but not men.

- The majority of cross-sectional studies found positive relationships between education and physical activity; seven did not. Four longitudinal studies measured education. Three reported a positive effect of education on changes in LTPA and habitual physical activity.
- Three studies socially stratified by area of residence. Greater decrease in physical activity in residents of poverty areas. Those in low SEP areas were less likely than the high SEP group to meet recommendations for total and vigorous physical activity
- Despite finding significant associations for social class and income in the former, researchers failed to find significant differences in moderate–vigorous activity between homeowners and those renting properties.

**Qualitative**

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** Further use of area-level socio-economic measurement in epidemiology.
**Source of funding:** Not reported.
**Limitations identified by author:** 1) In most studies that specified, non-working adults were excluded from analyses or treated separately.
2) Despite generally large samples (range=1000 to 61,239), all but one study used just three occupational classes.
3) Crude physical activity measurements (a single closed question).
4) Neither longitudinal study reporting occupational class was of high quality.
5) Inconsistency in area classification.
**Limitations identified by reviewer:** 1) 28 cross-sectional and five longitudinal studies.
2) Failure to report socio-economic data at follow-up in three out of five longitudinal studies.

**Authors:** Becares L, Shaw R, Nazroo J, Stafford M, Albor C, Atkin K… Pickett K

**Year:** 2012

**Citation:** American Journal of Public Health 102(12): e33-66

**Country of study:** International

**Aim of study:** To systematically review the literature examining the ethnic density effect on physical health, mortality, and health behaviours.

**Study design:** Systematic review (57 records included), narrative review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** The majority (n = 42) of analyses focused on US Blacks, followed by examinations among US Hispanics, which were analysed by 15 studies, UK racial/ethnic minorities (n =6), and other populations (n = 5).
**Setting:** International
**Sample characteristics:** Studies covered wide range of racial/ethnic and demographic groups.
**Attrition details**: Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**

**Physical environment:** Studies that included a measure of ethnic density measured at a geographical scale smaller than a US state or equivalent.
**Socio-cultural environment:** Ethnic density
**Economic environment:** Not reported
**Political environment:** Racism
**Potential confounders:** Age, individual level deprivation, education, and social class. Socioeconomic status, marital status, health care access and insurance, and nativity.
**Inclusion:** Studies were included if:

1. Published in journal or book;
2. Sample contained racial/ethnic minority group;
3. Included a measure of ethnic density, measured at a geographical scale smaller than a US state or equivalent, as an independent variable;
4. Included physical morbidity, mortality, or health behaviour as an outcome, measured via self-report or clinical assessment.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Contextual analysis
**Outcomes:** Mortality
**Follow-up period:** Not reported

**Results**

**UK**

- An exploration of the protective properties of ethnic density against the detrimental association between racism and health reported that, although main effects of ethnic density on self-rated health were not found for any racial/ethnic minority group, a reduction in the odds of reporting poor self-rated health among Pakistani and Indian people who had experienced interpersonal racism was observed as own ethnic density increased. The opposite was found for Black Caribbean people.
- Studies only on women, found protective effects for Pakistani and Bangladeshi densities, whereby Bangladeshi women living at densities between 5% and 30% were found to have reduced risk of limiting longstanding illness. Pakistani women were found to be protected at all levels of own ethnic density.
- A continuous measure of own ethnic density was associated with reduced odds of reporting limiting longstanding illnesses among Black Caribbean people.
- All racial/ethnic minority people who perceived greater own ethnic density in their area tended to report less limiting long-term illness, although results were statistically significant only for Bangladeshi people. Caribbean people were found to be more likely to report limiting longstanding illness when living in an area perceived to have high own ethnic density.
- Multilevel analysis on current alcohol consumption and sensible drinking among Black Caribbean, Black African, Indian, Pakistani, and Bangladeshi people, increased own ethnic density was associated with lower odds of reporting current drinking among all racial/ethnic minorities. Protective ethnic density effects were

found for sensible drinking among Black African people living in areas of high own ethnic density.

- White people were found to be more likely to be current drinkers as their own density increased, and less likely to drink if they lived in a non-White area, although this was only significant in the case of area types characterised as mixed and Black.

**USA**

- Detrimental effects of ethnic density were only found among Black men and women aged between 25 and 44 years. For older groups, a null association was reported between Black ethnic density and mortality.
- Two studies reported an age effect, whereby ethnic density was only protective for people aged 65 years and older.
- Differing mechanisms of ethnic density occurring across the age spectrum.
- Among the five studies that examined the association between BMI and Black ethnic density, one reported a null association, and four reported adverse ethnic density effects.
- Possible gender differences in the association with ethnic density and physical morbidity mediating effect of physical disorder on women's BMI and obesity.
- One study found a protective Black ethnic density effect among older Black adults. Protective ethnic density effects among older Black adults were also reported for cancer. The only study to examine the ethnic density effect on hypertension reported a null association.
- Foreign-born Black mothers living in areas of high Black ethnic density were more likely to smoke and drink alcohol during pregnancy.
- Gender and age effects were reported in an ecological study that found that an increase in ethnic density was associated with a decreased risk of all-cause mortality among Hispanic men aged 25 to 64 years. A null association was found for Hispanic women and for Hispanic men aged 65 years and older.
- Association between high Hispanic density and lower age adjusted incidence rate ratios of lung cancer for men and women, breast cancer for women, and colorectal cancer for men. association between increased Mexican American density and increased consumption of cornbread and flour tortillas, tomatoes, beans, and hot red chili peppers, but a decrease in the consumption of fruits, carrots, and greens.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** Studies to precisely specify their study population, so that ethnic density effects can be accurately attributed to well-defined populations. Future studies should aim to include, whenever possible given survey data constraints, a measure of perceived ethnic density to their explorations of the ethnic density effect.

**Source of funding:** This study was funded by the UK Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC; grant RES-163-25-0043 to M. Stafford) and the Medical Research Council (MRC; grant R1032101 to K. Pickett). L. Bécares is supported by an ESRC/MRC Interdisciplinary Postdoctoral Fellowship (PTA-037-27-0167).

**Limitations from author:** 1) Discrepancies in terms of the geographical level of analyses, with studies exploring the ethnic density effect at levels ranging from block group up to counties.

2) Studies differed methodologically in their analytical approach

3) Levels of geography used to measure the ethnic density effect varied greatly across studies.

**Limitations from reviewer:** 1) Most studies from USA examined childhood outcomes, including five studies focused on infant mortality, and 21 studies exploring other birth outcomes.

2) Limitations of the literature include inadequate adjustment for area deprivation and limited statistical power across ethnic density measures and study samples.

**Authors:** Amireault S, Godin G, Vezina-Im LA

**Year:** 2013

**Citation:** Health Psychology Review 7(1):55-91

**Country of study:** International

**Aim of study:** To identify the psychosocial and socio-demographic determinants of physical activity maintenance (PAM) among adults by examining baseline differences between individuals who did and did not maintain physical activity participation over time (Part-I) and by examining how well combinations of psychosocial constructs and socio-demographic characteristics predict PAM (Part-II).

**Study design:** Systematic review (of longitudinal & experimental studies) & meta-analyses

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** Participants from the general population, university students and clinical samples
**Setting:** International
**Sample characteristics:** The sample mean age varied between 20.1 and 64.8 years (median 52.2). The majority of the samples included men and women, with two based exclusively on men. Sample size ranged from 23 to 1957 participants (median 78).
**Attrition details:** Lost of participants from baseline to follow-up was <20% for nine studies. Among studies reporting a lost to follow-up >20% (s=12).

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**

**Physical environment:** Availability of home equipment
**Socio-cultural environment:** Self-efficacy, exercise knowledge, consequences, descriptive norms, depression
**Economic environment:** Not reported
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Sample size and the number of predictors, age, BMI, education, gender, marital status and smoking habit
**Inclusion:** Studies that examined prospective associations between psychosocial constructs as well as socio-demographic variables and PAM were included. Only studies published since 1980.
Studies conducted among trained athletes were excluded.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Separate meta-analyses were performed, and the summary standard mean difference for psychosocial constructs and summary odds ratio for socio-demographic characteristics. A meta-analysis was performed and the adjusted overall explained variance (R2) for PAM is reported.
**Outcomes:** Physical activity maintenance
**Follow-up period:** Not reported

**Results**

- Overall, 67.7% of the participants maintained their level of physical activity over a median time period of nine months. About three quarters of individuals maintained a self-change in their physical activity (78.0%) over a median time period of 39 weeks (ranged from four to 416 weeks) whereas about half maintained an intervention-induced change in their physical activity (51.8%) over a median time period of 39 weeks (ranged from 13 to 208 weeks).
- For all samples, exercise knowledge was not significantly associated with PAM.
- The pooled analyses revealed that: maintainers had higher baseline self-efficacy and perceived less barriers compared with those who relapsed; maintainers held more positive attitudes, perceived more positive and less negative consequences for physical activity compared with individuals who relapsed; maintainers had higher levels of intention compared with individuals who relapsed; all studies reported a non-significant association between perceived availability of home equipment/facilities for exercise and PAM; maintainers had similar descriptive norm scores compared with relapsers; maintainers were neither more nor less depressed compared with individuals who relapsed; maintainers were more likely to have participated in a structured exercise programme.
- Age, gender, marital status and perceived pain were not significantly associated with the maintenance of physical activity.
- BMI, education, income, perceived health status and smoking habit were significantly associated with the maintenance of physical activity.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:**
**Source of funding:** SA is supported by the Training Program in Obesity of the Merck Frosst-Canadian Institute of Health Research (CIHR) Research Chair on Obesity.
**Limitations from author:** 1) Small number of studies available to calculate some effect sizes.
2) No adequate statistical power to detect significant differences in some sub-group analyses.
3) Classification of study participants as 'maintainers' and 'relapsers'.
4) The duration of follow-up was often longer than the recall period of the physical activity questionnaire.
5) High lost to follow-up.

**Authors:** Beenackers MA, Kamphuis CBM, Giskes K, Brug J, Kunst AE, Burdorf A… Bentley R

**Year:** 2012

**Citation:** International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity 9(1): 116

**Country of study:** European regions

**Aim of study:** To describe socioeconomic inequalities in different domains of physical activity, across different SEP indicators, in men and women, and across different regions in Europe

**Study design:** Systematic review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Population:** Working age adults (18-65). Studies conducted among the general population (studies of patient groups were excluded).
**Settings:** Different regions in Europe.

**Study design**

**Included:** Studies included were:

1. Studies published between 01 January 2000 and 31 December 2010;
2. Publications in English-written peer-reviewed journals;
3. Studies conducted among the general population;
4. Study participants of working age (18–65);
5. Studies quantitatively assessed the association between at least one SEP indicator and one domain of physical activity. Outcomes included were total physical activity, leisure-time physical activity, active transport, and occupational physical activity.

Manuscripts that elicited concerns about the study quality were excluded.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Classification of the studies by domain of PA (total, leisure-time including sport, occupational, active transport), indicator of socioeconomic position (education, income, occupation), and European region.

As many studies included more than one PA domain and/or more than one SEP indicator, the results were analysed on the level of the separate associations rather than the level of complete studies.

Production of detailed tables in which all the associations reported in the included studies were synthesised. Distributions of reported positive, negative, and null associations were evaluated.

**Results**

- 131 studies included. These reported on 105 study populations and 447 unique associations between a SEP indicator and PA outcome. Most studies conducted in Scandinavia (n = 47).
- Leisure-time PA was the most frequently studied PA outcome (n = 112). Considerable differences in the direction of inequalities were seen for the different domains of PA. Most studies reported that those with high socioeconomic position were more physically active during leisure-time compared to those with low socioeconomic position (68% positive associations for total leisure-time PA, 76% for vigorous leisure-time PA).
- Occupational PA was more prevalent among the lower socioeconomic groups (63% negative associations). Socioeconomic differences in total PA and active transport PA did not show a consistent pattern (40% and 38% positive associations respectively). Some inequalities differed by European region or socioeconomic indicator, however these differences were not very pronounced.
- The direction of socioeconomic inequalities in PA in Europe differed considerably by domain of PA. The contradictory results for total PA may partly be explained by contrasting socioeconomic patterns for leisure-time PA and occupational PA. These inconsistent results in total PA indicate that total PA may not be a suitable summary measure when investigating inequalities in PA and their effects on morbidity and mortality. The found inequalities indicate that leisure-time PA should be an important focus in improving physical activity levels and reducing inequalities. However, interventions aimed at improving leisure-time PA in lower socioeconomic groups needs to acknowledge their potential higher levels of occupational PA.

**Notes by review team**

1) Potential publication bias. Some relevant studies may have been missed because only English-language studies that were available in electronic databases and that were published in peer-reviewed journals were included. By analysing the data on the level of the associations instead of the level of studies, more weight

was given to studies that reported more than one association.
2) Methodological differences between the included studies could have influenced the reported associations.

**Authors:** Daniel M, Wilbur J
**Year:** 2011

**Citation:** Public Health Nursing 28(5): 389-401

**Country of study:** International

**Aim of study:** To portray the correlates of lifestyle physical activity (PA) behaviour of healthy South Asian Indian (SAI) immigrants comprehensively by identifying, synthesising, and critically analysing the existing research literature.

**Study design:** Integrative review, cross-sectional (n=11) and qualitative (n=4) studies.

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** Healthy South Asian Indian immigrants
**Setting:** International
**Sample characteristics:** Regardless of the PA measure used, all studies reported low PA levels in at least 40% of the participants.
**Attrition details**: Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**

**Physical environment:**
**Socio-cultural environment:** Background (current health, acculturation, discrimination, social support, environmental) and intrapersonal (motivation), Leisure time
**Economic environment:** Household, occupation
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Not reported
**Inclusion:** Studies were included if they:

(1) Were published between 1990 and 2009;

(2) Were published in English;

(3) Included adults who identified as SAI and there were sufficient numbers of SAIs for separate analyses if other South Asian groups were included;

(4) Examined correlates of PA behaviour: static and dynamic characteristics.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** A thematic construction (PA model for SAIs) was used to present an account of findings, disregarding the presentation of weight of evidence in studies.
**Outcomes:** PA
**Follow-up period:** Mostly cross-sectional

**Results**

- The correlates of PA most often studied were sociodemographic variables, current health, and acculturation; female sex; poorer health; and less time since immigration. Few studies focused on social support, environmental factors, or included dynamic motivational factors.
- Increased knowledge of the factors that impact lifestyle PA is needed so that public health nurses can develop targeted interventions to increase the lifestyle PA of SAI immigrants at risk for cardiovascular disease, diabetes, and central obesity.
- PA was higher in those who were male, older, and had higher education and income. Those living in rural communities tended to have more family-oriented PA than those living in urban communities. Racial discrimination may be a barrier to PA in this population, especially among women. Better PA measures are needed in this population.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** Further examination of background factors identified the notable absence of attention to environmental and social support for PA, factors found in prior work to influence PA behaviour.
Lack of studies that looked at intrapersonal factors.
**Source of funding:** Not reported
**Limitations from author:** 1) None of the studies, however, queried participants' self-efficacy or confidence in their ability to overcome barriers.

2) Failure to use PA measures that had been tested for reliability and validity.
3) Lack of studies that included an objective measure of PA
**Limitations from reviewer:** 11 cross-sectional and four qualitative studies.

**Authors:** Vrazel J, Saunders RP, Wilcox S
**Year:** 2008
**Citation:** American Journal of Health Promotion 23(1): 2-12
**Country of study:** USA and Europe
**Aim of study:** Assess the social-Environmental Influences on the Physical-Activity Behaviour of Women
**Study design:** Review of the literature
**Quality score: (++, + or -): -**

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** Women
**Setting:** Not reported
**Sample characteristics:** Not reported
**Attrition details**: Not reported.
43 studies - 25 quantitative and 18 qualitative.

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**

**Physical environment**: Not reported.

**Socio-cultural environment:** Social support and social networks. Life transitions and multiple roles, and cultural standards and gender role expectations. Life transitions include key life events such as marriage, parenthood, and employment, and may be associated with multiple roles, such as wife, mother, employee, caretaker, and head of household. Issues related to life transitions and multiple roles include increasing responsibilities that may come with life transitions, reduced discretionary time related to responsibilities, lower priority of physical activity, and belief that activity involved in performing role tasks such as caregiving provides sufficient activity, instrumental direct help or assistance with tasks that are associated with multiple roles, such as household chores or caring for children in order to have time to be physically active, informational support may be provided verbally, through advice and suggestion, or through print or internet sources, i.e. tailored information that focuses on the health benefits of physical activity for women. Health professionals have been identified as an important source of informational support, emotional support - women want encouragement and support for physical activity from important people in their lives, such as spouse, family, and friends. Emotional support from important others has also been identified as a positive factor in exercise adherence; including physician and health care professionals.

**Economic environment**: Not reported

**Political environment:** Not reported

**Potential confounders:** Not reported

**Inclusion:**

1. Studies that focused primarily on adult women aged 20 to 60 years were selected;
2. Or included gender-specific analysis, identified or measured some aspect of the social environment in relation to physical activity;
3. Were published in English within the last two decades.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Narrative synthesis.

**Outcomes:** Physical activity.

**Follow-up periods:** Not reported but mostly cross-sectional

**Results**

- Social support includes aid or assistance exchanged by individuals, groups, or organisations; (social networks) through one of four methods: emotional, instrumental, informational, or appraisal support. Having someone to exercise with was a facilitator to exercise.
- Women with more social role constraints had lower level-of self-efficacy for physical activity compared with those who had fewer social-role constraints. As women transition into middle-age years, they may be faced with increased caregiving responsibilities of older adult relatives. Lack of time is one of the most significant barriers, due to multiple roles, such as wife, mother, employee, caregiver and head of household. All women, regardless of race, perceived that family, household, and caregiving responsibilities presented a

major barrier to leisure time physical activity.

- Women also reported that they did not have structured time compared with their husbands and that the majority of their time is spent doing intermittent, unstructured activities that did not allow time for exercise. Women did not consider themselves to be exercisers they did consider themselves to be physically active because of their busy schedules, which revolved around social roles and responsibilities.
- Lack of acceptance of physical activity from spouses is a major barrier. The support from wider family is also essential. Some women identified that social pressure and a lack of appropriateness of physical activity for women were barrier to uptake of PA. Inc. gender-role expectations. Women often confirm to caregiving role and put these responsibilities first.
- Lack of role models is also a barrier. The scarcity of role models for women adds to a perceived lack of community and social support.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** Little research has explored the effect of public policy on physical activity in general. Additional research is needed to expand and test the social-environmental framework and strategies based on framework components on physical-activity behaviour in women.

**Source of funding:** Not reported.

**Limitations identified by author:** Not reported

**Limitations identified by reviewer:** Mostly cross-sectional

**Authors:** Trost SG, Owen N, Bauman AE, Sallis JF, Brown W

**Year:** 2002

**Citation:** Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise 34(12): 1996–2001

**Country of study:** Not reported

**Aim of study:** Review and update the evidence relating to the personal, social, and environmental factors associated with physical activity

**Study design:** Systematic review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s**: Not reported
**Setting:** Not reported
**Sample characteristics:** Not reported
**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Exercise equipment at home, access to facilities, satisfaction with recreation facilities, neighbourhood safety, hilly terrain, frequent observation of others engaging in physical activity, and enjoyable scenery.
**Socio-cultural environment:** Age and gender, socioeconomic status, and educational attainment, marital status, weight, dietary habits, past exercise behaviour, smoking status, attitudes, barriers to physical activity, enjoyment of physical activity, expected benefits, value of physical activity outcomes, intentions, exercise self-schemata, perceived behavioural control, normative beliefs, knowledge of health and exercise, perceived health, psychological health, self-efficacy, self-motivation, and stage of change.
**Economic environment:** Occupational status
**Political environment**: Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Occupational and home activity, hours spent sitting down, recent weight change, social class, country of origin, and smoking/
**Inclusion:** Studies were included when:
1. The dependent variable was physical activity, exercise, or exercise adherence;
2. If the study included participants aged 18 years or older.

Studies in which the dependent variable was aerobic fitness, intention, self-efficacy, or other intermediate (non-behavioural) measures were not included. Qualitative reports or case studies were not included.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Not reported
**Outcomes:** Physical activity
**Follow-up periods:** Not reported

**Results**

- Quantitative.
- Physical activity participation was consistently higher in men than in women and was inversely associated with age.
- Physical activity self-efficacy emerged as the most consistent correlate of physical activity behaviour.
- Socioeconomic status, occupational status, and educational attainment were also consistent determinants of physical activity behaviour.
- Inclusion of occupational and home activity eliminated the positive association between physical activity and occupational status in men. The inclusion of occupational and home activity had little effect on the association between occupational status and physical activity for women.
- The association between marital status and physical activity behaviour produced mixed findings. Some studies reported a positive association between marital status and physical activity participation others reported none. The transition from a single to a married state resulted in significant positive changes in physical activity relative to individuals remaining single. In contrast, the transition from a married to a single state did not influence physical activity.
- Overweight or obesity also emerged as a consistent negative influence on physical activity.
- Barriers to physical activity - lack of time, too tiring, too weak, fear of falling, bad weather, no facilities, and lack of exercise partners emerged as the strongest influence on leisure time activity for both men

and women. Perceived barriers of fatigue, ill health, lack of energy, and self-consciousness about appearance emerged as significant correlates of physical activity.

- Past exercise behaviour or exercise habit emerged as a consistent predictor of current activity status. There were positive associations with healthy diet.
- Social support emerged as a consistently important correlate.
- Six studies examined the impact of urban location on physical activity participation. All of them found physical activity to be significantly lower among adults living in rural areas, although most of the studies assessed leisure time physical activity and not occupational physical activity.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** 1) Need to determine whether environmental measures add variance to the explanation of behaviour, above that provided by intrapersonal and social and cultural domains.
2) Multiple geographic and cultural settings may need to be studied to achieve sufficient variation in environmental characteristics to study their associations with behaviour
3) Need for future studies to identify the determinants of physical activities and sedentary behaviours in the context of work and daily living
4) More information about physical activity patterns at different life stages
**Source of funding:** Funding for this project was provided by the Commonwealth Department of Health and Aged Care, Canberra, Australia.
**Limitations identified by author:** Not reported
**Limitations identified by reviewer:** Due to previous review, limited to 1998.

**Authors:** Fischbacher CM, Hunt S, Alexander L
**Year:** 2004
**Citation:** Journal of Public Health 26(3): 250-258
**Country of study:** UK
**Aim of study:** To assess levels of physical activity in South Asian population in the UK
**Study design:** A systematic review of cross-sectional (n=18) and case control (n=1) studies
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** GP lists, PAF, electoral and valuation rolls, secondary schools, etc.
**Setting:** UK
**Sample characteristics:** Adults (n=12 studies) and children (n=5 studies)
**Attrition details:** Response rates between 58 and 90%

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Not reported
**Socio-cultural environment:** Not reported
**Economic environment:** Not reported
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders**: Not reported
**Inclusion:** Included studies that reported descriptions of patterns of physical activity, estimates of total energy expenditure or levels of physical fitness and which reported results for South Asian ethnic groups separately. The search was limited to papers in English and to studies of populations living in the UK.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** A descriptive analysis of questionnaires
**Outcomes:** 1) physical activities and 2) fitness
**Follow-up period:** Not reported

**Results**

- All studies reported lower levels of physical activity in South Asian groups than in the general population or white groups. The differences were substantial, particularly among women and older people.
- Bangladeshis had the lowest and Indians the highest levels of activity.
- Bangladeshi women in particular had very low levels of physical activity, reporting 35% of the level of activity of women from the general population.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** Future research needs to take account of the principles of cross-cultural adaptation for survey questionnaires. Information is also needed on the validity and reliability of translated and adapted survey instruments.
**Source of funding:** Not reported
**Limitations from author:** 1) Limited information was provided about translation and adaptation of questionnaires.
2) Definition of beneficial level of physical activity not directly comparable
**Limitations from reviewer:** Lot of young people included some adults.

**Authors:** Lewis BA, Marcus BH, Pate RR, Dunn AL
**Year:** 2002
**Citation:** American Journal of Preventive Medicine 23 (2 Suppl): 26-35
**Country of study:** Not reported
**Aim of study:** Examining theory-based, physical activity mediators
**Study design:** Systematic review
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population:** Not reported
**Setting:** Not reported
**Sample characteristics:** Not reported
**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Not reported
**Socio-cultural environment**: Behavioural processes, cognitive processes, self-efficacy, decisional balance, social support, enjoyment of physical activity
**Economic environment:** not reported
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** outcome-expectancy value and self-regulation.
**Inclusion:** Not written in English, studies using non experimental designs, non-theoretical interventions, and intervention studies targeting multiple risk factors.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Not reported.
**Outcomes:** Physical activity.
**Follow-up periods**: not reported.

**Results**

- Qualitative.
- Inconsistent findings.
- Most studies indicated that physical activity interventions designed to change behavioural processes significantly increased use of behavioural processes, and increased use of behavioural processes was significantly related to increases in physical activity. Cognitive processes are likely to be important in shaping and changing physical activity behaviour.
- Some studies indicate that interventions significantly increase self-efficacy, or that self-efficacy is significantly related to physical activity behaviour, or both, although support for self-efficacy has varied across time point, gender, and outcome variable.
- The support for decisional balance as a mediator in physical activity–intervention studies appears mixed. The relationship between social support and physical activity behaviour was inconsistent; however, other correlational studies that did not directly examine the influence of the intervention on the mediator have found social support to be an important predictor of physical activity behaviour.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author**: Inadequate measures. Psychometrically sound measurement tools should be used. Studies including control groups and prospective designs are needed. Conduct studies examining mediators among children studies to examine the effect of changes in the mediators on physical activity behaviour at a later time point studies examining new/different theories.

**Source of funding:** This project was supported in part through grants from the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute (HL68422 and HL64342).

**Limitations from author:** Some studies have used shortened versions, adapted versions, or both shortened and adapted versions of previously validated measures of mediators some studies did not find differences between the intervention and control groups.

### B.2 Sedentary Behaviour

**Authors:** Rhodes RE, Mark RS, Temmel CP
**Year:** 2012
**Citation:** American Journal of Preventive Medicine 42(3): e3-e28
**Country of study:** International
**Aim of study:** Collect and appraise the current literature on correlates of sedentary behaviours among adults
**Study design:** Systematic review
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** North American (n47), South America (n2); Europe (n 17); Australia/New Zealand (n12); Asia (n3); and multicontinental (n1). prospective (n 8) data sets representing Australia, Spain, France, Canada, Taiwan, Belgium, Scotland, a collection of EU countries, India, and the U.S.
**Setting:** International
**Sample characteristics:** 82 independent samples represented a total of 724,478 participants with sample sizes ranging from 39 to 123,216. The ages of participants ranged between 18 and 91 years. 83 were cross-sectional, 24 followed a prospective design, one was experimental baseline data, and one was cohort design.
**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:** TV viewing or computer use, time spent sitting
**Physical environment:** Urban–rural, environmental walkability, neighbourhood SES
**Socio-cultural environment:** Eating behaviour, education, employment, gender, age
**Economic environment:** Car ownership, income, occupational status
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders**: Not reported
**Inclusion:** Studies featuring a correlate or correlates of sedentary behaviour were included within this review. Papers had to be from peer reviewed, English-language journals
Exclusion criteria for this review were pre-established by all three authors. Studies were excluded if they:
(1) Examined child, adolescent, or clinical populations;
(2) Did not include an expression of at least one variable and its relationship to a sedentary behaviour;
(3) Did not include a measure of sedentary behaviour that was independent from physical activity;
(4) Were tests of reliability and validity of sedentary measurement tools/tool development

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Correlates were evaluated by significance within the study and then by meeting the minimum magnitude of a small effect size (e.g., d 0.19).
**Outcomes:** TV viewing, screen viewing , computer use, reading, general sitting
**Follow-up periods:** Not reported

**Results**

**Quantitative**

- Evidence was present for sedentary behaviour and correlates of education, age, employment status, gender, BMI, income, smoking status, MVPA, attitudes, and depressive symptoms/ quality of life.
- 11/20 found support for a relationship between higher age and corresponding higher hours of TV viewing, and two studies found support for this relationship only for women.
- Higher levels of TV viewing were associated with lower values of formal education in 14 of 18 studies. However, four studies examined computer use and found it was positively correlated with years of education.
- 14 of 15 studies on TV viewing supported a positive relationship between unemployment/retirement and higher viewing. TV viewing and its relationship with income is inconclusive.
- Four studies examined the work sector and its potential impact on sedentary behaviour. Discrepancy among relationship between manual and non-manual work and sitting time may be due to the difference between total sitting (i.e., leisure and work) and leisure-time sitting outcomes.
- Five of nine studies found men reported more computer use than women. Reading behaviour found no

association with gender. Gender may not affect sedentary behaviours with the exception of video games, where more men play than women.

- Some evidence for a relationship between TV and general screen viewing and BMI although the relationship between BMI and other sedentary behaviours does not appear strong.
- Inconclusive for ethnicity as a correlate of any sedentary behaviour.
- The presence of children is associated with less sedentary behaviour.

**Qualitative**

Literature is limited but sedentary behaviours appear to be related to positive attitudes. All three studies that measured TV viewing supported an association with an attitude construct (preference, utility, enjoyment). Three of three samples also found support for a relationship between attitudes and computer use.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** 1) Limited research has been conducted on the cognitive, social, or environmental categories. Need socioecologic models, with an emphasis on environmental and cognitive correlates, to better understand sedentary behaviour.

2) Occupational variables such as employment type and physical activity on the job are relatively under-researched at present.

3) Improved methodological characteristics (measurement, design); standardisation of the outcome measures; and the reporting of effect sizes

**Source of funding:** No financial disclosures were reported by the authors of this paper.

**Limitations identified by author:** 1) Studies employed self-reported estimates of sedentary behaviour and these have unknown validity.

2) Publication bias

3) Limited to English-language

4) Selection bias via strategy

**Limitations identified by reviewer:** 1) Most of evidence base is cross-sectional (76%, n=83)

2) Large variation in correlates included in analysis of studies

**B.3 Diet**

**Authors:** Lachat C, Nago E, Verstraeten R, Roberfroid D, Van Camp J, Kolsteren P
**Year:** 2012
**Citation:** Obesity Reviews 13(4): 329-346
**Country of study:** International
**Aim of study:** Systematic review of the association between eating out of home and dietary intake
**Study design:** Systematic review (of observational longitudinal (n=4) and cross-sectional (n= 25) studies)
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** International (USA, UK, Europe, Australia, China, Kenya, Russia, Philippines).
**Setting:** Eating out of home defined as the place of consumption or preparation of food.
**Sample characteristics:** Qualitative studies excluded studies in institutions hospitals, day care excluded.
**Attrition details**: Not reported for individual included studies

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:** All studies that used a quantified dietary assessment method to estimate the dietary contribution of foods and drinks consumed out of the home were included, so this incorporated solid food as well as alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks.
**Physical environment:** Not reported
**Socio-cultural environment:** Not reported
**Economic environment:** Not reported
**Political environment:** Not reported

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Calculated an adjusted R2 for each study correcting for the sample size and the number of predictors entered in the final regression model. A random-effect R2 was calculated for the prediction of behaviour and intention in relation with FVI, FI only and VI only. Assessed between-study heterogeneity using two common statistical approaches: a chi-squared test (Cochran's Q) and the I2 compared the impact of a number of a priori defined potential moderators by comparing random-effect R2 for different categories of moderators using Fisher's Z transformation procedures for correlations.
**Outcomes:**
**Follow-up periods:** 18 studies cross-sectional design five studies used a longitudinal design

**Results**

- 29 studies met inclusion criteria.
- Foods eaten out of home were important sources of energy in all age groups.
- Eating out of home was associated with higher total energy intake, higher energy contribution from fat and higher SES.
- Eating out of home was also associated with lower micronutrient intake.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:**
**Source of funding:**
**Limitations identified by author:**
**Limitations identified by reviewer:** Included studies predominantly cross-sectional. Contains studies in children.

**Authors:** Guillaumie L, Godin G, Vezina-Im LA

**Year:** 2010

**Citation:** International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity 7(12)

**Country of study:** International

**Aim of study:** Review social cognitive theory-based studies of fruit and vegetable intake and to identify its main psychosocial determinants

**Study design:** Systematic review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** United States (6), Netherlands (3) and Great-Britain (3)
**Setting:** International
**Sample characteristics:** A total of 23 studies were included, involving 34,577 participants.
**Attrition details:** 18 studies cross-sectional design. Five studies used a longitudinal design. The time interval between baseline measurement of psychosocial variables and behaviour assessment ranged between one and five weeks.

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Not reported
**Socio-cultural environment:** Not reported
**Economic environment:** Not reported
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Not reported
**Inclusion**: Included studies that assessed the predictive value of social cognitive theories using the R2 statistic for FVI in the general adult population.
Studies among elders (>65 years of age), children (<18 years of age), students or seriously ill population were excluded.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Calculated an adjusted R2 for each study correcting for the sample size and the number of predictors entered in the final regression model. A random-effect R2 was calculated for the prediction of behaviour and intention in relation with FVI, FI only and VI only. Assessed between-study heterogeneity using two common statistical approaches: a chi-squared test (Cochran's Q) and the I2 compared the impact of a number of a priori defined potential moderators by comparing random-effect R2 for different categories of moderators using Fisher's Z transformation procedures for correlations.
**Outcomes:**
**Follow-up periods:** 18 studies cross-sectional design  five studies used a longitudinal design

**Results**

- Quantitative.
- Seven studies demonstrated a low level of correspondence between predictors and behaviour.
- Variables most consistently associated with the prediction of FVI (at least 50% of time) were habit, motivation and goals, beliefs about capabilities and knowledge. Same variables were also most consistently associated for FI and VI. For VI, however, there was an additional association with taste.
- Behavioural regulation was assessed only once and was found significant in the FI, VI and FVI predictions.
- With respect to the factors explaining intention regarding FVI, the most consistently significant cognitive variables were beliefs about capabilities, beliefs about consequences and social influences. The same variables were also most consistently associated for FI and VI intention.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** Compare the efficacy of different theories to predict FVI.
**Source of funding:** Not reported
**Limitations identified by author:** Small number of studies publication bias
**Limitations identified by reviewer:** Both longitudinal and cross-sectional studies. 18 studies cross-sectional.

**Authors:** Fleischhacker SE, Evenson KR, Rodriguez DA, Ammerman AS
**Year:** 2011
**Citation:** Obesity Reviews 12(5): e460-71
**Country of study:** International
**Aim of study:** Examine the methodology and current evidence on fast food access and its associations with outcomes
**Study design:** Systematic review
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:**
USA (n = 25)
Urban (n = 15)
Urban and rural (n = 8)
Did not indicate the settings of the hospitals (n = 2)
Adult (n = 6)
Australia (n = 5)
Urban (n = 4) (14,33,40,51)
Rural (n = 1) (26)
Adults (n = 1) (26)
Canada (n = 5)
Urban (n = 3)
Urban and rural (n = 1)
Did not indicate the setting of the hospital (n = 1)
UK (n = 4)
Urban (n = 2)
Did not indicate the urbanity/rural area of the settings
(n = 2)
New Zealand (n = 2)
**Setting:** International
**Sample characteristics:** One study was longitudinal while the remaining 39 were cross-sectional.
**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Density count proximity ratio
**Socio-cultural environment:** Ethnicity
**Economic environment:** SES
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** SES
**Inclusion:** Study included only research articles examining fast food access with data collection and analysis. Studies examining fast food restaurants on school campuses rather than near school campuses were excluded, as the school lunch policy implications for competitive foods differ significantly from the environmental and policy implications of off-school campus venues.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Narrative synthesis
**Outcomes:** Dietary intake, physical activity, mortality admissions for acute coronary syndromes
**Follow-up periods:** Not reported

**Results**

- Quantitative.
- The majority (n = 16, 76%) indicated fast food restaurants were more prevalent in low-income areas compared with middle- to higher-income areas.
- 10 of 12 studies found fast food restaurants were more prevalent in areas with higher concentrations of ethnic minority groups in comparison with Caucasians.
- One paper reported a negative association between physical activity levels and access to fast food restaurants

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** 1) Explore how individual-level economic changes relate to individual changes in fast food access, fast food consumption and health outcomes
2) How downturns in the economy impact fast food restaurants region's SES and race/ethnicity interact with the region's fast food restaurant supply and demand
3) If and how fast food access impacts dietary intakes and health outcomes
4) If fast food access has disparate socioeconomic, race/ethnicity and age associations
**Source of funding:** A National Institute of Health (NIH) University of North Carolina Interdisciplinary Obesity Training Grant (T 32 MH75854) supported this project.
**Limitations identified by author:** 1) Inconsistent methods to characterise SES, the racial composition of neighbourhoods, lack of community input on ethnic/race and neighbourhood definitions and limited information on under-studied ethnic groups
2) Lack of consensus on the definition of fast food.
**Limitations identified by reviewer:** 39 cross-sectional and only seven studies focused on adults (n = 7)

**Authors:** De Irala-Estevez J, Groth M, Johansson L, Oltersdorf U, Prattala R, Martinez-Gonzalez M

**Year:** 2000

**Citation:** European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 54(9): 706-14

**Country of study:** International

**Aim of study:** Evaluate the differences in the consumption of fruit and vegetables between groups with different socio-economic status (SES) in the adult population of European countries

**Study design:** Systematic review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s**: Belgium, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Germany, Greece, Lithuania, Norway, Spain, Sweden and UK
**Setting:** Europe
**Sample characteristics:** The number of subjects included in each individual study ranged from 704 to 41,178. Age was not available individually in these studies (range 18-85).
**Attrition details:** Response rate was between 55% and 95%.

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Not reported
**Socio-cultural environment:** Education level
**Economic environment:** Occupational level
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Country, gender, year of the study and method of dietary assessment
**Inclusion:** The inclusion criteria of studies were:

1. Use of a validated method for assessing intake at the individual level;
2. Selection of a nationwide sample or a representative sample of a region;
3. Providing the mean and standard deviation of overall fruit and vegetable consumption for each level of education or occupation, and separately for men and women.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Meta-analysis, random-effects model
**Outcomes:** Consumption of fruit and vegetables
**Follow-up periods:** Not reported

**Results**

- Quantitative.
- Found a positive association between a higher level of education or occupation and a greater consumption of both fruit and vegetables.
- A higher SES was associated with a greater consumption of both fruit and vegetables. The pooled estimate of the difference in the intake of fruit was 24.3g/person/day (95% CI 14.0-34.7) between men in the highest level of education and those in the lowest level of education. Similarly, this difference was 33.6g/person/day for women (95% CI 22.5-44.8). The differences regarding vegetables were 17.0g/person/day (95% CI 8.6-25.5) for men and 13.4g/person/day (95% CI 7.1-19.7) for women.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:**
**Source of funding:** The present study was supported by the European Union's FAIR programme (FAIR-97-3096).
**Limitations identified by author:** 1) Only a few studies adjusted for total energy intake
2) Over-reporting consumption among those with higher levels of education.
3) Heterogeneity in methods across pooled studies
4) Response rate. Differences between educational/ occupational levels were lower as the response rate rose.
**Limitations identified by reviewer:** Socioeconomic position measured only as education and occupational level.

**Authors:** Power EM
**Year:** 2005
**Citation:** Canadian Journal of Public Health-Revue 96:S37-S42
**Country of study:** International
**Aim of study:** To discover the determinants of healthy eating among low-income Canadians
**Study design:** Systematic review
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** Not reported
**Setting:** Not reported
**Sample characteristics:** Not reported
**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Not reported
**Socio-cultural environment:** Education. Nutritional knowledge. Food skills.
**Economic environment:** Income threshold (likelihood that, beneath the threshold, income is the most important determinant of consumption).
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Social inequalities, poverty, smoking.
**Inclusion:** The minimum methodological criteria for inclusion were as follows:
1. A clear statement of methods, including study population and selection of sample; identification of data collection methods; a discussion of data collection biases;
2. Eelaboration of the details of data analysis; appropriate statistical tests or analytical approach used;
3. Interpretation of the findings that was appropriate for the data collected and the analytical framework.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Narrative synthesis
**Outcomes:** Health eating
**Follow-up periods:** Not reported

**Results**

- Quantitative studies that have measured nutrient intake, rather than food consumption, have found the differences among socioeconomic groups to be small.
- Income is the most important determinant of food insecurity and hunger, but there is not a linear relation between income and measures of food security.
- Higher levels of education do not protect households from food insecurity, nor does education appear to mitigate the dietary effects of inadequate income. Neither nutritional knowledge nor food skills appear to be significant factors affecting healthy eating in these populations.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** 1) Longitudinal study design could provide data on how changes in cultural capital, income and food security status, as well as in factors such as age, family composition and children's ages, affect food practices.
2) Little research on the interaction of income with other factors affecting food practices, such as housing status, social support, family roles and responsibilities, time constraints, the stage of the life course, ethnicity.
3) Important to explore how the food industry shapes social norms around eating.
4) Understand how social marketing campaigns to promote healthier diets can be more effective.
**Source of funding:** Not reported
**Limitations identified by author:** Not reported
**Limitations identified by reviewer:**

**Authors:** Kamphuis CB, Giskes K, de Bruijn GJ, Wendel-Vos W, Brug J, van Lenthe FJ

**Year:** 2006

**Citation:** The British Journal of Nutrition 96(4): 620-35

**Country of study:** UK, Europe and Australia

**Aim of study:** Summarise the existing empirical evidence pertaining to environmental influences on fruit and vegetable consumption

**Study design:** Systematic review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s**: Studies were conducted in the UK (n=8), USA (n=7), Europe (n=7; e.g. Norway, Spain) and Australia (n=2).
**Setting:** International
**Sample characteristics:** Sample sizes ranged from 63 to 142,715. No other details reported
**Attrition details:** The lowest response rate was 23% and the highest 95.2%. A number of studies did not provide RR details.

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** 1. Accessibility and availability, including physical and financial accessibility of products and shops that are needed for an (un)healthy diet;
2. Social conditions, including social relationships (e.g. family/marital status), social support and psychosocial stress;
3. Cultural conditions, including culture-specific eating patterns, health value orientations, food experiences in childhood and cultural participation;
4. Material conditions, including financial situation, material and social deprivation, and unfavourable working, housing and neighbourhood conditions
**Socio-cultural environment:** Defined as physical
**Economic environment:** Defined as physical
**Political environment:** Defined as physical
**Potential confounders:**
**Inclusion**: Studies included were:
1. Observational studies published in English between 1 January 1980 and 31 December 2004;
2. Studies conducted among a population-based sample of adults (i.e. no patient groups) aged 18–60 years;
3. Dependent variable of intakes of energy, fat, fruits, vegetables, or fruits and vegetables combined as one outcome measure;
4. Independent variable: variables that could be classified as an 'environmental' factor according to the definition of Sallies & Owen (2002), i.e. 'all factors external to the individual';
5. Studies being conducted in an 'established market economy' as defined by the World Bank (2005).
Intervention studies were excluded.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Narrative synthesis
**Outcomes:** Total energy, total fat, saturated fat, FV intakes
**Follow-up periods:** All studies had a cross-sectional design

**Results**

**Quantitative**

- Most evidence was found for household income, as people with lower household incomes consistently had a lower FV consumption. People living in households with a higher income had greater fruit consumption. Association was found among people living in a neighbourhood with a higher median income, even after adjustment for individual socio-economic status.
- Married people had higher intakes than those who were single, whereas having children showed mixed results.
- Men and women who reported eating home-grown produce had a significantly higher FV consumption than those who did not. Good local availability (e.g. access to one's own vegetable garden, having low food insecurity) seemed to exert a positive influence on intake. Having a vegetable garden was positively and significantly associated with fruit consumption.
- Household income demonstrated a consistent and significantly positive association with vegetable intake in

seven associations. People living in higher-income neighbourhoods generally had higher energy-adjusted intakes of vegetables.

**Qualitative**

- Considerable disparities between European countries in terms of the availability of fruit at the national level were found, which are probably an explanation for the diverse percentage of low fruit consumers

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** More longitudinal research on supportive food environments as relevant environmental factors may differ for various outcomes
**Source of funding:** The project was supported by a grant from the Netherlands Organisation for Health Research and Development. K. G. is supported by an Australian National Health and Medical Research Council Sidney Sax Fellowship (ID 290540).
**Limitations identified by author:** 1) Small population sizes
2) Poor reporting of samples
3) Non-longitudinal designs
**Limitations identified by reviewer:** 1) No formal attempt to gauge study quality
2) All studies had a cross-sectional design

**Authors:** Bisogni CA, Jastran M, Seligson M, Thompson A

**Year:** 2012

**Citation:** Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior 44(4): 282-301

**Country of study:** International, developed countries (i.e. United States, European countries, Australia, New Zealand, Canada, and Japan)

**Aim of study:** To identify how qualitative research has contributed to understanding the ways people in developed countries interpret healthy eating

**Study design:** Systematic review of qualitative, empirical studies published in English , peer-reviewed journals (bibliographic database searches since 1995)

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s**: From many different countries, not specified
**Setting:** Both the individual (Behaviours; identity; knowledge and skills) and environments: social factors, resources (money and time involved in healthy eating) and competing priorities (conflicts people perceive between health and other considerations in food behaviours)
**Sample characteristics:** Adolescents; adults; men; individuals living alone; couples; cancer survivors
**Attrition details:**

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**

**Physical environment:** Identity: A person's identity or self-concept is often involved in the ways that they eat, and typically people seek identities that they see as positive and providing self-esteem; resisting their health care providers' recommendations for eating because they wished to retain certain identities and avoid being stigmatised by their social group; strong ideals related to personal choices and responsibilities led them to resist government advice
**Socio-cultural environment:** Eating is a social activity for most people; social support in healthy eating; Applying family systems theory to their analysis, these researchers identified three different ways that couples initially adapted to the recommended diet - cohesive (teamwork), enmeshed (diabetic spouse dependent on no diabetic spouse), and disengaged (diabetic spouse solely responsible for diet).
**Economic environment**: Resources: people's perspectives on how money, time, knowledge, and skills are involved in healthy eating; The changing and conflicting advice about healthy eating from experts and the media was a reason some study participants gave for not following current dietary recommendations
**Political environment:**
**Potential confounders:**
**Inclusion:**

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Using an iterative process, the authors identified the following three main themes (see the outcomes)
**Outcomes:** 1) Meanings people associate with healthy eating;

2) Ways meanings develop and change in relation to life stage and life experiences;

3) Explanations people provide for the gaps between healthy eating ideals and their actual behaviours.
**Follow-up period:**

**Results**

- Types of meanings associated with healthy eating (fruits and vegetable, animal food, safe food, functional food, general nutrients, vitamins and minerals, fat, carbohydrates, contaminants/toxins, natural, organic, homemade, balance, variety, moderation and regular meals and more....)
- Life stages and life events and experiences related to the meanings for healthy eating (childhood; adolescence; adults and aging; marriage/cohabiting; parenting; disease onset; women's transitions)
- Types of explanations for the gap between healthy eating ideals and behaviours (Identity; Social factors; Resources; Food availability)
- Qualitative

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** A particularly interesting and potentially important insight from this review relates to people's holistic views about healthy

eating that embrace psychosocial, physical well-being, and spiritual well-being. The moral aspects of healthy eating are also of interest to health professionals, and the theme of rejecting scientific advice is a particular concern. Although findings related to these themes seemed more common in recent papers, it is impossible to know whether people's views are changing or whether researchers are uncovering or reporting themes that have always existed. Future studies should address these themes and how their specific interpretations are associated with social class, culture, personal factors, life course experiences, and/or world views.
**Source of funding:**
**Limitations from author:**
**Limitations from reviewer:** Implications: People interpret healthy eating in complex and diverse ways that reflect their personal, social, and cultural experiences, as well as their environments. Their meanings include but are broader than the food composition and health outcomes considered by scientists. The rich descriptions and concepts generated by qualitative research can help practitioners and researchers think beyond their own experiences and are open to audience members' perspectives as they seek to promote healthy ways of eating.

### B.4 Smoking

**Authors:** Vangeli E, Stapleton J, Smit ES, Borland R, West R

**Year:** 2011

**Citation:** Addiction 106(12): 2110-21

**Country of study:** International

**Aim of study:** To identify the predictors of attempts to stop smoking and the predictors of quit attempt success in adult general population samples.

**Study design:** Systematic review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** Australia, UK, Japan, USA, China, Thailand, Malaysia, Canada, France and Spain
**Setting:** Not reported
**Sample characteristics:** Gender range from 30.3% male to 95% male. Age mean 42.7 (14.4 SD) to 44 years (15.6 SD). Sample sizes ranged from 267 to 16,458.
**Attrition details:** Lowest rate 83.5%, highest 20%

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Not reported
**Socio-cultural environment:**
Demographic and physical variables
Gender
Marital status/living with partner
Have children living at home
Age
Majority/minority group
Education
Smoking allowed at work
Home smoking ban
Current smoking
Cigarette dependence
Cigarettes per day
Smoking and quitting history
Age when started smoking
Past attempts to quit
Longest time off smoking
Desire to quit
Motivation to quit
Intention to quit
Evaluations of smoking and quitting
Opinion of smoking
Health benefit outcome expectancy from quitting in the next 6 months
Worries about the effect of smoking on health and QoL
Enjoy smoking too much to give it up
Confidence of success in quitting
**Economic environment:**
Income (trend across increasing income category)
Employed
Social class (scale of increasing affluence)
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** No two studies include the same set of covariates. A total of 86 predictor variables were examined, 26 of which were examined in two or more studies. For review, these were grouped into six categories of conceptually similar measures: demographics and physical characteristics, current smoking, quitting history, desire to quit, evaluations of smoking and quitting and confidence in quitting.
**Inclusion:** Non-intervention prospective studies written in English specifically examining predictors of cessation attempts and/or predictors of the success of attempts in adult (i.e. 16 years of age) general population samples were included in this review.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** The analysis of predictors of quit attempt success included only smokers known to have made a quit attempt.
**Outcomes:** A quit attempt was defined as follows: participants were smokers at baseline and at a follow-up were recorded as having made an attempt to stop smoking between baseline and follow-up. Quit attempt success was defined as follows: participants were smokers at baseline and at a follow-up reported having stopped smoking and remained stopped at the time of the follow-up.
**Follow-up periods:** Not reported

**Results**

- Quantitative
- None of the socio-demographic variables were found to be predictive of making a quit attempt or quit attempt success. There was some evidence that higher social grade is predictive of quit attempt success, but this was examined in only two studies.
- Other indicators of affluence (i.e. income, education, employment status) were not found to be predictive of either making a quit attempt or quit attempt success in most studies.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** It is important to study the determinants of quit attempts separate to predictors of success.
**Source of funding:** Cancer Research UK (grant no. C1417/A7972).
**Limitations identified by author:** 1) Methodological heterogeneity
2) Univariate analysis (logistic regression)
**Limitations identified by reviewer:** No two studies include the same set of covariates.

**Authors:** Kakde S, Bhopal RS, Jones CM

**Year:** 2012

**Citation:** Public Health 126(8): 635-45

**Country of study:** International

**Aim of study:** A systematic review on the social context of smokeless tobacco use in the South Asian population: Implications for public health

**Study design:** Systematic review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** South Asian populations. The populations studied were Bangladeshi, Indian, Nepalese and Pakistani.
**Setting:** International. Irrespective of their current geographic location but in free-living settings (i.e. excluding institutions).
**Sample characteristics:** Both smokeless tobacco users and non-users. Sample size varied in each study from 45 to 1590. Most studies encompassed both sexes; however, two studies in the UK only included women. The populations studied had a wide age range of 8-96 years.
**Attrition details:** 11 studies reported good response rates of over 60%.

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Not reported
**Socio-cultural environment:** Studies that compared the correlation of SLT users with non-users stated that social and contextual factors act as predictors of use among adolescents. Wide cultural acceptability of SLT use. In the UK, reasons for use varied widely; the main reasons were addiction (34.0-84.0%), taste (22.0-75.8%) and the perceived improvement of dental health (18.0-29.3%).
**Economic environment:** Studies excluded if focused on socio-economic status and education levels of SLT users, not on attitudes, beliefs and perceptions
**Political environment:** None found
**Potential confounders:** Not reported
**Inclusion:** Studies included covered:
1. Attitudes and/or beliefs and/or perceptions towards SLT use (snuff/snus was not included);
2. Studies from any discipline or theoretical tradition that uses qualitative methods, quantitative methods and mixed methods;
3. Published and unpublished studies found by searches.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Data extraction forms using tables for quantitative studies and textual summaries for qualitative studies were employed. As meta-analysis was not warranted, non-statistical analysis of quantitative studies and thematic synthesis of qualitative studies was integrated. Comparisons between studies were difficult given different methods and populations, and hence variations between studies are open to interpretation as no synthesis of results was possible due to the heterogeneity.
**Outcomes:**
- Age at and reasons for commencement of SLT use
- Current reasons for SLT use
- Perceived knowledge of harmful effects
- Source of information
- Facilitators and barriers to SLT use

**Follow-up periods:** None. Included studies were cross-sectional**.**

**Results**

**<u>Quantitative</u>**

- Reasons for starting included peer pressure, cultural and social acceptance, low cost and easy availability, medicinal use (both general and oral health), physical and mental relaxation, aid to concentration, and marketing strategies involving role models.
- Studies conducted in India reported that amongst families where SLT use was a taboo, youngsters acquired the habit while living away from home.
- Pregnant women were reported to start SLT use to ‘change the taste in their mouth’; however, they continued to use SLT postpartum due to addiction.

- Reports SLT cessation attempts from five studies; however, none reported the duration of abstinence. Most users were unsuccessful in giving up the habit, a range of 33.3-62.5% thought of quitting.
- The key requirements for cessation were social, physical and emotional support; these essential factors were primarily provided by parents, close family and friends (63.8%). In addition, media (53%) and advice from doctors/dentists (39%) also played a significant role in decision making.
- In India, the main reasons for non-use were fear of cancer (20.1% and 59.1%), poor oral hygiene (39.7%), addiction (14.5%), parental disapproval (8.9%) and loss of social status (percentage not reported).

**Qualitative**

- Addiction was the main cause for the struggle to achieve cessation. Lack of information, resources, motivation and misconceptions associated with SLT use were also influential.
- Users in India were positively influenced by physicians' advice; however, this advice was devalued when doctors were users themselves. Studies also reported that peer pressure and isolation were the main reasons for resuming the habit, as abstinence restricted their social life with friends who were users.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** The limitations of this review were mainly due to the limited studies (n=17), spanning 15 years.
**Source of funding:** Partly funded by the University of Edinburgh Post-Graduate Research Fund.
**Limitations identified by author:** The UK South Asian population probably differs from that of the Indian subcontinent, and care should be taken while extrapolating results from one population to another.
**Limitations identified by reviewer:** 14 of the included studies were cross-sectional and employed questionnaires, two were qualitative and used interviews and focus groups, and one was mixed.

**Authors:** Niederdeppe J, Kuang X, Crock B, Skelton A

**Year:** 2008

**Citation:** Social Science & Medicine 67(9): 1343-55

**Country of study:** International

**Aim of study:** To identify promising media campaign strategies to increase smoking cessation and reduce tobacco-related disparities among socioeconomically disadvantaged populations

**Study design:** Systematic Review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** USA and countries with comparable political systems and demographic profiles such as Canada, Australia and Western European nations
**Setting:** International
**Sample characteristics:** Not clearly reported. Contains mixed sample of young and older adults, with some in college and school. Low SES but no ethnicity or gender details presented.
**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:**

Health care access

Municipal smoking bans
**Socio-cultural environment:**
Education
Community social capital
**Economic environment:**
Income
Occupation
Workplace policies
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Not reported
**Inclusion:** Studies included either:
(1) Explicitly compared the effectiveness of general population media campaigns between lower and higher SES populations

(2) Assessed the overall effectiveness of media campaigns targeted specifically to low SES populations

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Development of a logic framework, to recognise that the causal chain of events linking media campaigns to sustained smoking cessation. Qualitative analysis due to wide variation between studies in measurement of outcomes.
**Outcomes:**
Message recall
Motivational response
Long-term abstinence from smoking
**Follow-up periods:** Between 12 months and seven years

**Results**

- Quantitative
- Reduced effectiveness among lower versus higher SES populations was observed at each stage of the hypothesized causal chain, including message recall, motivational response and long-term smoking abstinence

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** Insufficient evidence with which to draw stronger conclusions about the most promising messages (why to quit vs.
how to quit) or executional styles (evocative testimonials vs. less emotional portrayals) to promote smoking cessation among low SES populations
**Source of funding:** David Gundersen, the Wisconsin Tobacco Prevention and Control Program, and the Robert

Wood Johnson Foundation Health and Society Scholars Program
**Limitations identified by author:** 1) Focused search strategy on identifying low SES smokers.
2) Variety of operational definitions to identify low SES smokers
**Limitations identified by reviewer:** Few covariates in the analysis

**Authors:** Bader P, Travis HE, Skinner HA

**Year:** 2007

**Citation:** American Journal of Public Health 97(8): 1434-43

**Country of study:** International/Canada?

**Aim of study:** To synthesise evidence regarding effective strategies for smoking cessation among employed or unemployed young adults aged 18 to 24 years

**Study design:** Knowledge synthesis using three complementary approaches - systematic review, Delphi panel of experts, focus groups

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** Young adults
**Setting:** Canada
**Sample characteristics:** Not reported
**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Access to cigarettes, price of cigarettes, smoke-free indoor air restrictions, mass media (cigarette ads and sales bans).
**Socio-cultural environment:** age of onset, intention to quit, nicotine addiction, association with drinking behaviour, friends who smoke, non-smoking parents, non-smoking partner, having children, living with children, education level, grades, perceived health status (physical and mental), attitudes regarding harmful effects of smoking, misperceptions regarding health risks, involved in physical activities (sports, exercise), attends bars or clubs, assuming adult social roles, able to resist peer pressure and other pro-smoking influences, psychological characteristics, adolescent rebelliousness and problem behaviour.
**Economic environment:** Student, employed vs unemployed, employed: white-collar vs blue-collar and service workers
**Political environment:**
**Potential confounders:**
**Inclusion:**

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Synthesis of knowledge from literature, experts & young adults.
**Outcomes:** Smoking cessation
**Follow-up period:** Not reported

**Results**

- Conflicting evidence in the literature regarding the effectiveness of smoking restrictions on young adult smoking behaviour.
- Principal benefit of smoking is its significant social benefit
- Contrasting views on perceived health risk
- Participants held negative views toward traditional smoking cessation approaches
- Important factors in selecting smoking cessation method include need of accurate information, cost, convenience, easy accessibility, location outside of hospitals or institutions, emphasis on benefits of quitting
- Little is known about factors that affect smoking cessation among young adults; predictor variables with highest agreement among reviewed studies included extent of smoking among friends (eight studies), increased price of cigarettes (five studies), and intent to quit (four studies); inconsistent findings regarding education and employment
- Adults smokers engage in risk minimisation, believe they are at less risk than others, undervalue health consequences of smoking, and do not fully understand short-term effects of smoking; strategies for smoking cessation need to be tailored to fit young adults' health beliefs
- Important factors in selecting a smoking cessation method include likelihood of its success; its cost, convenience, and flexibility; pain of quitting; low-demand interventions; social support; settings in naturally occurring social groups (such as community groups and fitness groups); participating in activities incompatible with smoking.

| Notes by review team |
| --- |
| **Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** 1) Lack of intervention data on employed and unemployed young adults in the literature.<br>2) Few studies in the literature on information and communication technologies as a smoking cessation intervention for young adults<br>**Source of funding:** This study was funded through the strategic initiative Advancing the Science to Reduce Tobacco Abuse and Nicotine Addiction, a partnership coordinated by the Canadian Tobacco Control Research Initiative.<br>**Limitations from author:** Not reported<br>**Limitations from reviewer:** Young people, disadvantaged population - by midlife are we not dealing with addiction? |

### B.5 Alcohol

**Authors:** Bryden A, Roberts B, Petticrew M, McKee M
**Year:** 2013
**Citation:** Health and Place 21: 70-85
**Country of study:** International
**Aim of study:** The associations between community level social factors and alcohol use
**Study design:** Systematic review
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** ++

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** Population of interest was adult and adolescent males and females.
North America (n = 14), United Kingdom (n = 3), Canada (n = 1), Bolivia (n=1) and Australia (n=1).
**Setting:** Communities were defined as neighbourhoods, villages, towns or residential college campuses. Urban, rural and mixed. 33 studies were carried out in the United States, three in Canada, three in United Kingdom and nine in other countries. A range of community types were included in the studies, with 26 in urban communities, two in rural and 17 in mixed urban–rural communities. A further two studies were conducted on residential college campuses and one on an American Indian reservation.
**Sample characteristics:** Sample sizes of single studies ranged from 206 to 52,780.
**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Not reported
**Socio-cultural environment:** Disorder and crime, including social disorder (e.g. drug activity, divorce rate), physical disorder (e.g. graffiti), safety, crime and violence in the community , social capital (e.g. trust, membership, support from neighbours), community norms about alcohol use
**Economic environment:** Socio-economic deprivation(e.g. average income, unemployment rate)
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Some studies did not adjust their results for any potential confounders.
**Inclusion:** Studies which only explored individual level factors (e.g. individual level demographic or socio-economic characteristics), parental or peer characteristics (e.g. drinking norms among friends) or genetic characteristics (e.g. family history of harmful alcohol use) were excluded

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** A narrative synthesis is used to describe the studies and their results
**Outcomes:**
Quantity or frequency of alcohol consumption
Binge drinking
Alcohol dependency
Problem drinking
Prevalence of drinking among adolescents
**Follow-up periods:** Not reported

**Results**

- Quantitative
- 18 studies (20 papers with 36 effect estimates) examined the association between deprivation and alcohol use. They produced inconclusive results.
- Among adults, six studies found no significant association between alcohol use and the level of deprivation in a community, all of which investigated heavy or problematic drinking. One study found that men were significantly more likely to experience alcoholism symptoms if they had lived in a more deprived community (b=0.77)
- Two studies found no significant association between adult alcohol use and income. Three studies found that adult alcohol use and alcohol problems were significantly more likely in wealthier communities. There were mixed findings on adult alcohol use from the three studies that focused specifically on income inequality within
  communities. There is some indication that alcohol use may be higher in communities with higher

unemployment levels.

- Among adults, one study found no significant association between neighbourhood problems (including noise and antisocial behaviour) and regular heavy drinking in London, but this had a low response rate and gave no detailed results
- Ten studies (ten papers and 26 effect estimates) were found on the association between community attachment, closeness and supportiveness and alcohol use.
- One study of adults (two papers) found mixed results on the association between social norms and alcohol use. After controlling for social network and individual norms, permissive drunkenness norms were associated with higher levels of binge drinking (OR=1.58) but not with moderate drinking (OR=1.14), and no associations were found between drinking and communities having permissive drinking norms

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** More longitudinal data are required that follow people and communities over time to better estimate temporal associations between alcohol consumption and community level social factors

**Source of funding:** No external funding was used to conduct this review.

**Limitations identified by author:** 1) 36 were cross-sectional, ten were longitudinal and two were before-after intervention studies. 24 studied adults, 26 adolescents and two students, with some including both adults and adolescents. The variety of exposure and outcome measures examined in the studies also means that it is very difficult to estimate the size of the overall effect that these community level factors may have on alcohol use. All of the studies used self-reported alcohol use data, which may have implications for the validity of the outcome measures

**Limitations identified by reviewer:** Most of the evidence was from cross-sectional studies.

**Authors:** Bryden A, Roberts B, McKee M, Petticrew M

**Year:** 2012

**Citation:** Health & Place 18(2): 349-57

**Country of study:** International; 26 quantitative studies conducted in high-income countries (18 in US, 4 in Australia, and remaining four in Canada, The Netherlands, New Zealand and Switzerland)

**Aim of study:** To explore evidence on the influence on alcohol use of community level availability and marketing of alcohol.

**Study design:** Systematic review of observational (cross-sectional and longitudinal) and intervention studies was conducted according to PRISMA systematic review guidelines(Liberati etal.,2009); 26 quantitative studies included

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** ++

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:**
**Setting**
**Sample characteristics:** Men and women of all ages
**Attrition details:**

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**

**Physical environment:** 1) Availability of alcohol: the density of off-premise outlets (e.g. shops) and on premise outlets (e.g. bars), distance to nearest outlet, willingness of retailers to sell alcohol to minors (e.g. measured by successful purchase attempts), percentage of adolescents that have purchased alcohol from commercial outlets and local licensing policies (e.g. community- wide restrictions on hours, days and volumes of alcohol sales).

2) Marketing related to alcohol: local advertising of alcohol (e.g. billboards, in-store adverts) and the presence of local protective messages (e.g. alcohol awareness advertising on billboards or in outlets as measured in the primary study).

**Socio-cultural environment:**
**Economic environment:**

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** A narrative synthesis is used to describe the studies and their results, rather than a meta-analysis. The effect sizes reported in the original studies are presented in Tables 1 and 2 (regression coefficients, correlation coefficients, odds ratios and risk ratios). When confidence intervals were not provided in the papers, these were calculated where data were available. If no p value is given for a specific result, these results were only stated as ‘significant’ or ‘not significant’ in the original paper.
**Outcomes:** Alcohol use, including prevalence of drinking, quantity or frequency of alcohol consumed (any type of alcohol), and also the extent of harmful alcohol use, including alcohol dependency and problem drinking
**Follow-up period:**

**Results**

- Qualitative/Quantitative
- Availability of alcohol
- Outlet density
- Distance to nearest outlet
- Willingness to sell alcohol to minors
- Local changes to licensing regulation
- Advertising and media
- Exterior advertising
- Interior advertising
- Health protection message

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** This is the first systematic review of evidence on the relationship between alcohol use and availability and marketing of alcohol at the community level. Although the current status of the evidence base should be taken into account, policy makers should be aware of the possible influence that community level availability and advertising of alcohol

have on drinking and heavy drinking, and particularly the possibility that adolescents may be more likely to start drinking if they are exposed to alcohol adverts in their community. In the United Kingdom, the health groups that recently pulled out of the government's responsibility deal on alcohol claimed that it does not go far enough to protect young people and has a poor evidence base - and the evidence in this systematic review supports the need to limit the exposure of young people to alcohol advertising (Hastings and Sheron, 2011).
**Source of funding:**

**Limitations from author:** As this research area is dominated by studies from the U.S., particularly on alcohol advertising, more studies are needed from other locations in order to provide a better understanding of the associations and also to provide international comparisons. Future studies on alcohol use should also consider the health and policy implications of their findings, and part of this will be to consider the usefulness of some of the outcome measures used in the current evidence base.

**Limitations from reviewer:**

**Authors:** Brienza RS, Stein MD

**Year:** 2002

**Citation:** Journal of General Internal Medicine 17(5): 387-97

**Country of study:** International?

**Aim of study:** To describe how alcohol use disorders (AUDs) affect women, focusing on gender-specific implications for primary care physicians (PCPs)

**Study design:** Overview of literature from 1966-2000

**Quality score: (++, + or -): -**

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** Women
**Setting:** International
**Sample characteristics:** Gender-specific data from cohort studies of general population or large clinical samples are primarily reviewed.
**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**

**Physical environment:**
**Socio-cultural environment:** Stigma, roles and partners, fear of loss of children
**Economic environment:** Financial dependency, employment
**Political environment:**
**Potential confounders:** Psychiatric comorbidities, age
**Inclusion:** Not reported

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Narrative synthesis
**Outcomes:** AUD
**Follow-up period:** Not reported

**Results**

- Societal norms and expectations may make admission of AUD more problematic for women.
- Although prevalence higher in men, women with AUDs are more likely to seek help, but less likely to be identified by their physicians.
- Common barriers for women to treatment include: income or underinsurance; fear of abandonment by their husband or partner after help seeking; lack of child care during treatment; exclusion of pregnant women from treatment programs; lack of transportation secondary to overall lower levels of socioeconomic status; and fear of loss of custody of children.
- Barriers for men seeking treatment have been shown to be more closely related to loss of career and financial instability.
- Women begin drinking later than men and often drink alone in the home
- Alcoholic women are more likely to be left by their partners, especially at the time of entry into treatment, than are alcoholic men.
- Women are much more likely to attribute their drinking to a traumatic event or stressor and often view their drinking as self-medication.
- While men are more likely to have their drinking affect their jobs and career paths, women are more likely to initially experience disruptions in relationships and family life.
- Women in their 30s to 60s are most at risk when they are divorced or widowed, not employed, and have no children living at home
- Alcohol leads to increased vulnerability and potential for violence, especially toward women alcoholics.
- Homosexually active women reported using alcohol more frequently and in greater amounts and experienced greater alcohol-related morbidity than did exclusively heterosexually active women.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** Important areas for further research include: genetic studies focusing on distinguishing patterns of AUD inheritance in men and women; research specifically aimed at identifying why women have increased vulnerability to alcohol in non-reproductive organ systems; and the potential for gender differences in the performance of screening

instruments for AUDs.
**Source of funding:** Not reported
**Limitations from author:** Not reported
**Limitations from reviewer:** Unclear inclusion/exclusion. Unclear selected and reporting.

### B.6 Overweight

**Authors:** Giskes K, Avendano M, Brug J, Kunst AE

**Year:** 2010

**Citation:** Obesity Reviews 11(6): 413-29

**Country of study:** International

**Aim of study:** Examine socioeconomic inequalities in intakes of dietary factors associated with weight gain, overweight/obesity among adults in Europe

**Study design: Systematic review**

**Quality score: (++, + or -): -**

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** Most were conducted in Scandinavian and Baltic countries, and the UK and Ireland. No studies from eastern European countries were located.
**Setting:** EU, Norway and Switzerland
**Sample characteristics:** Two studies that had a time-series design, all other studies had cross-sectional study designs. The majority of study sample sizes were large (>4000 participants) and ranged from 297 to 69 383 participants.
**Attrition details:** Study response rates were not reported for approximately 20% of the studies, but the majority were greater than 55% (ranging from 39% to 87%) for the remaining studies.

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Not reported
**Socio-cultural environment:** Not reported
**Economic environment:**
Education
Occupation
Income
Car ownership
Housing tenure
Area based indicators of SEP (e.g. deprivation characteristics of areas)
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Age, ethnicity and household composition/size-when household income was used as SEP indicator.
**Inclusion:** Only included studies:

1. Published in the peer-reviewed literature;
2. Published in English;
3. Conducted among a population-based sample;
4. Examined at least one of the in-scope dietary factors.

In-scope studies must have also assessed SEP using at least one measure. Studies that did not report intakes of all socioeconomic groups were excluded from the current study

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Narrative synthesis
**Outcomes:** Consumption of energy, fat, fibre, fruit, vegetables, energy-rich drinks and meal patterns
**Follow-up periods:** Not reported

**Results**

**<u>Quantitative</u>**

- Socioeconomically disadvantaged groups consume less fibre, fruit and vegetables than their more-advantaged counterparts, and these dietary inequalities are consistent by gender and region
- Approximately half the associations examined between SEP and fat intakes showed higher total fat intakes among socioeconomically disadvantaged groups. There were no regional or gender differences in the direction and magnitude of the inequalities in the dietary factors examined
- Of the 33 associations tested, 12 found no differences, 13 found higher energy intakes among socioeconomically disadvantaged groups and eight demonstrated lower intakes among these groups
- There were no systematic patterns in associations found by region, socioeconomic indicator or gender for fat intake.

- There was no regional, gender or SEP indicator variation in the direction and magnitude of associations found related to fibre intake.
- Thirty-five of the 50 associations showed socioeconomic inequalities in fruit consumption, with all associations demonstrating lower consumption. These differences were generally moderate-to-large in magnitude (i.e. relative difference >10% and odds ratios 0.40–0.70). Studies with larger sample sizes and response rates found more associations between SEP and fruit consumption than those that had small sample sizes and lower participation rates.
- The 23 studies located examined 58 associations between vegetable consumption and SEP; 47 of these associations showed lower consumption of vegetables among socioeconomically disadvantaged groups.

**Qualitative**

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** Examine the contributions of energy-rich drinks, takeaway/convenience foods and meal patterns to socioeconomic inequalities in overweight

**Source of funding:** Financial support from the Commission of the European Communities, SP5A-CT-2006-044128

**Limitations identified by author:** Broad range of dietary factors associated with overweight

**Limitations identified by reviewer:** Mostly cross-sectional

**Authors:** Giskes K, van Lenthe F, Avendano-Pabon M, Brug J

**Year:** 2011

**Citation:** Obesity Reviews 12(501): e95-e106

**Country of study:** International; 28 studies conducted in developed countries (16 in US, three in Europe, two in japan and seven in Australia or New Zealand)

**Aim of study:** To examine whether physical, social, cultural and economical environmental factors are associated with obesogenic dietary behaviours and overweight/obesity among adults.

**Study design:** Systematic review of 27 cross-sectional studies and one natural experiment

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:**
**Setting:**
**Sample characteristics:** Adults
**Attrition details:**

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**

**Physical environment:** Accessibility and availability Including physical and financial accessibility of products and shops that are needed for an (un)healthy diet (e.g. access to shops, and availability of high fat foods and less healthy snacks)
**Socio-cultural environment:** Social condition. These arise from inter-personal interactions (e.g. marketing) and social support
**Economic environment:** Material conditions. Including unfavourable working, housing and neighbourhood conditions (e.g. neighbourhood deprivation). Obesogenic dietary factors: Dietary factors influence overweight/obesity through the energy balance pathway; excess energy intake is arguably the most important dietary factor in relation to weight gain and the development of overweight/obesity.
**Political environment:**
**Potential confounders:**
**Inclusion:**

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

6

**Results**

- Weight status was consistently associated with the food environment; greater accessibility to supermarket or less access to takeaway outlets was associated with a lower BMI or prevalence of overweight/obesity. However, obesogenic dietary behaviours did not mirror these associations; mixed associations were found between the environment and obesogenic dietary behaviours.
- Living in a socioeconomically-deprived area was the only environmental factor consistently associated with a number of obesogenic dietary behaviours. Associations between the environment and weight status are more consistent than that seen between the environment and dietary behaviours. The environment may play an important role in the development of overweight /obesity, however the dietary mechanisms that contribute to this remain unclear and the physical activity environment may also play an important role in weight gain, overweight and obesity.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** The current review suggested that accessibility to supermarkets/takeaway outlets or residing in a socioeconomically deprived area are environmental factors that may contribute to overweight or obesity and/or obesogenic dietary behaviours. These factors need to be targeted in multilevel health promotion interventions and policies aimed at decreasing overweight /obesity.The role of other environmental factors, however, should not be discarded without further investigation, namely those whose associations with dietary behaviours/weight status were not examined or are not possible to infer from the limited number of studies.
**Source of funding:**
**Limitations from author:** Our search strategy only located studies that were published in peer-reviewed journals and referenced in electronic databases, excluding 'grey' literature. We tried to minimise any potential bias that may be induced from only examining peer-reviewed literature by also performing searches in smaller

and more specialized databases (e.g. CSA Illumine). There was also great variation between studies included in the current review in terms of the conceptualization, measurement and summary of both the environmental factors and dietary behaviours which may have contributed to heterogeneous findings. Although strict inclusion criteria were used, environmental or dietary intake measures sometimes differed markedly between studies. Most of the studies included in this review were cross-sectional, making it difficult to ascertain causality between environmental factors and obesogenic dietary intakes.
**Limitations from reviewer:**

**Authors:** Lovasi GS, Hutson MA, Guerra M, Neckerman KM

**Year:** 2009

**Citation:** Epidemiologic Reviews 31: 7-20

**Country of study:** US

**Aim of study:** Review of published literature to identify promising approaches for reducing obesity-related health disparities affecting persons of low SES, black race and Hispanic ethnicity.

**Study design:** Systematic review of US studies with direct relevance to: 1) poor or low-SES individuals; 2) African Americans or individuals reporting their race as black; and 3) individuals reporting their ethnicity as Hispanic or Latino. Published evidence supplemented with county-level population from 2000 Census and sprawl index data.

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** Persons of low SES, black race, Hispanic ethnicity.
**Setting:** USA.
**Sample characteristics:** Not reported
**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**

**Physical environment:** Any built environment (environment search terms related to:a) obesity, b) access to healthy foods, c) physical activity), food environment, urban form or sprawl, places to exercise, aesthetics or physical disorder, and traffic or crime safety.
**Socio-cultural environment:**
**Economic environment:**
**Political environment:**
**Potential confounders:** Area poverty, race, ethnicity, area education, minority population, household income, socioeconomic status, area poverty
**Inclusion:** Books and unpublished reports not included

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Narrative synthesis
**Outcomes:** PA, BMI
**Follow-up period:** Not reported

**Results**

- Correlates of built environment: the strongest support for food stores (supermarkets instead of smaller grocery/convenience stores), places to exercise, and safety as potentially influential for disadvantaged groups.
- Disadvantaged groups were living in worse environments with respect to food stores, places to exercise, aesthetic problems, and traffic or crime-related safety.
- Proximity to a supermarket is associated with less overweight, obesity, and hypertension, whereas proximity to grocery or convenience stores was associated with more overweight, obesity, hypertension, and diabetes
- Proximity to ethnic markets and supermarkets was associated with higher body mass index among women but not men
- Food prices also been associated with weight change
- The proximity of food stores, but not restaurants, appears to be correlated with dietary intake and weight for our target groups
- Restaurants appear to be more concentrated in poor neighbourhoods but less common in neighbourhoods with a high proportion of black residents
- There are also studies that find that area poverty predicts more fast food restaurants while predominately black race predicts less
- ‘‘Walkable’’ neighbourhoods with these characteristics have been reported to support physical activity and a lower body mass index
- Residence in a high-sprawl county may hinder physical activity and promote obesity
- Lacking access to parks, pools etc. may discourage physical activity
- Proximity to exercise facilities may not be sufficient to affect behaviour for all populations, especially if additional barriers such as cost, restricted operating hours, or poor maintenance are present.

- Well-maintained sidewalks, trails, and exercise facilities may support physical activity behaviour for our target populations
- Low-income groups perceived less access to indoor and outdoor places to exercise. enjoyable scenery was a particularly important determinant of physical activity among lower-income participants
- American women ranked lacking a safe place to exercise as their number one barrier to physical activity

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** Understand the historical context in which the current patterns arose and the way built environment characteristics vary in their importance for shaping behaviour and health

**Source of funding:** This work was supported by the Robert Wood Johnson Foundation Health and Society Scholars Program.

**Limitations from author:** 1) Lack of agreement on methods for assessing built environment characteristics and their consequences.
2) Quality of environmental measurement may differ across studies in a non-random way.

**Limitations from reviewer:**

**Authors:** Jansen C, Sauter S, Kowalski C

**Year:** 2007

**Citation:** GMS Psycho Social Medicine 9: Doc 07

**Country of study:** Germany

**Aim of study:** Determine whether differences in the use of prevention and health promotion services in Germany can be attributed to health inequality between different social status groups

**Study design:** Systematic review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** Germans
**Setting:** Germany
**Sample characteristics:** Not reported
**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Not reported
**Socio-cultural environment:** Education, occupation, income and gender
**Economic environment:** Not reported
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Not reported
**Inclusion:** Not reported

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Not reported
**Outcomes:** Health inequality
**Follow-up periods:** Not reported

**Results**

- Qualitative
- 20 of the 23 reviewed studies provided relatively clear evidence of a significant association between higher social status and greater use of prevention and health promotion services.
- Evidence of this association was provided for almost the whole of Germany

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** 1) Lack of studies on tertiary prevention, especially with regards to prevention and health promotion services use among men, as well as general studies on health promotion among men and women.
2) Lack of published intervention studies demonstrating how to better reach the socially disadvantaged
**Source of funding:** The project is funded by the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (German Research Foundation, grant no.: JA 1849/1-1).
**Limitations identified by author:** 1) Publication bias
2) Search terms used in this review may have been too narrow
3) The time lag involved in empirical studies observing changes occurring in real life.
**Limitations identified by reviewer:**

**Authors:** Bock C, Diehl K, Schneider S, Diehm C, Litaker D
**Year:** 2012
**Citation:** Medical Care Research & Review 69(5): 495-518.
**Country of study:**
**Aim of study:**
**Study design:**
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** Two studies within the sample focused on primary care physicians in general; others explicitly targeted general practitioners (n = 5), resident physicians (n = 2), or family physicians (n = 1).
**Setting:** North America (n = 9), the United Kingdom (n = 8), and New Zealand (n = 1).
**Sample characteristics:** Data on a total of 6,338 physicians and 1,783 other primary care providers were represented in this review. The mean proportion of male physicians in the studies weighted by sample size was 71% (range: 46% to 79%). Although not every study reported participants' ages, the weighted mean for those that did was 41 years (range: 34-45 years).Sample sizes of single studies ranged from 38 to 1,798 physicians (median: 175).
**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Not reported
**Socio-cultural environment:** Socioeconomic status
**Economic environment:** Not reported
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Not reported
**Inclusion:** Studies were included in this review if they met the following criteria defined a priori:
(a) Study participants comprised primary care physicians (e.g., general practitioners, family physicians, general internists) or mixed samples including other care providers who might be involved in behavioural counselling (e.g., nurses, specialist physicians);
(b) Observational study design using direct observation or self-report via surveys;
(c) Studies with a clinical focus on CVD prevention or health promotion;
(d) Outcomes focusing on either knowledge, attitudes, or actual delivery of behavioural counselling to reduce cardiovascular risk.
Studies were excluded if they examined behavioural counselling for the prevention of diseases other than CVD (e.g., cancer, mental disorders, orthopaedic, or sexual transmitted diseases).

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Methodological heterogeneity between studies was estimated using I2 statistics. Unable to conduct a meta-analysis as originally planned; report in individual studies with unadjusted 95% CIs.
**Outcomes:**
Behavioural counselling
Lifestyle modification
Knowledge
Attitudes
**Follow-up periods:** Cross-sectional studies or health care surveys

**Results**

**Quantitative**

- Across studies, seven out of ten physicians felt that behavioural counselling was important and was the physician's responsibility. A minority said that they had no time to spend on preventive medicine (13% [6%,19%]) or felt that lifestyle advice during routine consultations should not be part of their job (13% [9%,17%])
- Physicians rated lifestyle modification as important for good health in the areas of diet (75% to 84%), exercise (76% to 92%), and smoking (100%).
- The proportion of physicians who felt prepared to offer counselling were low for nutrition (28% to 36%), but had adequate knowledge to give advice about physical activity.
- Physicians' perceived self-efficacy in helping patients change their lifestyle was also generally low in the

areas of smoking (4% to 25%), nutrition (5% to 27%), exercise (7% to 29%), and alcohol consumption (7% to 21%).

**Qualitative**

- Physician characteristics most closely associated with behavioural counselling included female gender, specific training in health promotion, knowledge as well as positive attitudes, and greater self-efficacy in changing patients' health behaviour.
- Behavioural counselling was more frequently offered to new patients and to those with several CVD risk factors or chronic illness.
- Patients' age and male gender were not consistently observed across studies and differed by the lifestyle factor under consideration.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** Studies that specifically address these aspects of preventive service delivery are needed for gaining a clearer understanding of their impact on the health of the individual and the public

**Source of funding:** The author(s) received no financial support for the research, authorship, and/or publication of this article.

**Limitations identified by author:** 1) Selective reporting or non-reporting in the original studies of narrowly defined outcomes may have affected ability assess full scope of counselling practices for cardiovascular risk
2) Results were limited to studies conducted in developed nations
3) Sample represented in published
4) Studies may not have been representative of the larger population of physicians practicing in settings

**Limitations identified by reviewer:**

**Authors:** Coles E, Themessl-Huber M, Freeman R

**Year:** 2012

**Citation:** Health Education Research 27(4): 624-44

**Country of study:** Developed industrialised countries

**Aim of study:** To systematically examine the literature to explore 'What is known about community-based health and health promotion services for homeless people'

**Study design:** Structured review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

**Population:** Adults and families experiencing homelessness
**Settings:** Developed industrialized countries. Community setting to include hostels, shelters, drop-in centres, food banks, churches, centres for homelessness, kerbside

**Study design**

**Inclusion:** Studies that met the following criteria:

1. English language;
2. Developed industrialised countries;
3. Adults and families experiencing homelessness;
4. Concerned with engagement with health services or health promotion services irrespective of health condition and to include any physical and/or mental ill-health conditions;
5. Community setting to include hostels, shelters, drop-in centres, food banks, churches, centres for homelessness, kerbside;
6. Primary research or empirical evidence; qualitative or quantitative or mixed methods design.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Mixed-methods 'combined separate synthesis' approach, to blend quantitative and qualitative evidence within in a single review. Meta-synthesis of the combined quantitative and qualitative evidence. Purposive rather than exhaustive data search. Research questions were refined in the process. The quantitative and qualitative findings were merged in an interpretive narrative summary and thematic matrix to address the refined research questions.

**Results**

- 13 studies included. Three themes emerged:

1. Incorporating homelessness
2. Health improving
3. Health engaging.

- Evidence suggests that as part of a tailored approach to health promotion, homeless people must be actively involved in intervention development, ensuring that appropriate, acceptable and potentially effective individual elements are incorporated into community-based interventions.
- The evidence suggests that within the specific context of homelessness, the inputs for health improvement and health promotion priorities must be those identified by homeless people (preparedness), with the role of staff enabling the formation and maintenance of mutually trusting relationships (interaction) with those experiencing homelessness

**Notes by review team**

**Limitations mentioned:** Review was limited to studies conducted in developed, industrialized countries. Combined separate synthesis methodology necessitates the reporting of the intervention and qualitative studies separately before combining in a thematic synthesis -> possible that critical information is lost as a consequence of combining.

**Authors:** Dryden R, Williams B, McCowan C, Themessl-Huber M

**Year:** 2012

**Citation:** BMC Public Health 12: 723

**Country of study:** Developed countries

**Aim of study:** To establish the nature and extent of current knowledge relating to the uptake and engagement with general health checks and preventative health checks for the risk factors of cardiovascular disease in particular

**Study design:** Exploratory narrative scoping review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Population:** Hard to reach populations, high risk groups
**Settings:** Studies in Western/developed countries

**Study design**

**Inclusion criteria:**
**Population:**
• Western/developed countries
• Hard to reach populations
• High risk groups
**Intervention:**
• General health checks
• Heart disease health checks
• General/Heart AND other disease-specific health check
• Studies whose primary outcome was to increase uptake
• Studies where uptake was documented (of the above interventions)
**Control:**
• Control group not necessary
**Outcome:**
• Initial uptake of screening and/or
• Long term engagement with services

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Iterative scoping of the literature to explore the broad state of knowledge regarding attendance at general health checks. Narrative synthesis.

**Results**

- 39 papers included.
- Those least likely to attend health checks were men on low incomes, low SES, unemployed or less well educated. In general, attenders were older than non-attenders.
- Marital statuswas found to affect attendance rates with non-attenders more likely to be single. White individuals were more likely to engage with services than individuals from other ethnic backgrounds. Non-attenders had a greater proportion of cardiovascular risk factors than attenders, and smokers were less likely to attend than non-smokers.
- The relationship between health beliefs and health behaviours appeared complex. Non-attenders were shown to value health less strongly, have low self-efficacy, feel less in control of their health and be less likely to believe in the efficacy of health checks.
- Routine health check-ups appear to be taken up inequitably, with gender, age, socio-demographic status and ethnicity all associated with differential service use. Furthermore, non-attenders appeared to have greater clinical need or risk factors suggesting that differential uptake may lead to sub-optimal health gain and contribute to inequalities via the inverse care law.
- Appropriate service redesign and interventions to encourage increased uptake among these groups is required.

**Notes by review team**

**Limitations:** Studies may have been missed. Widening inclusion criteria to include both geriatric health checks and non-developed countries might have been beneficial.

**Authors:** Murray J, Craigs CL, Hill KM, Honey S, House A

**Year:** 2012

**Citation:** BMC Cardiovascular Disorders 12(120)

**Country of study:** International

**Aim of study:** Clarify which influences reported by patients predict uptake and completion of formal lifestyle change programmes

**Study design:** Systematic review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population/s:** USA 5, UK 7, Australia/New Zealand 9, Canada 4, Rest of Europe (Sweden, Denmark, Poland) 4, Middle East 3
**Setting:** International
**Sample characteristics:** Cross sectional 7, Cohort 24, RCT 1, Prospective 23, Retrospective 9
**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Not reported
**Socio-cultural environment:**
Emotions
- Increased anxiety
- Depression
- Stress
- Less distress, lower mental QOL, denial, greater health concerns, higher role resumption

Psychological beliefs
- Illness less attributed to lifestyles, increased denial of severity of illness
- Less control/cure over course of illness/ lower self-efficacy
- More symptoms attributed to illness/better understanding of illness/illness has greater consequences

Information & communication
- Less education
- Less awareness of blood pressure level
- Less awareness/knowledge of total cholesterol level or recommended activity levels

Friends & family support
Not married / not living with a partner / being single
Economic environment:
- Longer commute time
- Greater distance from venue
- Problems with transport, rural area - Occupation type - blue collar (vs white)
- Unemployed / retired/home maker
- Higher income
- Having health insurance

**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders** Not reported
**Inclusion:** Primary or secondary quantitative research studies examining uptake (attending at least one session) or completion (attending all sessions) of lifestyle behaviour change programmes in adults (>18 years of age) having experienced angina, myocardial infarction or transient ischemic attack, or with hypertension, diabetes type II, coronary artery disease or hypercholesterolemia.
Studies were excluded if they:
1. Investigated compliance with medication for cardiovascular risk management or long term maintenance of lifestyle change (these are arguably separate bodies of research and their inclusion would result in an unwieldy report);
2. Focused on a selected population with specialist needs:
3. Were culturally unrepresentative of the main ethnic groups residing in Europe;
4. Included only stroke, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, peripheral artery disease, and heart failure patients or; consisted entirely of Diabetes type I patients (most likely to involve adolescents).
Primary research studies were further required to report statistical effects. Reviews were included if they were statistical meta-analyses of selected factors or narrative reviews with clear reporting of statistical effects of factors.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:** Narrative synthesis
**Outcomes:** Factors most consistently associated with uptake of lifestyle change related to support from family and friends, transport and other costs, and beliefs about the causes of illness and lifestyle change.
**Follow-up periods:** Not reported

**Results**

**Quantitative**

- Key themes that contained factors most consistently associated with uptake at lifestyle programmes were 'friends and family support', 'transport and other costs', and 'psychological beliefs'
- Problems with transport, perception of greater consequences to illness and attribution of more symptoms to illness were most consistently predictive of uptake.
- Absence of a partner, lack of employment, transport / distance problems, low self-efficacy and perceptions of less control of the illness were commonly predictive of non-uptake

**Qualitative**

- Emotions
  Uptake - Anxiety state; alexithymia; distress caused by symptoms; emotional health (profile of mood state; post-traumatic stress disorder, self-motivation
  Completion - problem focused coping; maladaptive coping
- Psychological beliefs
  Uptake – Overall health beliefs; multidimensional health locus of control; illness perceptions personal control; illness perceptions treatment control; illness perceptions timeline
  Completion - Emotional representations; time cyclical (symptoms change)
- Information and communication
  Uptake - Knowledge of smoking recommendation
- Family & friends support
  Uptake - Living alone; relationship difficulties
  Completion - Living arrangements
- Transport & cost
  Uptake – occupation; transport cost and financial difficulty; distance from centre
  Completion – Transport problems; income; occupation, 'practical barriers' (broadly defined)

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** 1) There was a paucity of studies reporting the relationship between uptake or completion of lifestyle change support and factors relating to 'referrals', 'culture', 'social support', 'the role of the health care professional', 'attitudes to rehabilitation', 'attitudes to exercise' and 'balancing and integrating health care needs with everyday life'
2) Limited awareness of the main predictors of uptake of lifestyle change
3) Formalise these areas into an approach that can characterise patient responses in these areas and guide decision making about the most suitable type
**Source of funding:** This work was supported by the National Institute of Health Research (KRD/012/001/006).
**Limitations identified by author:** 1) Factors show inconsistent patterns with respect to uptake and completion of lifestyle change programmes
2) Representation of patient reported factors was in general not good
3) Publication bias
4) Studies reported in the current review that were derived from the systematic review by Cooper et al. were not assessed for quality by either the team or in the previous review
**Limitations identified by reviewer:** Adults (>18 years of age) having experienced angina, myocardial infarction or transient ischemic attack, or with hypertension, diabetes type II, coronary artery disease or hypercholesterolemia.

**Authors:** Hart PL

**Year:** 2005

**Citation:** Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing 20(3): 170-6

**Country of study:** International

**Aim of study:** Report the results of an integrative review of nursing research related to women's perceptions of risks for heart disease

**Study design:** Review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population:** More than half of the studies only had participants who were Caucasian women. Limited representation of African American, Hispanic, and Asian/Pacific women were in the study sample populations.
**Setting:** International

**Sample characteristics:** Women.

**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**

**Physical environment:** Not reported

**Socio-cultural environment:** knowledge of risk, lack of time, family obligations, ethnicity, diet high in saturated fat, lack of exercise, Economic environment: Income or lack of money, fear for one's own safety, job status.

**Political environment:** Not reported

**Potential confounders:** age.

**Inclusion:** Not reported

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:**

**Outcomes:**

**Follow-up periods:**

**Results**

- Qualitative barriers to health-promoting behaviour are role and caretaking responsibilities, athletic incompetence or lack of exercise experience, lack of money, lack of time, and fear for one's own safety and family obligations. Income plays a role in the type of health-promoting behaviours engaged in by women.
- Women with higher incomes were involved in cardiovascular risk-reducing behaviour such as diet control, exercise, and weight management, diet high in saturated fat, lack of exercise, family history of CHD, and hypertension were the most common risk factors identified by women. Age, job status, knowledge of CHD risk factors, and family history do not positively influence health promoting behaviour of women.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** Explore women's perceptions of CHD risk factors. Understanding the relationship between perceived risk for CHD in women and motivation to engage in health-promoting behaviour, explore the conflict between current behaviour and barriers to behaviour change.

**Source of funding:**

**Limitations identified by author:**

**Limitations identified by reviewer:** Study selection was limited to the first author being a nurse researcher

**Authors:** Ryan A
**Year:** 2009
**Citation:** BMC Public Health 9(96)
**Country of study:** UK
**Aim of study:** Review evidence about who uses self-tests and other self-care activities
**Study design:** Review
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

**Source population:** Not reported
**Setting:** UK
**Sample characteristics:** Not reported
**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment**: Not reported
**Socio-cultural environment:** Not reported
**Economic environment:** Not reported
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Income and occupation.
**Inclusion:** Studies were included if they were published during the last 15 years in a peer-reviewed journal and they reported factors, reasons or characteristics associated with a relevant activity among adults resident in the UK.

Studies were excluded if they did not concern a relevant activity or report factors, reasons or characteristics associated with an activity. Remaining studies were then excluded:

1. If they did not involve adults or did not differentiate between children and adults;
2. If they specified that the activity was initiated by a doctor or nurse;
3. If they only studied intention or willingness to do an activity;
4. If they involved people with specific conditions where the results would not be generalisable;
5. If they did not involve UK residents or differentiate between residents of the UK and other countries.
6. Finally, reviews, letters or opinions were excluded, although reviews were retrieved so that relevant references could be identified.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:**
**Outcomes:**
**Follow-up periods:**

**Results**

- Qualitative.
- People who engaged in self-care activities were likely to be affluent and/or educated, taking non-prescribed alternative medicines was more likely in women than men, and people of Black African origin were more likely than white people or people of South Asian origin to take non-prescribed alternative medicines.
- One high quality population-based survey reported on ethnicity: this found that people who were white were more likely to use herbal supplements than other people on-smokers and people who took regular exercise were more likely to have seen a chiropractor or osteopath than other people
- Two high quality population-based surveys examined behaviour. One found that herbal supplement use was associated with not smoking and being active, although only being active remained significant after adjusting for other variables

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:**
**Source of funding:** Not reported
**Limitations identified by author:**

**Limitations identified by reviewer:** Only seven includes used population-based samples

**Authors:** Yarcheski A, Mahon NE, Yarcheski TJ, Cannella BL
**Year:** 2004
**Citation:** Journal of Nursing Scholarship 36(2): 102-8
**Country of study:** International
**Aim of study:** Determine magnitude between positive health practices and predictor variables
**Study design:**
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

**Source population:** Not reported
**Setting:** USA (n=25), England (n=2), Canada (n=1)
**Sample characteristics:** Not reported:
**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**
**Physical environment:** Loneliness, social support, perceived health status, self-efficacy, future time perspective, self-esteem, hope and depression.
**Socio-cultural environment:** Stress, education, marital status, age, and sex.
**Economic environment:** Income
**Political environment:** Not reported
**Potential confounders:** Not reported
**Inclusion**: Studies were included when:

1. PLQ used to measure positive health practices- different measures could be used for each predictor;
2. Minimum of three reports included;
3. Adequate statistics were reported
4. Published in English

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:**
**Outcomes:**
**Follow-up periods:**

**Results**

- Quantitative.
- Eight predictors (loneliness, social support, perceived health status, self-efficacy, future time perspective, self-esteem, hope and depression) had moderate effect sizes Six (stress, education, marital status, age, income, and sex) had small effect sizes.

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** Not reported .
**Source of funding:** Not reported.
**Limitations identified by author:** Not reported.
**Limitations identified by reviewer:** Unclear who the people included are; age; ethnicity etc.

**Authors:** Kurian AK, Cardarelli KM

**Year:** 2007

**Citation:** Ethnicity & Disease 16(1): 143-52

**Country of study:**

**Aim of study:** expand our understanding of the factors associated with racial/ethnic disparities in cardiovascular disease (CVD) risk factors

**Study design:** Review

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Source population:** USA

**Setting:** USA.

**Sample characteristics:** Defined in racial/ethnic minority populations

**Attrition details:** Not reported

**Study design**

**Exposure/s description:**

**Physical environment:** Not reported.

**Socio-cultural environment:** Diet, Leisure-time.

**Economic environment:** Not reported.

**Political environment:** Not reported.

**Potential confounders:** Education and income levels

**Inclusion:** English-language, population-based CVD studies published from 1995 to the present, which included one or more racial/ethnic comparison, with two or more CVD risk factors studied, in adult population

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Methods of analysis:**

**Outcomes:**

**Follow-up periods:**

**Results**

**Quantitative**

- No one racial/ethnic minority population was consistently found to have a higher or lower prevalence of hypercholesterolemia. Mexican American women had the highest prevalence of no leisure-time physical activity compared to Black and White women.
- American Indian Alaskan Native had higher prevalence of no leisure-time physical activity compared Whites.
- After adjusting for demographic differences, they reported that only Black people were significantly more likely to report a higher level of physical inactivity compared to White people.

**Qualitative**

- Mexican Americans had a significantly lower prevalence of smoking than other ethnic groups.
- American Indian, Alaskan Native populations had significantly higher prevalence of smoking compared to White populations

**Notes by review team**

**Evidence gaps and/or recommendations for future research noted by study author:** Consider the impact of more fundamental determinants of CVD risk factors

**Source of funding:** Not reported

**Limitations identified by author:** Race is often considered a proxy for socioeconomic conditions and environmental factors diverse study design slack of standardized operational definition of modifiable CVD risk factors

**Limitations identified by reviewer:** Poor description of strategy and process

## APPENDIX C1. Evidence table for qualitative studies in midlife populations

### C1.1 Physical Activity: Men

**Authors:** Caperchione CM, Vandelanotte C, Kolt GS, Duncan M, Ellison M, George E, Mummery WK.

**Year:** 2012

**Citation:** American Journal of Men's Health 6(6): 453-461

**Country of study:** Australia

**Aim of study:** Understanding the challenges and motivations to physical activity participation and healthy eating in middle-aged Australian men

**Study design:** Qualitative - focus group study

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

Australian men, central Queensland (n=30).

Area includes urban, rural and coastal areas; Mean age 43.8 (SD 10.84), 89% had university or technical studies education, 96.7% in full time work.

Ethnicity: not reported

**Study design**

Six focus group sessions conducted over three months. Participants recruited from local industries and organisations.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Data analysis focused on themes concerning the challenges and motivations to men's physical activity participation and health eating behaviours. Two researchers identified themes and reached consensus regarding emerging themes through discussion to resolve discrepancies.

**Results**

- **Knowledge and awareness of PA:** The majority of participants had a very good understanding of what constitutes PA and of PA guidelines. Many participants also acknowledged that being physically active meant decreasing sedentary time.
- **Barriers and challenges of PA:** Lack of time to be physically active, other factors often took priority, work, child care and family responsibilities. Participants also reported laziness or lack of motivation to be physically active, many PA programs (other than sport) are not of interest to them.
- **Motivations for engaging in PA:** For better health, to lose weight and feel better, prevent disease, to be good role models for children and educate them about healthy living, ensuring they stayed healthy enough to undertake essential daily activities and activities they enjoyed e.g. recreation, travel, hobbies as they got older, fear of becoming ill.

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Hooker SP, Wilcox S, Rheaume CE, Burroughs EL, Friedman DB

**Year:** 2011

**Citation:** Ethnicity & Disease 21(3): 261-267

**Country of study:** US

**Aim of study:** Factors related to physical activity and recommended intervention strategies as told by midlife and older African American men.

**Study design:**

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

African American men (n=49), aged 45-88 years.

Recruitment was via mailings and announcements to county departments on aging, senior centres, senior residential communities, participants in previous research projects, mass communication and word of mouth.

**Study design**

Personal interviews about barriers to PA, enablers and preferences, and components that would render a PA programme appropriate for and appealing to AA men of similar ages.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Common themes were identified by multiple research staff. Inter-rater agreement of at least 85% between coders was considered an acceptable threshold for coding consistency. Major themes extracted from the data.

**Results**

- **Preferences:** Preference for walking as a good form of PA.
- **Benefits:** Improving muscle tone, strength, stamina, sexual performance, physical appearance; medical benefits e.g. improving blood pressure; quality of life benefits - being healthier, feeling better, living longer.
- **Barriers:** Physical ailments and chronic conditions , lack of time due to conflicts with work, family and other responsibilities, lack of motivation, lack of support from spouse, partner, children, friends; lack of access including costs for gyms, limited places and inconvenience e.g. having to drive to do PA.
- **Intervention strategies:** Walking most commonly recommended PA, then sports-related activities e.g. tennis, golf, basketball etc. Gyms, recreation centres, church recommended as locations for PA, camaraderie and fellowship, a partner to be active with. However most men favoured being in a program with only other men.
- Competition with team sports, games etc mentioned by some men or being encouraged to compete within themselves for self-motivation. Other elements e.g. nutrition and healthy eating.

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Hooker SP, Wilcox S, Burroughs EL, Rheaume CE, Courtenay W.

**Year:** 2012

**Citation:** Journal of Men's Health 9(2): 79-88

**Country of study:** US

**Aim of study:** The potential influence of masculine identity on health-improving behaviour in mid-life and older African American men.

**Study design:** Qualitative - Interview study

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

African American men (n=49), aged 45-88 years.

Recruitment was via mailings and announcements to county departments on aging, senior centres, senior residential communities, participants in previous research projects, mass communication and word of mouth.

Population as above?

**Study design**

Personal interviews using an interview guide including questions about general health, masculine identity, about barriers, enablers and preferences to PA. A brief masculine identity survey was also completed to assess participants' attitudes about being a man.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Comparing and contrasting emerging themes within and across the interviews was used to detect similarities and differences in the data.

**Results**

- Potential negative and positive influences of manhood on health included avoiding healthcare appointments and being a good example to children/others. Responses could be assigned to either a positive or negative influence on health. The concept of being a man led them to hide any signs of pain or suffering.
- The concepts of tough, macho and reckless were also related to poor health behaviours such as drinking, smoking, poor diet and being sedentary, avoiding doctor visits and other health appointments.
- On the positive side, the concept of responsibility was prevalent in that many men described remaining physically active, eating better and getting adequate rest so that they could take care of themselves and live longer, and thereby provide better for their families.

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Vandelanotte C, Caperchione CM, Ellison M, George ES, Maeder A, Kolt GS… Mummery WK

**Year:** 2013

**Citation:** Journal of Health Communication 18(9): 1070-1083

**Country of study:** Australia

**Aim of study:** What kinds of website and mobile phone-delivered physical activity and nutrition interventions do middle-aged men want?

**Study design:** Qualitative - focus group study

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

Australian men, central Queensland (n=30).

Age range 35-54 years, mean age 43.8 (SD 10.8).

Ethnicity: not reported.

Recruitment was from local industries and university. The majority of the men were confident using the internet (80%), owned a 3G capable mobile phone (80%) and were not meeting PA or fruit and vegetable intake guidelines.

**Study design**

Six focus group sessions using a discussion guide to facilitate the conversations and to unveil participants opinions, perceptions, beliefs about the use of the internet and mobile phones to improve physical activity and nutrition behaviours.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Data analysis used an inductive approach, focusing on themes concerning the use of the internet and mobile phones to improve PA and nutrition behaviours.

**Results**

Six themes were identified:

1. Internet experience - about current experience and internet skills;
2. Preferred website characteristics - websites need to be fast, very easy to use, be clean with clutter-free pages and use concise language, with reliable factual information endorsed by a trustworthy organisation;
3. Web 2.0 and social networking applications: time is a major limiting factor so social networking is not a high priority, support for interactive features that could give feedback;
4. Specific website features - podcasts, instructional videos, and step-by-step pictures were highly supported by the participants, with ordinary average men portrayed in the pictures;
5. Online PA and diet self-monitoring - supportive of the concept of using self-monitoring tools for PA and diet on the internet, there was concern it might be inconvenient and time-consuming which would lead to lack of adherence over a short period of time. Majority more interested in personal goals or challenges than competing with others;
6. Mobile phones as a method of intervention delivery - not of interest to most participants, though more open to the idea if they had a smartphone.

**Notes by review team**

### C1.2 Physical Activity: Women

**Authors:** Berg JA, Cromwell SL, Arnett M

**Year:** 2002

**Citation:** Health Care for Women International 23(8): 894-904

**Country of study:** US

**Aim of study:** Physical activity perspectives of Mexican American and Anglo American Midlife women.

**Study design:** Qualitative - focus group study (Internet)

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

Anglo-American (n=6), Mexican American (n=10) women in Arizona, not currently participating in an organised PA programme.

Women were recruited from community social groups and churches.

**Study design**

Three focus groups conducted: one Anglo-American, one Mexican American (conducted in Spanish) and one Mexican American (conducted in English). A semi-structured interview guide was used that posed questions about what participants believed were the benefits of and barriers of PA.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Transcripts from each focus group analysed separately initially but data from the two Mexican American groups were combined

**Results**

**Anglo-American women**

- **Factors preventing PA:** Physical problems, no physical talent, inability to keep up with the group, lack of time and too many other activities, most PA not appropriate for women, social discomfort in engaging with group PA.
- **Factors promoting involvement:** A formal group needed for motivation, a routine makes it easier to continue, the PA must be enjoyable in order for the women to participate, mixed responses to verbal encouragement, acceptable if it is sincere.

**Mexican American women**

- **Barriers to participation in PA:** too old to engage in PA, belief that no physical change possible, self-conciousness about current appearance, environmental factors including transport, cost of organised activity, other time commitments including taking care of family, church attendance, need approval of family members, particularly husbands.
- **Motivators to participation in PA:** to join family/peers, live longer, improved health and energy, maintain or enhance ability to care for family, PA that could be shared with family members.

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Im EO, Ko Y, Hwang H, Chee W, Stuifbergen A, Lee H, Chee E
**Year:** 2012
**Citation:** JOGNN: Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic& Neonatal Nursing 41(5): 650-658
**Country of study:** USA
**Aim of study:** Asian American midlife womens attitudes towards physical activity (online forum**).**
**Study design:** Qualitative - focus group study
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

Asian American women (n=17), aged 40 to 60 years (mean age 49 yrs, SD 5.9).
Women were recruited through internet communities for midlife women and internet communities for ethnic minorities. For inclusion, women had to be ambulatory and able to participate in all forms of PA, could read and write English. Those who had high CVD or musculoskeletal risk factors were excluded.

**Study design**

Internet online forum topics included attitudes to physical activity, and seven topics on ethnic specific topics, through a project website.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Thematic analysis with constant monitoring of themes and ideas and quality of analysis throughout the process.

**Results**

Three major themes relating to Asian American midlife women's attitudes towards PA:

1. Keeping traditions - maintaining traditional foods and culture, physical activity incorporated into their lives through household chores, extra time in the day was reserved for family, cultural networking and difficulty in participating in PA with those from other cultures because of language barriers or differences in cultural background ,acculturation to US culture of more driving and less walking
2. Not a priority - priority for most was children, sacrifice their own needs, more opportunities as children become older, Asian culture prioritises intellectual activity over PA, family or social events prioritised
3. Not for Asian girls - lack of encouragement, perceived lack of physical ability

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Im EO, Ko Y, Hwang H, Chee W, Stuifbergen A, Walker L, Brown A
**Year:** 2013
**Citation:** Journal of Midwifery & Women's Health 58(4): 440-450
**Country of study:** US
**Aim of study:** Exploring midlife women's attitudes toward physical activity
**Study design:** Qualitative - focus group study (online forum)
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

Midlife women (n=90), aged 40-60 years (mean age 49.4, SD 5.2).

Ethnicity: 29 white, 23 Hispanic, 21 African American, 17 Asian women.

Women had to be ambulatory and able to participate in all forms of PA. Recruited through 2309 internet communities for midlife women and 4421 internet communities for ethnic minorities.

**Study design**

Internet online forum topics included attitudes to physical activity including gender and racial/ethnic differences in PA, and separate racial/ethnic specific online forums through a project website

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Two sets of online forum topics on attitudes towards PA and racial/ethnic specific contexts were used for all the online forums. Data from the four groups was analysed as a whole by three analysts at the level of codes using thematic analysis.

**Results**

Attitudes towards PA that were common across all ethnic groups were represented in five themes:

1. PA is good for health - importance of PA to maintain a healthy life;
2. Not as active as I could be - main reason was lack of time, sedentary lifestyle, family responsibilities, life events
3. PA was not encouraged - gender, and culture cited by Hispanic and Asian women;
4. Inherited diseases motivated participation in PA e.g. high blood pressure, diabetes, obesity, stroke;
5. Lack of accessibility to PA - safety of neighbourhood environment and financial issues.

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Folta SC, Goldberg JP, Lichtenstein AH, Seguin R, Reed PN, Nelson ME
**Year:** 2008
**Citation:** Preventing Chronic Disease 5(1): A06.1-9
**Country of study:** US
**Aim of study:** Factors related to cardiovascular disease risk reduction in midlife and older women
**Study design:** Qualitative - focus group study/interview study
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

Sedentary, white women (n=38), aged 40 years or older (age range 40 to late 80s) in Kansas and Arkansas and 25 Cooperative State Research, Education and Extension Service agents in those states.

**Study design**

Four focus groups with women and interviews with the Cooperative State Research, Education and Extension Service agents. Also, environmental audits of grocery stores and the physical environment were done in three communities.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

The discussion guide for the focus groups was designed to address four key topic areas:

1. Awareness and knowledge about CVD risk factors;
2. Attitudes, perceptions and barriers about PA;
3. Attitudes, perceptions and barriers regarding a heart healthy diet;
4. Opinions about nutrition and PA interventions.

**Results**

1. Most women were aware of modifiable risk factors for CVD
2. Barriers to PA included weather, disruption to routine, feeling self-conscious in the gym for indoor activity, PA boring, did not want another commitment and would like strategies for incorporating PA into their regular lifestyle e.g. taking stairs rather than the elevator.
3. Common barriers to achieving a heart-healthy diet were time (especially for women with children at home) and concern about wasting food. Although heart-healthy foods were readily available, women said they found it difficult to avoid less healthy foods and high calorie unhealthy snacks. Other barriers included pressure to eat at social events, perception of conflicting health messages, hunger when they try to cut down on portion sizes, lack of menu planning leading to eating out, not liking fruit and vegetables, difficulty in changing eating patterns from childhood.
4. Liked hands on interventions that helped putting knowledge into practice, with reasonable realistic goals and recognition for achieving goals.

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Yarwood J, Carryer J, Gagan MJ
**Year:** 2005
**Citation:** Nursing Praxis in New Zealand, 21 (3), 24-37
**Country of study:** New Zealand
**Aim of study:** Factors influencing ability of midlife women to maintain PA over time.
**Study design:** Qualitative - interview study
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

Midlife women (n=10), aged 37-55.

One woman was Maori, two English, seven New Zealanders.

Educational qualifications ranged from completion of secondary schooling to postgraduate qualifications.

**Study design**

A qualitative feminist approach used to guide the study. Two semi-structured interviews conducted to explore factors influencing their ability to maintain PA over time.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Thematic analysis. Early analysis produced 29 themes, all of which were integrated then distilled into four core themes.

**Results**

Four core themes:

1. 'Exercise is part of me part of my life' - PA became part of who they were. Positive feelings associated with exercise not only improved their self-esteem but also their body image. The possibility of a slim body is seen to focus resolve. Positive feelings related to exercise - feelings of wellbeing and enjoyment;
2. Exercise and ageing - a motivating factor was to be fit and healthy in later years in order to enjoy life;
3. Disease prevention, stress release, mental health and weight control. PA whether that was walking, running, biking, gardening etc. involvement on their terms;
4. Social roles - incorporating PA into a busy life can be difficult, family life. Lack of time was a constant challenge, Financial constraints for gym membership etc, Guilt about balancing work, childcare preventing activity; Injuries, health issues and family concerns were all barriers.

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Segar M, Spruijt-Metz D, Nolen-Hoeksema S

**Year:** 2006

**Citation:** Sex Roles 54(3-4): 175-187

**Country of study:** US

**Aim of study:** To investigate the relationship between midlife women's physical activity motives and their participation in physical activity.

**Study design:** Qualitative - survey

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

Midlife women (n= 59), European-Americans 86%, Latinas 2%, African Americans 10%; 71% had a college or advanced degree, (mean age 45.6 years, SD 6.8).

Inclusion criteria: women aged 35-60.

Participants recruited from the University of Michigan Women's Health Registry, the purpose of which is to increase the participation of women in clinical research.

**Study design**

An introductory letter and copy of the survey were mailed to all participants who matched the study criteria. There was a 70% response rate to the surveys.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Inductive qualitative methods used to determine participants motives for PA. Participants were asked to write a narrative about being physically active. Also two survey questions asked:

1. What would your most important goal be for doing your imagined PA?
2. What would your reasons be for choosing to participate in your chosen PA.

Participants were coded as having body shape motives (related to weight loss or body shape) if they if they wanted to lose or maintain weight or if they included the words shape, calories or toning in their open-ended responses.

**Results**

- 44% of participants were categorised as having motives related to weight loss and/or body shape
- 56% reported motives that were not related to body shape
- There were no significant differences between participants who had body shape motives in BMI or demographic variables.
- Participants who had body shape motives for being physically active reported less PA participation than did those whose motives were related to things other than body shape, toning or losing weight.

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Vaughn S

**Year:** 2009

**Citation:** Rehabilitation Nursing 34(1): 17-23

**Country of study:** Latin America

**Aim of study:** Factors that influence the participation of middle-aged and older Latin-American women in physical activity

**Study design:** Interview study

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

Latin-American women (n=25) divided into 2 cohorts:- women 40-60 years old were assigned to middle-aged group (n=13) and women 61-85 (n=12) were placed in the older group.

**Study design**

Ethnographic research design used to study the factors that influence participation of middle-aged and older Latin-American women in regular PA and exercise. Open-ended questionnaire used to guide interviews. Perceptions of health, the health activities in which they are engaged and the factors that influenced their participation in PA comprised the three categories of response.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Transcribed data and field notes analysed for common themes.

**Results**

- Factors that facilitated the women's participation in PA were identified as 'sense of self', decreased feelings of stress, feeling good about one's self, a sense of wellbeing, a desire to manage chronic diseases such as hypertension, a desire to lose weight and having experienced a personal health event.
- Barriers to physical activity: Physical illness or disability, pain, fatigue, lack of self-motivation, worry and embarrassment. Extrinsic barriers included various role demands of Latin-American women, including child care and household chores or tasks, time limitations cited by participants working outside the home, negative environmental considerations such as unsafe neighbourhoods or weather, availability of and access to community based programs. Some of the Latin-American women expressed fears about getting lost and not being able to ask for directions because of language barriers.

**Notes by review team**

### C1.3 Physical Activity: General

**Authors:** Withall J, Jago R, Fox KR

**Year:** 2010

**Citation:** Health Education Journal 70(2): 206-216.

**Country of study:** UK

**Aim of study:** Who attends physical activity programmes in deprived neighbourhoods?

**Study design:** Survey

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** ++

**Population and setting**

Setting was a highly deprived suburb of Bristol with the city's lowest life expectancy.

A questionnaire was completed by 152 adult and adolescent PA session participants: 74% were adults (19% 18-34y, 11% 35-54y, 45% >55y). 88% were White, 8% Black/AfroCaribbean, 3% Asian.

**Study design**

Desk research and venue visits were used to assess provision of physical activity sessions. Local publications, directories, websites and contacts used to generate a list of local PA sessions. Venues visited to confirm sessions were currently running and to add any additional activities.

The survey comprised a questionnaire collecting age, gender, postcode, height, weight, ethnicity, attendance duration, and regularity, attendance with a friend, communications channel and any other activity sessions or community groups.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Chi squared tests of independence were used to examine differences in area of residence, gender, age and BMI range.

**Results**

- The majority of participants were female (76.3%), 56% over 55 years of age, 37.5% overweight/obese.
- Only 45.4% of participants were resident in the study area.
- There was no significant difference in the type of activity attended by gender.
- The overweight/obese attended more strength and flexibility sessions such as yoga and tai chi.
- 18-34 y attended aerobic and sports sessions.
- 35-54 y predominantly attended aerobic sessions, with over 55 y spread more evenly over aerobic, strength and flexibility sessions, dance and sport.
- Activities developed and delivered by local residents or groups attracted most local participants.
- Local authority funded exercise initiatives are not very successful at reaching their target group, particularly for men.

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Rimmer JH, Riley B, Wang E, Rauworth A., Jurkowski J
**Year:** 2004
**Citation:** American Journal of Preventive Medicine 26(5), 419-425
**Country of study:** US
**Aim of study:** Physical activity participation among persons with disabilities: barriers and facilitators
**Study design:** Qualitative - focus group study
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

Conducted in 10 regions of the US in 2001 to 2002.

Participants were:

1. Consumers with disabilities (n=42); mean age 40.2 (SD 12.8); 54.8% male;
2. Architects
3. Fitness and recreation professionals
4. City planners and park district managers

Number of participants not reported (except for consumers with disabilities (above)).

**Study design**

Focus groups were facilitated by two members of the research team. Participants recruited through the Disability and Business Instructional Technology Assistance Centres.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Notes taken during the focus group sessions were analysed using a note-based approach to identify major themes. Tape recordings were then analysed according to the themes identified through note analysis

**Results**

178 barriers and 130 facilitators to the physical activity participation of persons with disabilities. Only major themes are reported here due to lack of space. See original paper for full details. Major themes were

- Barriers and facilitators relating to the built and natural environment
- Economic issues
- Emotional and psychological barriers
- Equipment barriers
- Barriers related to the use and interpretation of guidelines
- Information-related barriers
- Professional knowledge, education and training issues
- Perceptions and attitudes of people who are not disabled
- Policies and procedures
- Availability of resources

**Notes by review team**

**C1.4 Diet**

**Authors:** Brown NA, Smith KC, Kromm EE

**Year:** 2012

**Citation:** Women & Health 52(3): 234-251

**Country of study:** US

**Aim of study:** To determine the perception of women of the relationship between recent life events, transitions and diet in midlife

**Study design:** Qualitative - focus group study

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

Women (n=43) with limited financial resources (incomes below 250% of the federal poverty level), aged 40-64, conducted in Maryland.

Ethnicity not formally reported but authors report all groups were diverse in terms of race/ethnicity and culture of origin.

**Study design**

Four focus groups in women aged 40 to 50 years and four focus groups in women aged 51 to 64. Recruitment was from the county database of women served by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention funded breast and cervical cancer early detection programme (the programme offers free screening to uninsured and underinsured women with incomes below 250% of the federal poverty level).

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

The analysis was based on data initially coded for the thematic category 'life course changes'. This was not the primary focus of the overall study, but during the data coding and analysis a theme related to issues of recent changes to family structure and household composition emerged as important factors in how women understood their diet.

**Results**

Transitions and events related to household structure, health status, phases of motherhood, and shifts in financial employment status all had the potential impact on women's dietary decisions and dietary behaviours. These themes were consistent across both age groups studies.

**Notes by review team**

The authors did not collect demographic participant data except age range. The data presented emphasises the complexity and interconnectedness of multiple factors and it is not clear from the data which factors are consistent barriers or facilitators to healthy dietary behaviours. Different factors may differ in different people e.g. children leaving home could disrupt eating habits and patterns, but for some people it encouraged other behaviours (e.g. taking up cooking again).

**Authors:** Hammond GK, Chapman GE, Barr SI
**Year:** 2011
**Citation:** Journal of Human Nutrition & Dietetics 24(1): 61-67
**Country of study:** Canada
**Aim of study:** Healthy midlife women: how bone health is considered in their food choice systems
**Study design:** Qualitative - focus group study
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

Midlife women (n= 36) from upper, middle and lower income neighbourhoods.
Recruitment aimed at age 40-55, but two people recruited older than this and two younger. Women outside this age range expressed similar views to other women.

**Study design**

Six focus groups conducted, four at community sites, one in a participant's home and one in a women's housing complex. Each woman received a $20 honorarium on completion. The focus groups discussed factors the women currently consider when making food decisions and how bone health fits into their food choice processes.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Thematic analysis was used to compare shared themes across the three income groups and themes within income groups that indicate how women consider bone health in their food choices.

**Results**

- All participants were aware of osteoporosis. Bone health was considered an important component of overall health but only one of many competing demands involved in making food decisions. Most women did not actively prioritise bone-health considerations in their diets.
- The goal of women in all focus groups was to 'simplify' food decisions that support overall health rather than making multiple dietary decisions to address different aspects of health.
- Most women were not motivated to change their diets. Few had deliberately increased their intake of calcium and vitamin D through foods and supplements. For those that had made changes a motivating factor was the diagnosis of osteoporosis for a family member.

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Jilcott SB, Laraia BA, Evenson KR, Ammerman AS

**Year:** 2009

**Citation:** Women & Health 49(2-3): 164-180

**Country of study:** US

**Aim of study:** Perceptions of the community food environment and related influences on food choice among midlife women residing in rural and urban areas.

**Study design:** Qualitative - Interview study

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** ++

**Population and setting**

Women in North Carolina (n= 28) from rural and urban areas aged 37-67 years.

Midlife defined as 40-64 years but two participants were slightly out with this range. 19 participants were black and 9 were white. 15 lived in urban areas and 13 in rural areas. Recruitment was through patrons of community centres.

**Study design**

Semi-structured interviews to understand women's perceptions of the food environment, including community barriers and resources. Participants paid $25 after completing the interview.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Thematic analysis with 26 nutrition themes identified. Transcripts coded independently by two coders, discrepancies were discussed to reach consensus. Mon themes.

**Results**

- Workplace food choices were affected by the social environment (co-workers), personal health concerns and the surrounding food environment.
- There were perceived differences between urban and rural environments with rural areas having fewer supermarkets and fast food restaurants compared to urban areas, which had fewer produce stands.
- Food chosen at home was primarily influenced by family members, health concerns and convenient food sources.

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Vue H, Degeneffe D, Reicks M
**Year:** 2008
**Citation:** Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior 40(6): 378-84
**Country of study:** US
**Aim of study:** Need states based on eating occasions experienced by midlife women.
**Study design:** Qualitative - focus group study
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

Multi-ethnic women (n=34), mean age 46 years (target age range 35-55 years).
Participants were recruited from fliers posted at a large metropolitan university in the Mid-west. Participants received $45.

**Study design**

Series of seven focus group interviews using an interview guide developed by researchers with expertise in marketing research and nutrition.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Transcripts coded independently by three researchers, discrepancies were discussed to reach consensus. Analysis for common themes. Focus group findings were used to develop a hypothetical framework for describing the full range of eating occasions experienced by midlife women.

**Results**

- Eight need states were identified: mindless pastime, socialising, habitual, low effort, pursuing health, soothing, nurturing, social/celebratory.
- Need states with a low level of emotional gratification were dominated by sets of functional needs, such as coping with stress, meeting external demands of time and effort and maintaining a routine.
- Food was a means of reinforcing family identity, social expression, and celebration in need states with high levels of emotional gratification.

**Notes by review team**

### C1.5 Alcohol

**Authors:** Pettinato M
**Year:** 2008
**Citation:** Issues in Mental Health Nursing 29(6): 619-638
**Country of study:** US
**Aim of study:** Life experience of the misuse of alcohol among midlife and older lesbians.
**Study design:** Qualitative - Interview study
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

Midlife and older lesbians (n=13) from the Northwest United States.

Age range: 43 to 63 years (mean age 49 years).

All of the women were in various stages of recovery from alcohol addiction except for one who was still misusing alcohol. Most of the women described themselves as totally or partially Caucasian, two were of mixed Native American heritage and another described her mixed ethnicity as including Japanese.

**Study design**

Interviews.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Grounded theory methodology. The theory produced is grounded in the specific data created by inductively originated concepts from the interviewees.

**Results**

- One major theme about the use of alcohol was 'disconnecting from authentic self'. The most dominating disconnect for the majority of the women was a disconnection from their identity as a lesbian.
- They also experienced disconnection from their other identities or roles such as student, wife, business woman and mother or from childhood issues/family of origin issues in childhood.
- The authors concluded that interventions in this population may benefit from more empathic attempts to help lesbians to connect or reconnect with their authentic selves.

**Notes by review team**

### C1.6 Eye Care

**Authors:** Gower EW, Silverman E, Cassard SD, Williams SK, Baldonado K, Friedman DS

**Year:** 2013

**Citation:** Journal of Health Care for the Poor & Underserved 24(3): 1042-1052

**Country of study:** US

**Aim of study:** Barriers to attending an eye examination after vision screening referral within a vulnerable population.

**Study design:** Qualitative - Interview study

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

Uninsured or underinsured patients (n=91) who attended vision screening and were referred for an eye examination but did not attend that exam. Mean age 48 years.

**Study design**

Telephone-based questionnaires administered by trained interviewers. Participants were asked if they were interested in attending a free eye exam. Two possible scripts used depending on whether answer was yes or no.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Open-ended responses were reviewed and categorised by a single interviewer. Categories created to group responses.

**Results**

- Primary reasons for missing appointments were forgetting (34%), lacking transportation (36%) and scheduling conflicts (26%).
- 24% said they could not afford transportation.
- Authors concluded that transportation is a key barrier to eye care services in this disadvantaged population. Current eye care delivery can be improved by addressing these barriers to attendance.

**Notes by review team**

### C1.7 Health and health behaviours in general: Women

**Authors:** Smith-Dijulio K, Windsor C, Anderson D
**Year:** 2010
**Citation:** Qualitative Health Research 20(7): 966-976
**Country of study:** US
**Aim of study:** The shaping of midlife women's views of health and health behaviours
**Study design:** Interview study
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

Women (n=23) who had participated in a women's wellness intervention trial as part of either the intervention or control group.

Age range 57-66, mean age 61.

All were white and the majority were married or with a partner, retired.

**Study design**

Interviews. Initial interview questions focused on types of changes in eating and exercise behaviours the women had or had not made and facilitators or barriers to change (or lack of change).

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Inductive analytical process with the goal to answer how and why participants constructed meanings about health and health behaviours in general, as well as in specific situations.

**Results**

- The extent to which women adhered to socially dominant gender roles appeared to affect their capacity to engage in healthy behaviours as they defined them. There was an expectation that one puts the needs of others first, only being 'allowed' to take care of self after having taken care of others.
- It was difficult to sustain healthy practices if one’s partner did not, and living with someone who was supportive was important.
- Women who maintained a strong sense of personal power were more able to choose desired behaviours.
- Enjoyment of physical activity was a more important facilitator than doing it because the doctor told them to.
- Midlife was associated with guilt at not doing enough to be healthy.

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Meadows LM, Thurston WE, Berenson CA
**Year:** 2001
**Citation:** Qualitative Health Research 11(4): 450-463
**Country of study:** Canada
**Aim of study:** Health promotion and preventive measures: Interpreting messages at midlife
**Study design:** Qualitative - Interview study
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** ++

**Population and setting**

Rural midlife women (n=24), age 40 to 65 years in the province of Alberta.

**Study design**

Interviews. Focus was on providing new information on women's experiences around preventive health and health care use in the context of popular and professional health sectors. Questions addressed during the interview included definitions of health and current health issues, use of health service, responsibilities, family roles and health behaviours.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Ethnography and grounded theory approaches.
Thematic analysis.

**Results**

- There were geographical, time and financial barriers accessing the healthcare system from a rural residence. Key themes were busyness and time constraints - finding it difficult to find time for themselves, especially when it came to their health. Roles included caring for homes, jobs, volunteering, helping adult children and grandchildren, caring for parents, attending church, leisure activities and hobbies, friends and family.
- Women reported also that their physicians were very busy and overworked so they did not want to bother their doctor with anything.
- Most of the women reported going for regular, quick annual check-ups.
- Women seeking healthcare often reported dismissive statements from healthcare professionals and prevented them seeking preventive health care. Women spent a lot of time analysing their own symptoms to decide if it was worth seeing a professional before getting to that point.
- Family history of disease was important when weighing the pros and cons of preventive health care.

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Enjezab B, Farajzadegan Z, Taleghani F, Aflatoonian A

**Year:** 2012

**Citation:** Iranian Journal of Nursing and Midwifery Research 17(5): 390-398

**Country of study:** Iran

**Aim of study:** Internal motivations and barriers effective on the healthy lifestyle of middle-aged women: A qualitative approach.

**Study design:**

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

Middle-aged women (n=21), aged 40-60 in Iran in a city with a strong religious and traditional culture.

**Study design**

In-depth interviews

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Thematic analysis

**Results**

Five main themes relating to the women's internal barriers and motivation for health behaviours:

1. Women's knowledge of health-promoting behaviours
2. Importance of health and healthy behaviour for women
3. Affliction or fear of affliction of chronic disease
4. Responsibilities of women in the family and society
5. Skills of life management by women

**Notes by review team**

## APPENDIX C2. Evidence table for primary cohort studies in midlife populations

### C2.1 Physical Activity: Men and women

**Authors:** Wurm S, Tomasik MJ, Tesch-Romer C
**Year:** 2008
**Citation:** Psychology & Health 25(1): 25-42
**Country of study:** Germany
**Aim of study:** Effect of a positive view on aging on physical exercise among middle-aged and older adults
**Study design:** Cohort study
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** ++

**Population and setting**

**Setting:** Data based on the German Ageing Survey, a longitudinal population based survey on middle aged and older adults conducted in 1996 and 2002.
**Sample characteristics:** Only data for middle-aged adults is reported here. The baseline sample (age 40 to 85 years) was selected using a national probability sampling technique with stratified sampling by age, gender and place of residence (Eastern or Western Germany). 50% of those contacted agreed to an interview and 83.4% of those additionally completed a questionnaire. Middle-aged adults (n=956 longitudinal analysis) were defined as 40-64 years. Mean age of the middle-aged adults was 52.0. (SD 7.0), 48.4% female, 63.5% from Western Germany, education score 1.70 (SD 0.78) from a range of 1(low)-3(high).

**Study design**

Level of positive view of ageing (PVA) was measured using a scale on the ageing-related cognition of ongoing development. The scale refers to the view of ageing as a time of personal growth and development and was assessed by the four items:

1. "Ageing means to me that I continue to make plans"
2. "Ageing means to me that my capabilities are increasing"
3. "Ageing means to me that I can still learn new things"
4. "Ageing means to me that I can still put my ideas into practice".

Participants could rate the items on a four-point scale ranging from 'definitely false' to definitely true'.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Frequency of walking and doing sports were measured. Level of sports activity and walking measured on a 6 point scaling ranging from 'never' to 'daily'. Longitudinal analysis was conducted using path models using physical exercise at T2 as dependent variable while controlling for physical exercise at T1. Additionally multi-group models controlling for baseline health, hope, SES and Age were conducted.

**Results**

- There was stability over time (six years follow-up) in level of sports activity in middle-aged adults (r=0.44, p<0.001).
- There was no lower decrease in sporting activity in models adjusted for physical exercise at baseline and in multivariate models or walking over time in those middle-aged adults with PVA .
- PVA was not related to walking in middle-aged adults (Beta 0.00, p=0.92), however, middle-aged adults with high PVA increased their sporting activity provided they were healthy enough to do so in longitudinal analyses (Beta 0.05, p=0.07) models adjusted for PA at baseline.
- Overall the effects on PA of PVA were small.

**Notes by review team**

**The authors report limitations of the study:** 1) Data are based on self-reports and therefore might be biased.
2) Sporting activity and walking were measured with single-item questions only.
3) A short-term recall method was used for the frequency of physical exercise.
4) There was some bias in the longitudinal sample due to attrition which meant the longitudinal sample was selected in favour of healthier and better-educated people who exercised more often.

**C2.2 Physical Activity: Men**

**Authors:** Sorensen L
**Year:** 2005
**Citation:** Occupational Medicine 55(2): 136-138
**Country of study:** Finland
**Aim of study:** Correlates of physical activity among middle-aged Finnish male police officers
**Study design:** Cohort study
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

**Setting:** Finland.

Participants were middle-aged male police officers (n=96) who were followed up for 15 years from 1981 to 1996. 62% of the police officers were physically active in their leisure time at least twice a week.

**Study design**

Frequency of and adherence to leisure time PA was assessed at baseline and follow-up.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Outcomes:** Physical activity and physical fitness were assessed by a physical activity scale questionnaire and submaximal bicycle ergometer test. Factors affecting adherence to PA were assessed by the PRECEDE-PROCEED model (referenced in paper) that assesses predisposing, enabling and reinforcing factors. Factors assessed were 'enjoyment' - reinforcing, 'lack of skills' - enabling and 'lack of knowledge' - predisposing.

**Follow-ups:** 15 years

**Results**

- The factor 'enjoyment' was the most powerful determinant for both physical activity and fitness. 'Enjoyment' was also the only factor with a significant association with physical fitness, so the authors concluded that a certain degree of physical fitness is required before a person enjoys physical activity.
- The three factors assessed had no significant correlation with each other so influenced PA independently.
- Leisure time PA in 1981 correlated significantly with leisure time PA in 1996, so physical activity in early adulthood also in part predicts PA in middle-age.

**Notes by review team**

Only 96 of the 103 men recruited at baseline participated at follow-up. The authors concluded there may be a 'healthy survivor' effect so the results may overestimate the level of PA and fitness in middle-age.

### C2.3 Physical Activity: Women

**Authors:** Segar ML, Eccles JS, Richardson CR.
**Year:** 2008
**Citation:** Women's Health Issues 18(4): 281-291
**Country of study:** US
**Aim of study:** To investigate the effects of PA goals on PA participation.
**Study design:** Cohort study
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

**Setting:** US, university.

Participants were female university employees (n=156 at baseline) aged between 40 and 60 (mean age 49.3 (SD 5.3), working in full-time clerical jobs with internet and email access. Recruitment was via a random sample selected to participate in a mailed survey. Those who self-reported a chronic health condition or illness were excluded.

Mean BMI was 27.2 (SD 5.3); 88% were European American, 5.7% African American, 1.3% Asian, 1.9% Latina.

**Study design**

Physical activity participation and physical activity goals.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

PA participation was measured using a modified version of the Godin leisure time exercise questionnaire (GLTQ, 1985). Participants were asked how many times per week and minutes per session they participate in PA. To measure PA goals, participants were asked to select their three most important goals from a list of 18 reasons compiled from a comprehensive literature review. Cluster analysis was then used to identify homogenous groupings of the ranked goals. The methods used to identify the goal cluster had previously been reported and validated.

**Follow-ups:** one month (97% retention) and one year (87% retention); one year post-baseline. A linear mixed model fitted to the data to investigate the effects of PA goals on PA participation, controlling for BMI and social support.

**Results**

- Five goal clusters identified:

1. Health benefits;
2. Weight loss
3. Stress reduction
4. Sense of wellbeing
5. Weight maintenance/toning

- Participants with Weight loss (mean PA score 27.4 (SD 2.4) and Health benefits (27.7 (SD 1.7) goals participated in significantly less PA than those with Sense of wellbeing (36.7 (3.1) and Stress reduction (35.0, SD 2.8) goals.
- The authors concluded that long-term participation among healthy women in PA might be more effective if programmes emphasise the goal of PA to enhance enjoyment and quality of life rather than to decrease weight or benefit health.

**Notes by review team**

**C2.4 Diet**

**Authors:** Yates BC, Pullen CH, Santo JB, Boeckner L, Hageman PA, Dizona PJ, Walker SN

**Year:** 2012

**Citation:** Social Science & Medicine 75: 659-667

**Country of study:** US

**Aim of study:** To examine predictors of change over time in healthy eating behaviours in mid-life and older women in response to a one year health-promoting intervention

**Study design:** Cohort study (for predictors of change in eating behaviours, part of an intervention study

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

**Setting:** Data for this secondary analysis were from the Wellness for Women community-based trial. Women (n=225) between the ages of 50-69 (mean age 58, SD 5.5) were recruited in rural Nebraska. Specific demographic characteristics not reported in this paper, but the authors reported that on average they were Caucasian, married, employed outside the home, had attended college, had an average BMI of 30 kg/m2 and had annual incomes > $20,000.

**Study design**

Perceived benefits and barriers to healthy eating were measured by selected items from the HEBBS (Healthy eating benefits and barriers scales), that used a four-point response range for benefits and five points for barriers. Self-efficacy for healthy eating was measured by selected items from the self-efficacy for healthy eating habits scale. Family support for healthy eating was measured by the Family Support for Healthy Eating habits scale that measure positive encouragement for healthy eating among family members (four items on a five-point Likert scale). Geographic areas were randomised to intervention (tailored newsletter with personal goals assessment of benefits, barriers, self-efficacy, and support) or standard newsletter.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

A food frequency questionnaire was used to measure healthy eating behaviour and provide estimates of the nutrients and dietary constituents. The healthy eating index (HEI) was used to create a composite score of diet quality. Latent growth curve modelling was used to model change in diet.

**Results**

- Perceived barriers had the strongest impact on eating behaviour during all time points.
- Compared to participants in the standard newsletter group, those in the tailored newsletter group perceived more family support (p-0.289, beta 0.366, z=2.40) and fewer barriers to healthy eating at the end of the intervention (b=0.140, Beta 0.369, z 2.42, p<0.05).
- Authors recommend that both family support and perceived barriers should be central components of interventions focused on healthy eating behaviour in rural midlife and older women.

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Méjean C, Macouillard P, Castetbon K, Kesse-Guyot E, Hercberg S.

**Year:** 2011

**Citation:** British Journal of Nutrition 105(5): 776-786

**Country of study:** France

**Aim of study:** To determine sociodemographic, lifestyle and health characteristics associated with consumption of fatty-sweetened and fatty-salted foods in middle-aged French adults.

**Study design:** Cohort study

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

**Setting:** Participants in the Supplementation en Vitamins Mineraux et Antioxidants cohort study, a large cohort of middle-aged adults recruited throughout mainland France. A total of 7876 women aged 35-60 years and 5141 men aged 45-60 years were included at baseline in 1994-5. Participants were volunteers recruited through the media.

**Study design**

Methods for assessment of demographic, socioeconomic, lifestyle and health self-administered questionnaire. The official French classification was used to classify subjects into occupational categories according to their self-reported occupation or most recent employment if they were retired or unemployed. Physical activity was assessed using a non-validated method via a single question.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Dietary intake assessed using a minimum of six x 24 hour dietary records collected over a two-year period. Scoring was used to measure amount of fat-sweetened and fatty-salted food consumption. One point was attributed to one serving assessed from commonly used French portion sizes. Two year follow up. Logistic regression analysis was used to assess demographic, socioeconomic, lifestyle and health factors related to elevated and intermediate consumption of fatty sweetened and fatty salted foods. Univariate and multivariate analyses conducted. All multivariate models were adjusted for energy intake and sex.

**Results**

- Risk of moderate or high consumption of fatty-salted foods decreased with increasing age.
- Current smokers (OR 1.29, 95% CI 1.09, 1.53, P= 0.01), drinkers (OR 1.86, 95% CI 1.41, 2.45, p<0.0001), individuals with overweight (OR 1.57, 95% CI 1.32, 1.86, p<0.0001),and with hypertension (OR 1.33, 95% CI1.11, 1.60, p=0.002) were more likely to consume moderate or high amounts of fatty-salted foods.
- Risk of moderate or high consumption of fatty sweetened foods decreased with increasing age.
- Current smokers, drinkers, individuals with overweight and with hypertension were more likely to consume moderate or high amounts of fatty sweetened foods.

**Notes by review team**

### C2.5 Smoking

**Authors:** Honjo K, Iso H, Inoue M, Tsugane S
**Year:** 2010
**Citation:** Nicotine & Tobacco Research 12(10): 1050-1054
**Country of study:** Japan
**Aim of study:** To determine predictive factors for smoking cessation among middle-aged Japanese
**Study design:** Cohort study
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Setting:** Participants were from the Japan Public Health Center-based Prospective Study (JPHC) Cohort 1 that was initiated in 1990 and recruited a cohort from four public health center areas. Participants were those members of the cohort that were smokers at baseline (n= 9887). Smokers for whom there was no information available on smoking status at follow up were excluded (n=363), so the total number of eligible participants for this study was 9524.

**Study design**

A baseline questionnaire was used to collect information on baseline age, gender, education level, occupation, marital status, number of cigarettes smoked per day, age of smoking initiation, passive smoking, perceived stress, leisure time physical activity, frequency of alcohol intake and participation in health check-ups in the previous year.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Smoking cessation was identified by responses to the question on smoking status in the 10 year follow-up questionnaire. Ordinal logistic regression analysis used to calculate age-gender and area adjusted odds ratios for smoking cessation of each predictor (Model 1). Multivariate analyses also conducted adjusted for age, gender, education level, occupation, marital status, age of initiating smoking, number of cigarettes consumed per day, passive smoking, stress, physical activity frequency, frequency of alcohol intake obesity, health check-ups, prescribed drug use and development of diseases (Model 2).

**Results**

Significant predictors of smoking cessation for middle-aged Japanese men and women were:

- A white-collar job (multiv OR1.18 , 95% CI 1.05-1.32)
- A small number of cigarettes smoked per day, older age at initiation of smoking (multiv OR 1.62, 95% CI 1.38-1.91)
- Physical activity, participation in health check-ups, initiation of prescribed medicine use (multiv OR 1.92, 95% CI 1.72-2.14)
- Diseases newly developed (multiv OR 1.21, 95% CI 1.08-1.36) during follow-up

**Notes by review team**

### C2.6 Alcohol

**Authors:** Caldwell TM, Rodgers B, Clark C, Jefferis BJMH, Stansfeld SA, Power C.
**Year:** 2008
**Citation:** Drug & Alcohol Dependence 95(3): 269-278
**Country of study:** UK
**Aim of study:** To determine life course socioeconomic predictors of midlife drinking patterns
**Study design:** Cohort study
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** ++

**Population and setting**

**Setting:** Data was from the 1958 British Birth Cohort Study (n=9146). This included 98% of all births in England, Scotland and Wales. Only the mid-life data has been extracted: socioeconomic conditions at age 42 as a predictor of drinking behaviour at age 45 years.

**Study design**

Socioeconomic information included: manual socioeconomic position, owner/buyer residential tenure, educational attainment. Occupational SEP was categorised using the British Registrar General Classifications. Residential tenure was assessed as owner/buyer vs non owner/buyer. Educational attainment was measured using the highest qualification participants had completed by 33 years.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

At age 45 years the overlap between drinking patterns was explored using the Alcohol use disorders identification test. Patterns included: 'Moderate-binge' binge drinkers with low-problem scores, consuming within UK sensible drinking guidelines); Low-Problem Heavy (LPH) drinkers; 'Problem' (and heavy or binge) and Non/occasional (</= monthly) drinkers. Logistic regression analysis was used to link socioeconomic models at age 42 years with drinking at age 45 years. Follow-up 3 years.

**Results**

- Socioeconomic disadvantage was consistently linked to moderate-binge, non-/occasional and problem but not LPH drinking across all analyses.
- The highest risk was associated with multiple and persistent risk across childhood and adulthood which was partially accounted for by education.
- For midlife exposure and outcomes, occupational SEP at age 42y was significantly associated with risk of binge drinking (OR 1.53, 95% CI 1.35-1.73, p<0.001; and problem drinking (OR 1.42, 95% CI 1.17, 1.72; p<0.001).
- Residential tenure at age 42y was significantly associated with binge drinking (OR 1.59, 95% CI 1.37-1.84, p<0.001), heavy drinking (OR 1.29, 95% CI 1.11, 1.51, P<0.01) and problem drinking (OR 1.88, 95% CI 1.53, 2.31).

**Notes by review team**

**C2.7 Health behaviours in general**

**Authors:** Benzies KM, Wangby M, Bergman LR

**Year:** 2008

**Citation:** Health Care for Women International 29(10): 997-1018

**Country of study:** Sweden

**Aim of study:** To measure factors that predict change in health-related behaviours among midlife Swedish women

**Study design:** Cohort study

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

**Setting:** Longitudinal programme on individual development and adaptation in central Sweden.

The original cohort was an entire school cohort that was in grade three in 1964/1965, majority born in 1955. For this paper, participants were studied at age 43 and followed up four years later. Of 682 women in the IDA main group recruited in 1964/5, 639 were still available for this 1998 data collection. Of those eligible, 569 (89%) participated. At follow-up four years later, 512 returned completed questionnaires and 349 participated in a medical examination from which the data was used to examine stability of health behaviours over time.

**Study design**

Eating habits, exercise, alcohol, smoking, medical surveillance.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Questionnaires were specifically designed for the study and included five questions about eating habits (dairy products, low-fat meat, high fibre bread, snacks, eating healthy) and one about exercise, two questions on alcohol consumption (how much/often) and two on smoking (how much/often), three questions about medical surveillance (breast self-exam, mammography and cervical screening). Longitudinal correlations between specific HRBs and indexes in 1998 and 2002 were examined. Regression analysis was used to determine factors that contribute to change in health-related behaviours.

**Results**

- There was a high degree of stability for many health behaviours with longitudinal correlations ranging from 0.40 (cervical screening) to 0.87 (smoking frequency).
- The specific behaviours with the highest degree of stability over the four-year follow-up were smoking (0.80) and alcohol consumption (0.70).
- For the regression analyses, the specific behaviour in 1998 was the strongest predictor of the same behaviour four years later. Variables that predicted a positive change in specific behaviours were self-rated health in 1998 (Beta 0.16, $p<0.01$), self-rated change in lifestyle factors in 2002 (Beta 0.13, $p<0.01$), marital status (Beta 0.15, $p<0.01$) and education level (Beta -0.09, $p<0.01$), having a child at home (Bets 0.11, $p<0.01$).

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** King DE, Mainous AG 3rd, Geesey ME

**Year:** 2007

**Citation:** American Journal of Medicine 120(7): 598-603

**Country of study:** US

**Aim of study:** To determine factors related to adopting a healthy lifestyle in a middle-aged cohort.

**Study design:** Cohort study

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** ++

**Population and setting**

**Setting:** Participants were adults (n=15708) aged 45-64 in the Atherosclerosis Risk in Communities Survey. Enrolment was from four communities in the US

**Study design**

Demographic variables collected included age, race, gender, education and family income, all self-reported at baseline (1987-1989).

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

A healthy lifestyle was characterised by having all four of the following lifestyle characteristics: eating at least five fruits and vegetables daily, exercising a minimum of 2.5 hours per week; BMI between 18.5 and 30 kg/m2 and not smoking.

**Follow-up:** Six years

**Results**

- Of 15708 participants, 1344 (8.5%) had four healthy lifestyle habits at the first visit and 970 (8.4%) of the remainder had newly adopted a healthy lifestyle six years later.
- In the logistic regression model predicting which individuals would switch to an overall healthy lifestyle, individuals who are older, female with a college education, with family incomes >$35,000 (1994) or with no history of hypertension were more likely to have switched than others.
- Men, African Americans, individuals with lower socioeconomic status or a history of hypertension or diabetes were less likely to adopt a healthy lifestyle ($p<0.05$).

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Petersson U, Ostgren CJ, Brudin L, Ovhed I, Nilsson PM

**Year:** 2008

**Citation:** Scandinavian Journal of Public Health 36(4): 389-396

**Country of study:** Sweden

**Aim of study:** To determine predictors of successful self-reported lifestyle changes in a defined middle-aged population

**Study design:** Cohort study

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

**Setting:** The cohort was part of the Soderakra Cardiovascular Risk Factor Study in a community located on the south-eastern coast of Sweden with a predominantly rural population.

All subjects born 1931-1950, then aged 40-59 years, were invited to a screening study for CVD risk factors. In total 782 participants invited: 705 (90%) agreed to participate - 361 males/344 females.

**Study design**

At baseline, blood glucose, serum cholesterol, HDL cholesterol and serum triglycerides were analysed. Anthropomentric measurements were taken, blood pressure recorded and a questionnaire on lifestyle habits was completed focusing on fat intake, physical activity, smoking and alcohol consumption.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

A 10-year follow-up study was conducted as part of a structured telephone interview, conducted by a specially trained nurse. Of the original 705 participants in the baseline study cohort, 306 men and 323 women completed the follow-up telephone interview. Questions focused on changes in lifestyle habits - overweight, smoking, fat consumption, physical activity and alcohol use. To study predictors for success, univariate and multivariate analyses were done using logistic regression. All significant variables for success of lifestyle changes in the univariate analysis were further examined in multivariate analyses by stepwise adjustment for serum lipids, anthropometric data, blood pressure and smoking. The analyses also included marital status, SES, educational level, previous CVD risk factors and family history.

**Results**

- In multivariate analyses, female gender (OR 1.56, 95% CI 1.11-2.18) was associated with significant improvements in self-reported lifestyle changes.
- Significant predictors of success in men were prevalent CVD risk conditions (OR 4.77, 95% CI 2.18-10.5, p<0.001) and previous myocardial infarction (OR =22.8, 95% CI 4.73-110, p<0.001).
- For women, elevated blood pressure at baseline was associated with successful lifestyle changes (OR 1.84, 95% CI 1.12-3.02), p=0.016).
- Smoking at baseline was also associated with successful lifestyle change in both men (OR 3.36, 95% CI 2.05-5.51, p<0.001) and women (1.81, 95% CI 1.11-2.95; P=0.017).

**Notes by review team**

**Authors:** Shi HJ, Nakamura K, Takano T

**Year:** 2004

**Citation:** Preventive Medicine 39(6): 1164-1171

**Country of study:** Japan

**Aim of study:** Health values and health-information seeking in relation to positive change of health practice among middle-aged urban men

**Study design:** Cohort study

**Quality score: (++, + or -):** -

**Population and setting**

**Setting:** Middle aged men (n=334), aged 45-49, were selected from the central area of Tokyo by using multistage random strategy from resident registration records in 1998, follow up was conducted in 2001. Education, occupation, working hours, perceived health status and blood pressure and health practices (except diet) were similar among respondents and non-respondents to the follow up interview. Respondents were more likely to eat meals regularly, avoid excessive salt intake and stop eating when 80% full.

**Study design**

Interviews at baseline and follow up were conducted using standardised questionnaires by trained health survey specialists during face to face interviews at each person's home. Four aspects of health behaviour - diet, physical exercise, smoking and stress control - during the preceding three months were assessed in both interviews, following the methods of general health survey by the Ministry of health, Welfare and Labour.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

**Results**

- Percentages of subjects who engaged in eight identified unhealthy behaviours ranged from 31.7% to 54.5% at baseline. At follow-up after three years the range was 5.7 to 33.6%.
- A high value placed on health was independently associated with positive change of general health practice (OR 2.95, 95% CI 1.23 to 7.08) and was inversely associated with negative change (OR 0.45, 95% CI 0.18 to 1.10); consciously seeking health information was positively associated with positive change (OR=2.16, 95% CI= 1.07 to 4.36) after controlling for socioeconomic and health status.
- The authors conclude that health values saliency, sensitively designed health information and health status perception as well as SES should be considered for successful promotion of healthy lifestyle among adult males in Japan.

**Notes by review team**

The authors concluded that the results may be a little more generalisable among a health conscious and affluent population. Respondents were more likely to have healthy eating practices.

### C2.8 Overweight

**Authors:** Teixeira PJ, Going SB, Houtkooper LB, Cussler EC, Martin CJ, Metcalfe LL… Lohman TG
**Year:** 2002
**Citation:** Journal of Behavioral Medicine 25(6): 499-523
**Country of study:** US
**Aim of study:** To examine psychosocial predictors of success for behavioural weight reduction
**Study design:** Cohort study
**Quality score: (++, + or -):** +

**Population and setting**

**Setting:** Participants were overweight and obese middle-aged women (n=112) aged 40-55 years with BMI between 25.0 and 38.0 kg/m2. Mean age 47.8 years, BMI 31.4+/- 3.9 kg/m2.

Participants were non-smokers and free of major illnesses, 10% were Hispanic, 86% were non-Hispanic white. Recruitment was from the community through newspaper and TV adverts. Of 466 women who enquired about the study 35% (168 people) met all inclusion criteria. These women attended an orientation session and 142 volunteered for the study. During the baseline run in phase a further 26 were excluded because of non-compliance with study requirements and four dropped out voluntarily. 89 women completed the study and provided follow-up data.

**Study design**

A comprehensive psychometric battery was administered before a six-month behavioural weight reduction programme to identify baseline characteristics of successful and unsuccessful participants. This covered several areas considered to be relevant for weight management, including eating, exercise, body image, quality of life, weight/dieting history, weight outcome evaluations/expectations and psychological measures (mood, self-esteem, self-motivation) variables. Previously validated instruments available in the literature were used.

**Outcomes and methods of analysis**

Associations between the psychosocial and historical variables assessed at baseline with changes in outcomes after the 16 week intervention programme were analysed. The intervention involved a meeting with the intervention team once a week, for 150 min per session, over 16 consecutive weeks. Multiple regression analysis was performed to assess the relationships among independent variables and the amount of variance in weight loss that could be predicted.

**Results**

Baseline psychosocial measures that showed statistically significant correlations (Spearman) with change in weight were:

- Weight/diet history - at least 10lb weight loss in the past two years ($r=0.22$, $p<0.05$);
- Number of diets in past years ($r= 0.37$, $p<0.001$);
- Self-motivation ($r= -0.28$, $p< 0.01$).

These factors were all associated with less weight loss after the intervention.

**Notes by review team**

## APPENDIX D. Quality summary of included studies

### D.1. Quality assessment of systematic reviews (AMSTAR)

Key: 1. 'a priori design; 2. Duplicate study selection and data extraction?; 3. Comprehensive literature search; 4. Status of publication as an inclusion criterion?; 5. List of studies (included and excluded provided)?; 6. Characteristics of the included studies provided? 7. Scientific quality of the included studies assessed and documented?; 8. Scientific quality of the included studies considered in formulating conclusions?; 9. Appropriate method to combine findings; 10. Publication bias; 11. Conflict of interest. See tool on Appendix I.4

| Author (Year) | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | Ranking |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amireault 2013 | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Can't | Can't | Yes | Yes | No | + |
| Babakus 2012 | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | ++ |
| Bader 2007 | No | Can't | Can't/no | Can't/no | No | No | Can't/no | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Becares 2012 | No | Can't | Can't/no | No | No | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Beenackers 2012 | No | No | No | No | No | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Bisogni 2012 | No | Can't | Can't | Can't | No | No | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Bock 2012 | No | Yes | Can't | No | No | Can't | No | No | N/A | No | No | - |
| Brienza 2002 | No | Can't | Can't | No | No | No | No | No | NA | No | No | - |
| Bryden 2012 | No | Can't/no | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | ++ |
| Bryden 2013 | No | Can't/no | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | ++ |
| Coles 2012 | No | No | Yes | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Can't | No | No | + |
| Daniel 2011 | No | Yes | Can't | Yes | No | Yes | No | No | N/A | No | No | - |
| De Irala-Estevez 2000 | No | Can't | Can't/no | Yes | No | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Dryden 2012 | No | Can't/no | No | No | No | No | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Engberg 2012 | No | No | No | No | No | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Eyler 2002 | No | Can't | No | No | No | Can't | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Fischbacher '04 | No | No | Yes | No | No | Yes | Can't | Yes | Yes | No | No | + |
| Fleischhacker 2011 | No | Can't | No | No | No | No | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Fransson 2012 | No | No | No | No | No | Can't/no | No | No | Can't | No | No | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Gidlow 2005 | No | Can't | Yes | No | No | Can't | No | No | Can't | No | No | - |
| Gidlow 2006 | No | Can't | Can't | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | + |
| Giskes 2010 | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | No | Can't | No | No | - |
| Giskes 2011 | No | Yes | Can't | No | No | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Guillaumie 2010 | No | No | Yes | No | No | Can't | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Hart 2005 | No | No | No | No | No | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Jansen 2012 | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Kakde 2012 | Can't | Can't | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Kamphuis 2006 | No | Yes | No | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | + |
| Kirk 2011 | No | No | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | + |
| Kurian 2006 | No | Can't | Can't/no | No | No | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Lachat 2012 | No | Yes | No | No | No | Yes | Yes | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Lewis 2002 | No | Can't | Can't/no | No | No | Can't/no | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Lovasi 2009 | No | Can't | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Murray 2012 | Can't | Can't | Can't | No | No | No | Yes | Can't | Yes | No | No | - |
| Niederdeppe'08 | No | Can't | Yes | No | No | No | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Pavey 2002 | No | No | Can't | No | No | Can't/no | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Power 2005 | No | Can't/no | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Rhodes 2012 | No | Yes | Yes | No | No | No | Yes | Can't/no | Yes | No | No | - |
| Rhodes 2013 | No | No | Can't | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | + |
| Ryan 2009 | No | Can't | Yes | Yes/can't | No | Can't/no | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | + |
| Siddiqi 2011 | No | Can't | No | No | No | Yes/can't | Yes | Yes/can't | Yes | No | No | + |
| Trost 2002 | No | Can't/no | Can't | No | No | No | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Vangeli 2011 | Yes | No | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Vrazel 2008 | No | Can't | Yes/can't | No | No | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Wendell-Vos 2007 | No | Yes | No | No | No | Yes | No | No | Yes | No | No | - |
| Yarcheski 2004 | No | Yes/can't | Can't/no | Yes | No | No | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | No | + |

## D.2. Quality assessment for cohort studies

Key to headings – Section 1: Population; 1.1 Source population; 1.2 Eligible population; 1.3 Selected participants or areas. Section 2: Methods of Selection; 2.1 Comparison group; explanatory variables; 2.3 Contamination; 2.4 Confounding factors; 2.5 Setting applicability to the UK. Section 3: Outcomes; 3.1 Reliable outcome measures; 3.2 Outcome measurement; 3.3 Important outcomes assessed; 3.4 Follow-up time in exposure; 3.5 Follow-up time meaningful. NA: Not applicable; NR: Not reported. See tool in Appendix I.3

| | Population | | | | | | | Method of selection of exposure (or comparison) group | | | | | | | Outcomes | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Author (Year)** | **1** | **1.2** | **1.2b** | **1.3.** | **1.3b** | **1.3c** | **1.3d** | **2.1** | **2.2** | **2.3** | **2.3b** | **2.4a** | **2.4b** | **2.5** | **3.1** | **3.1b** | **3.1c** | **3.2** | **3.3** | **3.3b** | **3.4** | **3.4b** | **3.5** |
| Benzies 2008 | – | + | – | – | – | + | – | – | + | NA | NA | + | + | + | – | – | + | – | – | NA | NA | + | ++ |
| Caldwell 2008 | – | – | + | – | ++ | – | + | NR | ++ | NA | NA | – | + | ++ | – | – | – | + | NA | NA | NA | NA | ++ |
| Honjo 2010 | + / - | – / + | + / - | – | ++ | – | – | – | + | NA | NA | + | + | – | – | – | + / - | + / - | – | NA | NA | NA | NA / ++ |
| King 2007 | + | ++ | ++ | ++ | ++ | ++ | ++ | NR | + | NA | NA | – | – | – | + | – | + | – | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Mejean 2011 | – | – | – | – | – | – | + | – | + | NA | NA | + | + | + | + | – | + | – | + | NA | NA | NA | + |
| Petersson 2008 | + | – | + | + | ++ | + | ++ | + | + | NA | NA | – | – | + | + | – | + | + | + | NA | NA | NA | ++ |
| Segar 2008 | – | – | – | – | – | – | + | – | + | NA | NA | + | + | – | + | + | + | – | – | NA | NA | NA | ++ |
| Shi 2004 | – | – | – | – | + | – | – | – | + | NA | NA | – | + | – | – | – | + | – | – | NA | NA | NA | ++ |
| Sorensen 2005 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | + | NA | NA | + | + | + | – | – | + | – | – | NA | NA | NA | ++ |
| Teixeira 2002 | – | + | – | – | + | – | + | – | + | + | + | + | + | – | + | + | + | – | + | + | NA | – | – |
| Wurm 2010 | + | – | – | + | + | – | – | – | + | NA | NA | + | + | + | – | – | + | + | NA | NA | NA | NA | ++ |
| Yates 2012 | + | – | – | – | – | – | + | – | + | NA | NA | + | + | – | – | + | + | – | – | NA | NA | NA | ++ |

## Appendix D2. Quality assessment for cohort studies (cont…)

Key to headings – Section 4: Analyses; 4.1 Powered to; 4.2 Multiple explanatory variables; 4.3 Analytical methods; 4.4 Precision. Section 5: Summary; 5.1 Internally validity; 5.2 Externally validity. NA: Not applicable; NR: Not reported. See appendix I.2.1 for tool.

| | Analyses | | | | | | | Summary | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Author (Year)** | **4.1** | **4.1b** | **4.2** | **4.3** | **4.4** | **4.4b** | **4.4c** | **5.1** | **5.1b** | **5.2** | **Ranking** |
| Benzies 2008 | – | + | + | – | + | – | – | – | – | + | + |
| Caldwell 2008 | NR | ++ | – | – | + | + | NA | + | ++ | ++ | ++ |
| Honjo 2010 | – | – / + | + | NA | + | + | + | – / + | – / + | + | – |
| King 2007 | NR | ++ | + | + | ++ | ++ | ++ | – | + | + | ++ |
| Mejean 2011 | – | + | + | + | + | + | + | – | – | + | + |
| Petersson 2008 | – | + | + | – | + | + | + | + | – | + | + |
| Segar 2008 | – | – | + | – | + | + | – | – | – | + | + |
| Shi 2004 | – | – | + | – | + | + | – | – | – | + | – |
| Sorensen 2005 | – | + | + | – | + | + | + | – | – | + | + |
| Teixeira 2002 | – | – | + | – | + | + | + | – | + | + | + |
| Wurm 2010 | NR | + | + | ++ | ++ | NR | + | – | – | + | ++ |
| Yates 2012 | + | + | + | – | + | + | ++ | – | – | + | + |

### D3. Quality assessment for qualitative studies

Key: As far as can be ascertained from the paper, how well was the study conducted? See tool in Appendix I.2

| Author (year) | Ranking |
|---|---|
| Berg 2002 | + |
| Brown 2012 | + |
| Caperchione 2012 | + |
| DH Insight report 2010 | - |
| Enjezab 2012 | + |
| Folta 2008 | + |
| Gower 2013 | + |
| Hammond 2010 | + |
| Hooker 2011 | + |
| Hooker 2012 | + |
| Im 2012 JOGNN | + |
| Im 2013 | + |
| Jilcott 2009 | ++ |
| Meadows 2001 | ++ |
| Pettinato | + |
| Rimmer 2004 | + |
| Segar 2006 | + |
| Smith-Dijulio 2010 | + |
| Vandelanotte 2013 | + |
| Vaughn 2009 | + |
| Vue 2008 | + |
| Withall 2010 | ++ |
| Yarwood 2005 | + |

## APPENDIX E. Review Team

### E.1 Expertise

Professor Carol Brayne – Professor Carol Brayne is Professor of Public Health Medicine in Department of Public Health and Primary Care in the University of Cambridge, Director of the Cambridge Institute of Public Health, and Lead of the Dementia, Frailty and End of Life theme in CLAHRC East of England[1] and the NIHR School of Public Health Research (SPHR) Ageing Well Programme. Professor Brayne is a medically qualified epidemiologist and public health academic. Since the mid-1980s her main research area has been longitudinal studies of older people following changes over time in cognition, dementia natural history and associated features with a public health perspective. She is lead principal investigator in the group of MRC Cognitive function and Ageing Study (CFAS), which has informed and will continue to inform national policy and scientific understanding of dementia in whole populations. Her group's relevant achievements include the definitive systematic reviews of: the diagnosis of mild cognitive impairment; the effect of stroke on incident dementia; and the effect of statins on the prevention of vascular dementia. Ongoing work includes Alzheimer's Society-funded systematic reviews of early non-pharmacological intervention for dementia and population screening for dementia; NIHR Cochrane programme of reviews of diagnostic test accuracy for dementia, and work on diabetes and dementia with the Alzheimer's Society Vascular Dementia Systematic Review group.

Dr Louise Lafortune – Dr Lafortune is a Senior Research Associate for the Public Health and the Dementia, Frailty and End of Life theme in CLAHRC East of England, and the scientific coordinator of the NIHR SPHR Ageing Well Programme, which aims are to strengthen the evidence base for cost-effective and equitable public health interventions for older populations. Louise is specialised in Public Health and Ageing, and has nine years of industry experience in clinical trial, health economics and outcomes research. She has been involved in several projects aimed at improving care for frail older people (e.g. helped developed the joint strategic needs assessment (JSNA) for older people; support the ongoing development of integrated care for older people). In particular, she leads a programme of systematic reviews on population screening for dementia; co-lead the NIHR Cochrane programme of diagnostic test accuracy reviews for dementia; a review of systematic reviews looking at non-pharmacological interventions for behavioural problems, and a wide scope review of the literature looking at outcomes and quality of non-pharmacological interventions in early dementia. Her research interests encompass the development, evaluation and implementation of interventions and service delivery models aimed at improving care for individuals with complex health and social care needs, namely frail older people. Concerned

[1] CLAHRC CP: Collaboratives for Leadership in Applied Heatlh Research and Care for East of England (

with the practical application of research findings for patient benefits, her responsibilities include knowledge synthesis, public health analysis and evaluation of changes in services configuration and delivery resulting from the use of research.

Dr Sarah Kelly – Dr Kelly is an experienced systematic reviewer. Sarah was lead reviewer on a systematic review for the World Health Organisation Nutrition Guideline development group on the evidence for a relationship between sugar consumption and dental caries that was used to develop World Health Organisation (WHO) guideline recommendations. Dr Kelly was project coordinator and information specialist for a systematic review of the diet, nutrition and physical activity determinants of obesity for the World Cancer Research Fund (WCRF) that contributed to the major WCRF publication 'Diet, Nutrition and Physical Activity determinants of Cancer (2007)'. She is lead reviewer on two Cochrane systematic reviews relating to nutrition and coronary heart disease and has contributed to a number of other Cochrane reviews about childhood obesity. She was also a reviewer on 2 systematic reviews on tracking of lifestyle behaviours from childhood to adulthood. Sarah has recently completed working on the Dementia Priority Setting Partnership with the James Lind Alliance and the Alzheimer's Society. The project aimed to identify research priorities for dementia from a stakeholder survey including healthcare professionals, patients, carers, relatives of people with dementia that involved data management, formatting and checking of research questions against the existing evidence base for dementia and development of an evidence based research framework for dementia. Sarah has extensive experience in designing and drafting protocols, database searching and systematic search strategies, study selection and data-extraction, quality assessment, analyses and drafting of reviews.

Steven Martin – Steven is an experienced Research Associate at the Cambridge Institute of Public Health (CIPH). During his time at the CIPH he has contributed to a number of research programmes around dementia and old age. In particular he has worked as the main systematic reviewer on a wide scoping systematic review looking at non-pharmacological interventions in early dementia and a qualitative review looking at attitudes and preferences with regards to screening for dementia. He is experienced at writing search strategies, undertaking data extraction, quality assessment and synthesis of qualitative, quantitative and mixed-methods research. Steven's interests include the design, interpretation and synthesis of epidemiological evidence, with a particular focus on methodology and translational research aimed at improving health outcomes for vulnerable communities in society.

Isla Kuhn – Ms Kuhn is Reader Services Librarian at the University of Cambridge Clinical School supporting the review team. Isla is an experienced librarian and has work with the team on all their evidence synthesis projects across a range of topics, specially ageing well

and dementia.

Dr Nadja Smailagic – Dr Smailagic is a full time systematic reviewer on a NIHR funded Cochrane Collaboration programme of 15 diagnostic test accuracy reviews for dementia. Nadja has extensive experience in designing and drafting protocols, study selection and data-extraction, quality assessment, analyses and drafting of reviews. She is a GP with a background in mental health. In her previous role, she was responsible for developing the research agenda for a Mental Health Services for Older People (MHSOP) at the Nottinghamshire Healthcare NHS Trust. That involved negotiation with the Clinical Effectiveness and Clinical Governance for MHSOP, which led to the development of the 'MHSOP Evidence into Practice Group'. Nadja also co-lead the Dementia 'Managed Innovation Network'.

**E.2 Role in the review process**

| Core Staff | Roles & responsibilities |
|---|---|
| Principal investigators<br>• Louise Lafortune (LL)<br>• Carol Brayne (CB) | • Scientific & clinical oversight of the project<br>• Approval of reports before sending to NICE |
| Scientific coordinator / project management<br>Louise Lafortune (LL) | • Direct contact for NICE<br>• Project management<br>• Technical support for development of protocols, searches, quality assessment tools, data extraction forms<br>• No involvement in actual selection of studies, quality assessment and analysis<br>• Support in drafting of report, final editing and approval<br>• Support to SK for PHAC meetings |
| First Systematic Reviewer<br>• Sarah Kelly (SK) | • Drafting of protocols, search strategies, running searches (with support from Clinical School librarian), scanning titles, selecting full text, quality assessment, analysis and writing of draft reports<br>• Presentation at PHAC (supported by LL) |
| Second Systematic Reviewer<br>• Steven Martin (SM) | • Support first reviewer with listed tasks |
| Admin/Technical Support<br>• Andy Cowan (AC) | • Ordering, printing, scanning, listing, sorting articles; preparing reference lists & bibliographies (using word, excel and Endnote mainly)<br>• Keeping all project files in order (according to structure agreed with NICE & official processes etc.)<br>• Chasing authors for information<br>• Helping with formatting reports, tables, |

| | |
|---|---|
| | presentations, etc. (according to NICE manuals) |
| **Extended team** | |
| Nadja Smailagic | • Third reviewer (where/when necessary as arbitrator will resolve disagreements) (e.g. inclusion of studies, quality assessment, analysis)<br>• Technical support (e.g. on quality assessment, data extraction, analysis) |

### E.3 Conflicts of interest

Dr Louise Lafortune, who co-led the project with Professor Brayne, is a topic expert on the new PHAC in relation to the topic of Disability, Dementia and Frailty**.**

The potential conflict of interest (CoI) is with drafting of new recommendations based on evidence that originates from the reviews her team has produced. She has no conflict regarding evidence from other sources, nor in commenting / advising on recommendations based on evidence from any source once they have been drafted. This potential CoI was handled as follows:

- For meetings - and parts of meetings - where we consider evidence that has not come from her team, she worked as a full PHAC member.
- In meetings (or the parts of meetings) where evidence reviews from her team are presented and discussed, she stepped back from the PHAC role and become a presenter / advisor to the committee. She discussed her team's reviews and advise the committee on how to interpret / use the evidence they contain, however she did not then take an active part in drafting new recommendations based on those reviews.

The other members of the team have no conflict of interest to declare.

## APPENDIX F – Search strategies

### F.1 Sample search strategy used to identify systematic reviews

Sample search: Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1946 to Present>

Note: Searches terms were modified were necessary when searching other databases.

---

1 (prevent* or barrier* or facilitat* or hinder* or block* or obstacle* or restrict* or restrain* or obstruct* or inhibit* or impede* or delay* or constrain* or hindrance* or uptake or "take up" or increas* or decreas* or reduc* or impact* or effect* or improve* or enhance* or encourag* or support* or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or adher* or access* or motivat* or accept* or satisfaction or compliance or comply or complie* or refus* or availabl* or provision* or provid* or offer or incentive* or utiliz* or utilis*).ti,ab. (11817672)

2 ((health* adj3 (behavior* or behaviour*))

or ((ageing or aging) adj3 (well or success* or positive* or active* or healthy))
or (food* adj3 choice*) or dieting or (diet* adj3 (health* or balance* or fat* or salt* or sugar* or mediterranean or choice* or improv* or unhealthy))
or ((fruit* or vegetable* or salt* or fat* or sugar*) adj3 (intake* or consum* or eat* or ate))
or (undernutrition or undernourish* or under-nutrition* or under-nourish*)
or (multimicronutrient* or multi-micronutrient* or micronutrient* or micro-nutrient* or multinutrient* or multi-nutrient*)
or ("five a day" or "5 a day")
or ("health check" or "check-up")
or "health MOT*"
or ((eye* or sight* or vision* or visual* or hearing) adj3 (test* or check* or screen*))
or (smok* or tobacco or cigar* or nicotine)
or ((alcohol* or drunk* or drink*) adj3 (consum* or misuse* or abuse* or intoxicat* or harmful or excess* or binge* or hazardous* or heavy or temperance or abstinence))
or temperan*
or teetotal*
or (lonely or lonli*)
or (socialis* or socializ*)
or (social* adj3 (isolat* or network* or contac* or alien*))
or (cognitive adj2 stimulat*)
or (sedentary or exercis* or sport*)
or "physical condition*"
or (balance* and (exercis* or retrain* or re-train* or reeducat* or re-educat*))
or inactiv*
or (walk* or run* or jog* or swim* or danc* or garden* or cycl* or bicycl* or bike* or recreation*)
or ("resistance training" or "acquatic exercis*" or "wellness centre*" or "wellness center*")
or ("weight gain*" or "weight los*" or "overweight" or "over weight") or (obesity and "related behavio*")
or (overeat* or "over eat")
or (waist* adj3 (circumference* or measur*))
or ((bmi or "body mass index") adj3 (gain* or loss* or lose* or lost or change*))
or (weight adj2 (cycling or reduc* or los* or maint* or decreas* or increas* or watch* or control*))
or "weight change*"
or ((behavio?r* or lifestyle or "life style") adj3 (change* or changing or modification or

modify or modifying or therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or counsel*)) or ((physical* or keep* or cardio* or aerobic or fitness) adj3 (fit* or activ* or train*)) or ((physical* or game* or leisure* or fitness) adj5 (event* or setting* or sector* or program* or venue* or site* or center* or centre*)) adj3 (prevent* or barrier* or facilitat* or hinder* or block* or obstacle* or restrict* or restrain* or obstruct* or inhibit* or impede* or delay* or constrain* or hindrance* or uptake or "take up" or increas* or decreas* or reduc* or impact* or effect* or improve* or enhance* or encourag* or support* or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or adher* or access* or motivat* or accept* or satisfaction or compliance or comply or complie* or refus* or availabl* or provision* or provid* or offer or incentive* or utiliz* or utilis*)).ti,ab. (11815615)

3 exp health behavior/ (99406)

4 exp risk reduction behavior/ (7429)

5 exp health promotion/ (54839)

6 exp primary prevention/ (114054)

7 exp preventive medicine/ (32336)

8 exp life style/ (64645)

9 exp food habits/ (21115)

10 exp food preferences/ (10035)

11 exp nutrition therapy/ (80294)

12 exp vision tests/ (80635)

13 exp hearing tests/ (37970)

14 exp smoking/ (124015)

15 exp smoking cessation/ (20976)

16 exp "tobacco use disorder"/ (8399)

17 exp "tobacco use cessation"/ (21675)

18 exp tobacco smoke pollution/ (10679)

19 exp alcohol drinking/ (52735)

20 exp alcohol deterrents/ (4190)

21 exp drinking behavior/ (58207)

22 exp temperance/ (2609)

23 exp loneliness/ (2167)

24 exp exercise/ (111288)

25 exp sports/ (110890)

26 exp exercise therapy/ (29819)

27 exp physical exertion/ (52630)

28 exp physical fitness/ (21873)

29 exp "physical education and training"/ (13326)

30 exp exercise test/ (50193)

31 exp walking/ (19952)

32 exp running/ (13374)

33 exp jogging/ (690)

34 exp bicycling/ (7564)

35 exp swimming/ (18600)

36 exp dancing/ (1824)

37 exp gardening/ (462)

38 exp fitness centers/ (336)

39 exp sedentary lifestyle/ (2461)

40 or/3-39 (982650)

41 1 and 40 (624194)

42 2 or 41 (927623)

43 meta-analysis as topic/ (14016)

44 meta-analys*.tw. (61279)

45 metaanaly*.tw. (1363)

46 Meta-Analysis/ (50578)

47 (systematic adj (review*1 or overview*1)).tw. (52517)

48 exp Review Literature as Topic/ (7590)

49 or/43-48 (123666)

50 Comment/ (570485)

51 Letter/ (823596)

52 Editorial/ (347012)

53 animal/ (5460677)

54 human/ (13571801)

55 53 not (53 and 54) (3939518)

56 50 or 51 or 52 or 55 (5192193)

57 49 not 56 (115029)

58 exp middle age/ (3327213)

59 (middle adj age*).ti,ab. (33553)

60 (baby adj2 boomer*).ti,ab. (755)

61 (midlife or "mid life" or midlives or "mid lives").ti,ab. (3816)

62 or/58-61 (3339411)

63 adult*.ti,ab. (820544)

64 exp Young Adult/ (345598)

65 exp Adult/ (5579820)

66 or/63-65 (5994172)

67 "single parent*".ti,ab. (1849)

68 minorit*.ti,ab. (44436)

69 "free school meal*".ti,ab. (51)

70 ((low* or work*) adj4 class*).ti,ab. (18291)

71 unemployed*.ti,ab. (5351)

72 (low* adj3 (income* or wage* or pay*)).ti,ab. (28835)

73 ("income support*" or "housing benefit*" or "child support*" or "unemployment benefit*").ti,ab. (537)

74 poverty.ti,ab. (15360)

75 (deprive* or deprivation*).ti,ab. (63372)

76 ethnic*.ti,ab. (88627)

77 ((vulnerable or disadvantaged or "at risk" or "high risk" or "low socioeconomic status" or neglect* or affected or marginal* or forgotten or non-associative or nonassociative or unengaged or hidden or excluded or transient or inaccessible or underserved or stigma* or inequitable) and (people or population* or communit* or neighbourhood*1 or neighborhood*1 or group* or area*1 or demograph* or patient* or social*)).ti,ab. (740630)

78 (immigrant* or migrant* or asylum or refugee* or undocumented).ti,ab. (33474)

79 (born adj2 overseas).ti,ab. (217)

80 (displaced and (people or person*1)).ti,ab. (904)

81 (homeless or vagrant*).ti,ab. (5618)

82 (((language* or communicat*) and (barrier* or understand* or strateg* or proficien*)) or translat* or interpret* or (cultur* and competen*)).ti,ab. (527336)

83 (illiteracy or illiterate*).ti,ab. (3622)

84 (traveller*1 or Gypsies or Gypsy or Gipsy or Gipsies or Romany or Romanies or Romani or Romanis or Romani or Romanis or Roma).ti,ab. (6115)

85 exp Poverty/ (31438)

86 exp Ethnic Groups/ or exp Minority Groups/ (121433)

87 exp Unemployment/ (5168)

88 exp Single Parent/ (1044)

89 exp Homeless Persons/ (6489)

90 (homeless* or vagrant* or tramp or tramps or "street person" or "street people" or (sleep* adj3 rough)).ti,ab. (7739)

91 exp "Emigration and Immigration"/ (23559)

92 exp "Emigrants and Immigrants"/ (5643)

93 exp refugees/ (6697)

94 exp Communication Barriers/ (4818)

95 Language/ (27562)

96 exp gypsies/ (617)

97 exp bisexuality/ or exp homosexuality/ or exp homosexuality, female/ or exp homosexuality, male/ (22600)

98 exp Transgendered Persons/ (103)

99 (lesbian* or gay* or homosexual* or bisexual* or transgender* or trans-gender* or trans-sexual* or transsexual* or transexual* or "men who have sex with men" or "same-sex" or queer*).ti,ab. (29659)

100 exp Transsexualism/ (2855)

101 exp Poverty Areas/ (4608)

102 exp Vulnerable populations/ (5723)

103 exp Social Stigma/ (1349)

104 exp shame/ (1506)

105 exp Prejudice/ (23558)

106 exp Socioeconomic Factors/ (341937)

107 or/67-106 (1865530)

108 107 and 66 (766030)

109 62 or 108 (3646065)

110 42 and 57 and 109 (2800)

111 42 and 57 and 109 (2800)

**112 limit 111 to yr="2000 -Current" (2582) SRs Midlife or disadvantaged adults healthy behavior barriers**

113 42 and 57 and 62 (1950)

**114 limit 113 to yr="2000 -Current" (1757) SRs of midlife healthy behavior barriers**

115 42 and 57 and 108 (1363)

116 42 and 57 and 108 (1363)

**117 limit 116 to yr="2000 -Current" (1299) SRs of disadvantaged adults' healthy behavior barriers**

**118 42 and 109 (269040) Midlife or disadvantaged adults healthy behavior barriers**

119 118 not 110 (266240)

**120 limit 119 to yr="2000 -Current" (178577) non-SRs of Midlife or disadvantaged adults healthy behavior barriers**

**********

**F.2 Sample search strategy used to identify primary studies**

Sample search: Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1946 to Present>

Note: Searches terms were modified were necessary when searching other databases.

---

1 (((health* adj3 (behavior* or behaviour*)) or ((ageing or aging) adj3 (well or success* or positive* or active* or healthy)) or (food* adj3 choice*) or dieting or (diet* adj3 (health* or balance* or fat* or salt* or sugar* or mediterranean or choice* or improv* or unhealthy)) or ((fruit* or vegetable* or salt* or fat* or sugar*) adj3 (intake* or consum* or eat* or ate)) or (undernutrition or undernourish* or under-nutrition* or under-nourish*) or (multimicronutrient* or multi-micronutrient* or micronutrient* or micro-nutrient* or multinutrient* or multi-nutrient*) or ("five a day" or "5 a day") or ("health check" or "check-up") or "health MOT*" or ((eye* or sight* or vision* or visual* or hearing) adj3 (test* or check* or screen*)) or (smok* or tobacco or cigar* or nicotine) or ((alcohol* or drunk* or drink*) adj3 (consum* or misuse* or abuse* or intoxicat* or harmful or excess* or binge* or hazardous* or heavy or temperance or abstinence)) or temperan* or teetotal* or (lonely or lonli*) or (socialis* or socializ*) or (social* adj3 (isolat* or network* or contac* or alien*)) or ((cognitive or mental*) adj2 stimulat*) or (sedentary or exercis* or sport*) or "physical condition*" or (balance* and (exercis* or retrain* or re-train* or reeducat* or re-educat*)) or inactiv* or (walk* or run* or jog* or swim* or danc* or garden* or cycl* or bicycl* or bike* or recreation*) or ("resistance training" or "acquatic exercis*" or "wellness centre*" or "wellness center*") or ("weight gain*" or "weight los*" or "overweight" or "over weight") or (obesity and "related behavio*") or (overeat* or "over eat") or (waist* adj3 (circumference* or measur*)) or ((bmi or "body mass index") adj3 (gain* or loss* or lose* or lost or change*)) or (weight adj2 (cycling or reduc* or los* or maint* or decreas* or increas* or watch* or control*)) or "weight change*" or ((behavio?r* or lifestyle or "life style") adj3 (change* or changing or modification or modify or modifying or therapy or therapies or program* or intervention* or counsel*)) or ((physical* or keep* or cardio* or aerobic or fitness) adj3 (fit* or activ* or train*)) or ((physical* or game* or leisure* or fitness) adj5 (event* or setting* or sector* or program* or venue* or site* or center* or centre*))) adj3 (prevent* or barrier* or facilitat* or hinder* or block* or obstacle* or restrict* or restrain* or obstruct* or inhibit* or impede* or delay* or constrain* or hindrance* or uptake or "take up" or increas* or decreas* or reduc* or impact* or effect* or improve* or enhance* or encourag* or support* or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or adher* or access* or motivat* or accept* or satisfaction or compliance or comply or complie* or refus* or availabl* or provision* or provid* or offer or incentive* or utiliz* or utilis*)).ti,ab. (446597)

2 (prevent* or barrier* or facilitat* or hinder* or block* or obstacle* or restrict* or restrain* or obstruct* or inhibit* or impede* or delay* or constrain* or hindrance* or uptake or "take up" or increas* or decreas* or reduc* or impact* or effect* or improve* or enhance* or encourag* or support* or promot* or optimiz* or optimis* or adher* or access* or motivat* or accept* or satisfaction or compliance or comply or complie* or refus* or availabl* or provision* or provid* or offer or incentive* or utiliz* or utilis*).ti,ab. (11910955)

3 exp health behavior/ (100016)

4 exp risk reduction behavior/ (7539)

5 exp health promotion/ (55103)

6 exp primary prevention/ (114407)

7 exp preventive medicine/ (32402)

8 exp life style/ (65061)

9 exp food habits/ (21286)

10 exp food preferences/ (10111)

11 exp nutrition therapy/ (80646)

12 exp vision tests/ (80919)

13 exp hearing tests/ (38091)

14 exp smoking/ (124725)

15 exp smoking cessation/ (21110)

16 exp "tobacco use disorder"/ (8455)

17 exp "tobacco use cessation"/ (21814)

18 exp tobacco smoke pollution/ (10742)

19 exp alcohol drinking/ (53034)

20 exp alcohol deterrents/ (4205)

21 exp drinking behavior/ (58520)

22 exp temperance/ (2625)

23 exp loneliness/ (2175)

24 exp exercise/ (114811)

25 exp sports/ (113459)

26 exp exercise therapy/ (30184)

27 exp physical exertion/ (54932)

28 exp physical fitness/ (22421)

29 exp "physical education and training"/ (13706)

30 exp exercise test/ (51046)

31 exp walking/ (20209)

32 exp running/ (13881)

33 exp jogging/ (697)

34 exp bicycling/ (7886)

35 exp swimming/ (18935)

36 exp dancing/ (1843)

37 exp gardening/ (466)

38 exp fitness centers/ (338)

39 exp sedentary lifestyle/ (2551)

40 or/3-39 (992780)

41 2 and 40 (632416)

42 1 or 41 (939031)

43 meta-analysis as topic/ (14071)

44 meta-analys*.tw. (62370)

45 metaanaly*.tw. (1373)

46 Meta-Analysis/ (51199)

47 (systematic adj (review*1 or overview*1)).tw. (53469)

48 exp Review Literature as Topic/ (7628)

49 or/43-48 (125460)

50 Comment/ (577154)

51 Letter/ (829297)

52 Editorial/ (350296)

53 animal/ (5488706)

54 human/ (13639147)

55 53 not (53 and 54) (3959628)

56 ((middle adj age*) or (midlife* or "mid life*" or midlives or "mid lives") or (baby adj2 boomer*)).ti. (11512)

57 exp *Middle age/ (844)

58 49 or 50 or 51 or 52 or 55 (5339612)

59 56 or 57 (12088)

60 42 and 59 (2659)

61 60 not 58 (2560)

62 limit 61 to yr="2000 -Current" (1772)

63 exp Middle age/ (3344360)

64 56 or 63 (3346787)

65 42 and 64 (234019)

66 65 not 58 (230787)

67 limit 66 to yr="2000 -Current" (152412)

**********

### F.3 Sample targeted search for primary studies (where no systematic reviews)

Sample search: targeted vision and disadvantage populations or adults IN TITLES using Ovid MEDLINE(R) In-Process & Other Non-Indexed Citations and Ovid MEDLINE(R) <1946 to Present>

Note: Searches terms were modified were necessary when searching other databases.

---

1 adult*.ti,ab. (827307)

2 exp Young Adult/ (351950)

3 exp Adult/ (5611750)

4 or/1-3 (6029894)

5 "single parent*".ti. (219)

6 minorit*.ti. (5689)

7 "free school meal*".ti. (5)

8 ((low* or work*) adj4 class*).ti. (1279)

9 unemployed*.ti. (423)

10 (low* adj3 (income* or wage* or pay*)).ti. (5984)

11 ("income support*" or "housing benefit*" or "child support*" or "unemployment benefit*").ti. (138)

12 poverty.ti. (3044)

13 (deprive* or deprivation*).ti. (17067)

14 ethnic*.ti. (18691)

15 ((vulnerable or disadvantaged or "at risk" or "high risk" or "low socioeconomic status" or neglect* or affected or marginal* or forgotten or non-associative or nonassociative or unengaged or hidden or excluded or transient or inaccessible or underserved or stigma* or inequitable) and (people or population* or communit* or neighbourhood*1 or neighborhood*1 or group* or area*1 or demograph* or patient* or social*)).ti. (25665)

16 (immigrant* or migrant* or asylum or refugee* or undocumented).ti. (15142)

17 (born adj2 overseas).ti. (10)

18 (displaced and (people or person*1)).ti. (163)

19 (homeless or vagrant*).ti. (3367)

20 (((language* or communicat*) and (barrier* or understand* or strateg* or proficien*)) or translat* or interpret* or (cultur* and competen*)).ti. (62987)

21 (illiteracy or illiterate*).ti. (279)

22 (traveller*1 or Gypsies or Gypsy or Gipsy or Gipsies or Romany or Romanies or Romani or Romanis or Romani or Romanis or Roma).ti. (2929)

23 (homeless* or vagrant* or tramp or tramps or "street person" or "street people" or (sleep* adj3 rough)).ti. (4271)

24 (lesbian* or gay* or homosexual* or bisexual* or transgender* or trans-gender* or trans-sexual* or transsexual* or transexual* or "men who have sex with men" or "same-sex" or queer*).ti. (13886)

25 (shame* or stigma* or socioeconomic or socio-economic or prejudic*).ti. (18591)

26 or/5-25 (190725)

27 4 and 26 (70318)

28 ((middle adj age*) or (baby adj2 boomer*) or (midlife or "mid life" or midlives or "mid lives")).ti. (11505)

29 exp *Middle Aged/ (844)

30 28 or 29 (12081)

31 27 or 30 (82144)

32 ((eye or eyes or eyesight or sight* or vision* or visual* or hearing) adj3 (test* or check* or screen*)).ti,ab. (21305)

33 exp vision tests/ or exp hearing tests/ (118748)

34 32 or 33 (131886)

35 31 and 34 (458)

36 meta-analysis as topic/ (14071)

37 meta-analys*.tw. (62302)

38 metaanaly*.tw. (1372)

39 Meta-Analysis/ (51199)

40 (systematic adj (review*1 or overview*1)).tw. (53390)

41 exp Review Literature as Topic/ (7628)

42 or/36-41 (125334)

43 Comment/ (576830)

44 Letter/ (828887)

45 Editorial/ (350125)

46 animal/ (5488705)

47 human/ (13639146)

48 46 not (46 and 47) (3959628)

49 43 or 44 or 45 or 48 (5222217)

50 35 not 49 (427)

51 50 and 42 (2)

52 35 not 51 (456)

53 limit 52 to yr="2000 -Current" (274)

## APPENDIX G – Search results

**Table G.1. Databases searches – Systematic reviews**

| Database name | Search date | # records retrieved | After de duplication |
|---|---|---|---|
| MEDLINE/in-process MEDLINE | 24.09.13 | 2564 | 2021 |
| EMBASE | 24.09.13 | 1386 | 1365 |
| PsychINFO | 25.09.13 | 509 | 507 |
| CINAHL | 27.09.13 | 1273 | 1267 |
| Health Management Information Consortium (HMIC) | 27.09.13 | 40 | 39 |
| Cochrane | 02.10.13 | 1608 | 1601 |
| Web of knowledge | 03.10.13 | 2254 | 2252 |
| | **Total** | 9634 | 9052 |

**Table G.2. Databases searches – Primary studies**

| Database name | Search date | # records retrieved | After de duplication |
|---|---|---|---|
| MEDLINE/in-process MEDLINE | 30.10.13 | 1533 | 1533 |
| EMBASE | 30.10.13 | 2499 | 2496 |
| PsychINFO | 30.10.13 | 472 | 472 |
| CINAHL | 30.10.13 | 873 | 873 |
| Health Management Information Consortium (HMIC) | 30.10.13 | 304 | 304 |
| Cochrane | 30.10.13 | 1 | 1 |
| Web of knowledge | 30.10.13 | 345 | 345 |
| | **Total** | 6027 | 6024 |

**Table G.3. Websites searched**

| Database name | Search date | # records retrieved |
|---|---|---|
| NHS Evidence Search | 03.10.13 &14.10.13 | 167 |
| Open Grey | 15.10.13 | 20 |
| Public Health Observatories | 15.10.13 | 50 |
| Health Evidence Canada | 15.10.13 | 80 |
| Alzheimer's Society | 22.10.13 | 56 |
| RNIB | 22.10.13 | 31 |
| Fight for Sight | 22.10.13 | 5 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Action on Hearing Loss | 22.10.13 | 10 |
| Beth Johnson Foundation | 22.10.13 | 33 |
| British Library | 12.09.13 | 4 |
| Campbell Collaboration | 12.09.13 | 18 |
| Department of Health | 12.09.13 | 1 |
| E-Print Network | 12.09.13 | 11 |
| Google Scholar | 12.09.13 | 6 |
| Grey Literature Report | 12.09.13 | 10 |
| Lenus | 12.09.13 | 1 |
| OAIster | 12.09.13 | 85 |
| Public Health Europe | 12.09.13 | 2 |
| RAND Health | 12.09.13 | 7 |
| Scirus | 12.09.13 | 1 |
| World Health Organisation | 12.09.13 | 6 |
| | **Total** | 604 |

## APPENDIX H. Excluded studies and reason for exclusion

### H.1 Systematic reviews

| Study | Reason excluded |
|---|---|
| Aalbers T, Baars MA, Rikkert MG. (2011) Characteristics of effective Internet-mediated interventions to change lifestyle in people aged 50 and older: a systematic review. Ageing Research Reviews 10(4): 487-497. | SR - Review 3 |
| Aarsland D, Sardahaee FS, Anderssen S et al. (2010) Is physical activity a potential preventive factor for vascular dementia? A systematic review. Aging & Mental Health 14(4): 386-395. | Review 2? |
| Abioye AI, Hajifathalian K, Danaei G. (2013) Do mass media campaigns improve physical activity? A systematic review and meta-analysis. Archives of Public Health 71(1): 20. | SR - Review 3 |
| Ackermann RT, Marrero DG, Hicks KA et al. (2006) An evaluation of cost sharing to finance a diet and physical activity intervention to prevent diabetes. Diabetes Care 29(6): 1237-1241. | Not SR - about financing interventions |
| Aggarwal B, Liao M, Mosca L. (2010) Predictors of physical activity at 1 year in a randomized controlled trial of family members of patients with cardiovascular disease. Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing 25(6): 444-449. | Not SR. Review 3? - primary paper |
| Ahmad N, Boutron I, Dechartres A et al. (2010) Applicability and generalisability of the results of systematic reviews to public health practice and policy: a systematic review. Trials 26:11:20. | SR of SRs about external generalisability |
| Ahmadi P, Kiyani R. (2011) Investigating the relationship of weight gain and obesity with minimal cognitive impairment among middle-aged people. Procedia-Social and Behavioral Sciences 30: 1849-1851. | Out of scope |
| Ahrens JN. (2009) Correlates of physical activity and wellness program completion among Mexican-American women. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering. 70:11-B. | PhD dissertation - not peer-reviewed publication |
| Akers JD, Estabrooks PA, Davy BM. (2010) Translational research: bridging the gap between long-term weight loss maintenance research and practice. Journal of the American Dietetic Association 110(10): 1511-1522. | SR about translation from research to practice |
| Akvardar Y. (2010) How are alcohol related problems prevented? Brief intervention approach in the treatment of alcohol use disorders. | Turkish language |
| Alam S, Johnson AG. (1999) A meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials (RCT) among healthy normotensive and essential hypertensive elderly patients to determine the effect of high salt (NaC1) diet on blood pressure Journal of Human Hypertension 13(6): 367-374 | Pre 2000 (but relevant to review 3) |
| Albright C, Thompson DL. (2006) The effectiveness of walking in preventing cardiovascular disease in women: A review of the current literature. Journal of Womens Health 15(3): 271-280. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Alfermann D, Stoll O. (2000) Effects of physical exercise on self-concept and well-being. International Journal of Sport Psychology 31(1): 47-65. | Out of scope |
| Ali MK, Echouffo-Tcheugui J, Williamson DF. (2012) How effective were lifestyle interventions in real-world settings that were modeled on the Diabetes Prevention Program? Health Affairs 31(1): 67-75. | SR - Review 3 |
| Allen JC, Lewis JB, Tagliaferro AR. (2012) Cost-effectiveness of health risk reduction after lifestyle education in the small workplace. Preventing Chronic Disease 9: E96. | Cost-effectiveness study Review 3 - primary paper? |
| Allman RM, Baker PS, Maisiak RM et al. (2004) Racial similarities and differences in predictors of mobility change over eighteen months. Journal of General Internal Medicine 19(11): 1118-1126. | Not SR, all data older adults >65 |
| Alterman AI, Gariti P, Mulvaney F. (2001) Short- and long-term smoking cessation for three levels of intensity of behavioral treatment, Psychology of Addictive Behaviors 15(3): 261-264. | Cost-effectiveness study Review 3 - primary paper? |
| Ammerman AS, Lindquist CH, Lohr KN et al. (2002) The efficacy of behavioral interventions to modify dietary fat and fruit and vegetable intake: a review of the evidence. Preventive Medicine 35(1): 25-41. | SR (Review 3) |
| An LC, Schillo BA, Kavanaugh AM et al. (2006) Increased reach and effectiveness of a statewide tobacco quitline after the addition of access to free nicotine replacement therapy. Tobacco Control 15(4): 286-293 | Before and after study - primary paper, not midlife |
| An RP. (2013) Effectiveness of subsidies in promoting healthy food purchases and consumption: a review of field experiments. Public Health Nutrition 16(7): 1215-1228. | SR BUT also children included depends if can separate adult conclusions. Rev 3? |
| Andersen RE, Jakicic JM. (2009) Interpreting the physical activity guidelines for health and weight management. Journal of Physical Activity & Health 6(5): 651-656. | Out of scope |
| Anderson JW, Konz EC, Frederich RC et al. (2001) Long-term weight-loss maintenance: a meta-analysis of US studies. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 74(5): 579-584. | SR (Review 3) |
| Anderson LM, Quinn TA, Glanz K et al. (2009) The effectiveness of worksite nutrition and physical activity interventions for controlling employee overweight and obesity: a systematic review. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 37(4): 340-357. | SR (Review 3) |
| Angevaren M, Aufdemkampe G, Verhaar HJ et al. (2008) Physical activity and enhanced fitness to improve cognitive function in older people without known cognitive impairment. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 16(3): CD005381. | Participants >55 included but vast majority of studies, participants >65 |
| Annemans L, Lamotte M, Clarys P et al. (2007) Health economic evaluation of controlled and maintained physical exercise in the prevention of cardiovascular and other prosperity diseases. European Journal of Cardiovascular Prevention and Rehabilitation 14(6): 815-824. | Cost-effectiveness study Review 3 - primary paper? |

| | |
|---|---|
| Anokye NK, Trueman P, Green C et al. (2011) The cost-effectiveness of exercise referral schemes. BMC Public Health 16;11:954. | Cost-effectiveness study Review 3 - primary paper? |
| Antikainen I, Ellis R. (2011) A RE-AIM evaluation of theory-based physical activity interventions. Journal of Sport & Exercise Psychology 33(2): 198-214. | Out of scope |
| Arab L, Liu W, Elashoff D. (2009) Green and black tea consumption and risk of stroke: a meta-analysis. Stroke 40(5): 1786-1792. | Review 2? |
| Archer E, Groessl EJ, Sui X et al. (2012) An economic analysis of traditional and technology-based approaches to weight loss. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 43(2): 176-182. | Cost-effectiveness study Review 3 - primary paper? |
| Arcury TA, Quandt SA, Bell RA. (2001) Staying healthy: the salience and meaning of health maintenance behaviors among rural older adults in North Carolina. Social Science & Medicine 53(11): 1541-1556. | Out of scope, older adults |
| Arent SM, Landers DM, Etnier JL. (2000) The effects of exercise on mood in older adults: A meta-analytic review. Journal of Aging and Physical Activity 8(4): 407-430. | Older adults only >65 |
| Arlinger S. (2003) Negative consequences of uncorrected hearing loss - a review. International Journal of Audiology 42: S17-S20. | Consequences of hearing loss, not barriers/facilitators. |
| Arnold CM, Sran MM, Harrison EL. (2008) Exercise for fall risk reduction in community-dwelling older adults: a systematic review. Physiotherapy Canada 60(4): 358-372. | Inclusion criteria > 50 years but only 4 of 35 studies included adults >50, rest all >65. |
| Arcury TA, Quandt SA, Bell RB. (2001) Staying healthy: the salience and meaning of health maintenance behaviors among rural older adults in North Carolina. Social Science & Medicine 53: 1541–1556. | Qualitative study, older adults only all participants >70 |
| Asher RC, Burrows TL, Collins CE. (2013) Very low-energy diets for weight loss in adults: A review. Nutrition & Dietetics 70(2): 101-112. | Review 3 SR |
| Ashford S, Edmunds J, French DP. (2010) What is the best way to change self-efficacy to promote lifestyle and recreational physical activity? A systematic review with meta-analysis. British Journal of Health Psychology 15(Pt 2): 265-288. | SR (Review 3) |
| Ashworth NL, Chad KE, Harrison EL et al. (2005) Home versus center based physical activity programs in older adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 25(1): CD004017. | Most included studies in people with established CVD or COPD but some in those with risk factors |
| Asikainen TM, Kukkonen-Harjula K, Miilunpalo S. (2004) Exercise for health for early postmenopausal women: a systematic review of randomised controlled trials. Sports Medicine 34(11): 753-778. | Review 3? |
| Atienza AA. (2001) Home-based physical activity programs for middle-aged and older adults: Summary of empirical research. Journal of Aging and Physical Activity 9: S38-S58. | Not a SR, may have useful primary studies for review 3 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Aucott L, Gray D, Rothnie H et al. (2011) Effects of lifestyle interventions and long-term weight loss on lipid outcomes - a systematic review. Obesity Reviews 12(5): e412-425. | Review 3? |
| Aucott LS. (2008) Influences of weight loss on long-term diabetes outcomes. Proceedings of the Nutrition Society 67(1): 54-59. | About links between obesity and diabetes |
| Aucott L, Rothnie H, McIntyre L et al. (2009) Long-term weight loss from lifestyle intervention benefits blood pressure: a systematic review. Hypertension 54(4): 756-762 | For review 2 and 3? |
| Aucott L, Gray D, Rothnie H et al. (2011) Effects of lifestyle interventions and long-term weight loss on lipid outcomes - a systematic review. Obesity Reviews 12(5): e412-25. | Review 3? |
| Avery KN, Donovan JL, Horwood J et al. (2013) Behavior theory for dietary interventions for cancer prevention: A systematic review of utilization and effectiveness in creating behavior change. Cancer Causes and Control 24(3): 409-420. | Out of scope |
| Babcock Irvin C, Wyer PC et al. (2000) Preventive care in the emergency department, Part II: Clinical preventive services--an emergency medicine evidence-based review. Society for Academic Emergency Medicine Public Health and Education Task Force Preventive Services Work Group. Academic Emergency Medicine 7(9): 1042-1054. | Include for tobacco cessation counselling only |
| Bacigalupo R, Cudd P, Littlewood C et al. (2013) Interventions employing mobile technology for overweight and obesity: an early systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Obesity Reviews 14(4): 279-291. | Out of scope |
| Bader P, Boisclair D, Ferrence R. (2011) Effects of tobacco taxation and pricing on smoking behavior in high risk populations: a knowledge synthesis. International Journal of Environmental Research & Public Health 8(11): 4118-4139. | About tobacco taxation and pricing |
| Baker PR, Francis DP, Soares J et al. (2011) Community wide interventions for increasing physical activity. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 13(4): CD008366. | Out of scope |
| Baker MK, Simpson K, Lloyd B et al. (2011) Behavioral strategies in diabetes prevention programs: A systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Diabetes Research & Clinical Practice 91(1): 1-12. | Out of scope |
| Baker AL, Thornton LK, Hiles S et al. (2012) Psychological interventions for alcohol misuse among people with co-occurring depression or anxiety disorders: a systematic review. Journal of Affective Disorders 139(3): 217-229. | Alcohol misuse in people with existing MH problems |
| Bala MM, Lesniak W. (2007) Efficacy of non-pharmacological methods used for treating tobacco dependence: meta-analysis. Polskie Archiwum Medycyny Wewnetrznej 117(11-12): 504-511. | Out of scope |
| Bala M, Strzeszynski L, Cahill K. (2008) Mass media interventions for smoking cessation in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 23;(1): CD004704. | Updated in 2013 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Bala MM, Strzeszynski L, Topor-Madry R et al. (2013) Mass media interventions for smoking cessation in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 6;6: CD004704. | Out of scope |
| Baldwin RC. (2010) Preventing late-life depression: a clinical update. International Psychogeriatrics 22(8): 1216-1224. | Not a SR |
| Ballesteros J, Duffy JC, Querejeta I et al. (2004) Efficacy of brief interventions for hazardous drinkers in primary care: Systematic review and meta-analyses. Alcoholism-Clinical and Experimental Research 28(4): 608-618 | Brief int for hazardous drinkers in primary care - male vs female comparison |
| Ballesteros J, González-Pinto A, Querejeta I et al. (2004) Brief interventions for hazardous drinkers delivered in primary care are equally effective in men and women. Addiction 99(1): 103-108 | Out of scope |
| Banham L, Gilbody S. (2010) Smoking cessation in severe mental illness: what works? Addiction 105(7): 1176-1189. | Out of scope |
| Banks-Wallace J, Conn V. (2002) Interventions to promote physical activity among African American women. Public Health Nursing 19(5): 321-335 | Not much HB reported but perhaps should include to show it has been considered |
| Barbeau EM, Leavy-Sperounis A, Balbach ED. (2004) Smoking, social class, and gender: what can public health learn from the tobacco industry about disparities in smoking? Tobacco Control 13(2): 115-120. | Consider as primary study for review 1, not midlife |
| Barber SE, Clegg AP, Young JB. (2012) Is there a role for physical activity in preventing cognitive decline in people with mild cognitive impairment? Age and Ageing 41(1): 5-8. | Not a SR |
| Barker F, Mackenzie E, Elliott L et al. (2013) Interventions to improve hearing aid use in adult auditory rehabilitation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews: CD010342 | Protocol only in people with existing hearing loss |
| Barnes J, Dong CY, McRobbie H et al. (2010) Hypnotherapy for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 10: CD001008. | In for review 3 |
| Barnes D, Yaffe K. (2011) The projected impact of risk factor reduction on alzheimer's disease prevalence. Alzheimer's and Dementia 1): S511. | Not a SR but v relevant for review 2 |
| Barnes D. (2012) Risk factor reduction and Alzheimer's disease prevalence: Projected effect and practical implications. Alzheimer's and Dementia 8(4): P605. | Abstract only |
| Barr SI. (2003) Increased dairy product or calcium intake: Is body weight or composition affected in humans? Journal of Nutrition 133(1): 245S-248S. | Consider refs for review 3 but does not meet SR criteria |
| Barrera M Jr, Castro FG, Strycker LA et al. (2013) Cultural adaptations of behavioral health interventions: a progress report. Journal of Consulting and Clinical Psychology 81(2): 196-205. | May be useful refs for primary studies |
| Barte JC, ter Bogt NC, Bogers RP et al. (2010) Maintenance of weight loss after lifestyle interventions for overweight and obesity, a systematic review. Obesity Reviews 11(12): 899-906. | Review 3? |

| | |
|---|---|
| Bar Barton P, Andronis L, Briggs A et al. (2011) Effectiveness and cost effectiveness of cardiovascular disease prevention in whole populations: modelling study. BMJ 28;343:d4044. | Review 3? |
| Barton GR, Goodall M, Bower P et al. (2012) Increasing heart-health lifestyles in deprived communities: economic evaluation of lay health trainers. Journal of Evaluation in Clinical Practice 18(4): 835-840. | Review 3? |
| Bath-Hextall F, Leonardi-Bee J, Somchand N et al. (2007) Interventions for preventing non-melanoma skin cancers in high-risk groups. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 17(4): CD005414. | Rev 3. Check if we are including sun exposure? |
| Batty GD. (2002) Physical activity and coronary heart disease in older adults. A systematic review of epidemiological studies. European Journal of Public Health 12(3): 171-176. | Review 2? Older adults |
| Batty GD, Shipley MJ, Gunnell D et al. (2009) Height, wealth, and health: An overview with new data from three longitudinal studies. Economics & Human Biology 7(2): 137-152. | Health consequences of height - not lifestyle |
| Batty GD, Shipley MJ, Kivimaki M et al. (2010) Walking pace, leisure time physical activity, and resting heart rate in relation to disease-specific mortality in London: 40 years follow-up of the original Whitehall study. An update of our work with Professor Jerry N. Morris (1910-2009). Annals of Epidemiology 20(9): 661-669. | Review 2? |
| Beauchamp A, Peeters A, Tonkin A. (2010) Inequalities in cardiovascular disease mortality: the role of behavioural, physiological and social risk factors. Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health 64(6): 542-548. | Review 2? |
| Beemsterboer W, Stewart R, Groothoff J et al. (2008) The influence of sick leave frequency determinants on homogeneous groups in two socio-economically comparable, but socio-culturally different regions in The Netherlands. Central European Journal of Public Health 16(4): 151-160. | Out of scope |
| Beydoun MA, Wang FA. (2010) Pathways linking socioeconomic status to obesity through depression and lifestyle factors among young US adults. Journal of Affective Disorders 123(1-3): 52-63. | Consider as primary study review 2 |
| Bezerra IN, Curioni C, Sichieri R. (2012) Association between eating out of home and body weight. Nutrition Reviews 70(2): 65-79. | Include for review 2 SR |
| Birnie K, Cooper R, Martin RM et al. (2011) Childhood socioeconomic position and objectively measured physical capability levels in adulthood: A systematic review and meta-analysis. PLoS One 6(1): e15564. | Out of scope |
| Black AP, Brimblecombe J, Eyles H et al. (2012) Food subsidy programs and the health and nutritional status of disadvantaged families in high income countries: a systematic review. BMC Public Health 21;12: 1099. | SR consider review 3 |
| Blagojevic M, Jinks C, Jeffery A et al. (2010) Risk factors for onset of osteoarthritis of the knee in older adults: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Osteoarthritis & Cartilage 18(1): 24-33. | SR consider review 2 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Blaine BE, Rodman J, Newman JM. (2007) Weight loss treatment and psychological well-being: a review and meta-analysis. Journal of Health Psychology 12(1): 66-82. | Links between weight loss and depression |
| Blair SN, Wei M. (2000) Sedentary habits, health, and function in older women and men. American Journal of Health Promotion 15(1): 1-8. | Out of scope |
| Blair SN, Cheng Y, Holder JS. (2001) Is physical activity or physical fitness more important in defining health benefits? Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise 33(6): S379-S399. | Consider for review 2 |
| Blamey A, Nutrie N. (2004) Changing the individual to promote health-enhancing physical activity: the difficulties of producing evidence and translating it into practice. Journal of Sports Sciences 22(8): 741-754. | Out of scope |
| Blankers M, Nabitz U, Smit F et al. (2012) Economic evaluation of internet-based interventions for harmful alcohol use alongside a pragmatic randomized controlled trial. Journal of Medical Internet Research 14(5): 71-83. | Consider as primary study review 3 |
| Blosnich JR. (2012) Deconstructing disparity: Examining risk factors related to smoking among sexual minority populations. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering 73(3-B). | Risk factors for smoking in sexual minorities |
| Bodner ME, Dean E. (2009) Advice as a smoking cessation strategy: a systematic review and implications for physical therapists. Physiotherapy Theory & Practice 25(5-6): 369-407. | SR - For review 3? |
| Boehm J, Franklin RC, Newitt R et al. (2013) Barriers and motivators to exercise for older adults: A focus on those living in rural and remote areas of Australia. Australian Journal of Rural Health 21(3): 141-149. | SR, older people >50. Not sure about quality assessment - qualitative studies. |
| Bolam KA, van Uffelen JG, Taaffe DR. (2013) The effect of physical exercise on bone density in middle-aged and older men: a systematic review. Osteoporos International 24(11): 2749-62. | Consider as SR for review 3 |
| Bolego C, Poli A, Paoletti R. (2002) Smoking and gender. Cardiovascular Research 53(3): 568-576. | Not a SR. Not a relevant primary study. |
| Bollenberg BW. (2004) Smoking cessation experience survey. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering 65(3-B). | Consider as primary study review 1, not midlife |
| Boon B, Risselada A, Huiberts A et al. (2011) Curbing alcohol use in male adults through computer generated personalized advice: randomized controlled trial. Journal of Medical Internet Research 13(2): e43. | Consider as primary study review 3, not midlife |
| Boone-Heinonen J, Evenson KR et al. (2009) Walking for prevention of cardiovascular disease in men and women: A systematic review of observational studies: Obesity Prevention. Obesity Reviews 10(2): 204-217. | Consider for review 2 |
| Borer KT. (2008) How effective is exercise in producing fat loss? Kinesiology 40(2): 126-137 | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Borok J, Galier P, Dinolfo M et al. (2013) Why do older unhealthy drinkers decide to make changes or not in their alcohol consumption? Data from the Healthy Living As You Age study. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 61(8): 1296-1302. | Out of scope |
| Bós AM, Howard BV, Beresford SA et al. (2011) Cost-effectiveness analysis of a low-fat diet in the prevention of breast and ovarian cancer. Journal of the American Dietetic Association 111(1): 56-66. | Consider as primary study review 3 |
| Boyette LW, Lloyd A, Manuel S et al. (2001) Development of an exercise expert system for older adults. Journal of Rehabilitation Research and Development 38(1): 79-91. | Not a SR. Consider as primary study for review 3. |
| Boyette LW, Lloyd A, Boyette JE et al. (2002) Personal characteristics that influence exercise behavior of older adults. Journal of Rehabilitation Research & Development 39(1): 95-103. | Not a SR. Older adults>60 |
| Boylan S, Louie JC, Gill TP. (2012) Consumer response to healthy eating, physical activity and weight-related recommendations: a systematic review. Obesity Reviews 13(7): 606-617. | Not sure about study quality |
| Boyle RG, Solberg LI, Fiore MC. (2010) Electronic medical records to increase the clinical treatment of tobacco dependence: a systematic review. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 39(6 Suppl 1): S77-82. | Clinician behaviour |
| Brambila-Macias J, Shankar B, Capacci S et al. (2011) Policy interventions to promote healthy eating: a review of what works, what does not, and what is promising. Food & Nutrition Bulletin 32(4): 365-375. | Out of scope |
| Brand DJ, Alston RJ, Harley DA. (2012) Disability and race: a comparative analysis of physical activity patterns and health status. Disability and Rehabilitation 34(10): 795-801. | Out of scope |
| Bravata DM, Sanders L, Huang J et al. (2003) Efficacy and safety of low-carbohydrate diets: a systematic review. JAMA: Journal of the American Medical Association 289(14): 1837-1850. | Consider for review 3 |
| Brawley LR, Rejeski WJ, King AC. (2003) Promoting physical activity for older adults - The challenges for changing behavior. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 25(3): 172-183. | Out of scope |
| Bridle C, Spanjers K, Patel S et al. (2012) Effect of exercise on depression severity in older people: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials. British Journal of Psychiatry 201(3): 180-185 | Out of scope |
| Brindal E, Hendrie G, Freyne J et al. (2013) Design and pilot results of a mobile phone weight-loss application for women starting a meal replacement programme. Journal of Telemedicine and Telecare 19(3): 166-174. | Out of scope |
| Brindle P, Beswick A, Fahey T et al. (2006) Accuracy and impact of risk assessment in the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease: a systematic review. Heart 92(12): 1752-1759. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Brody JG, Rudel RA, Michels KB et al. (2007) Environmental pollutants, diet, physical activity, body size, and breast cancer: Where do we stand in research to identify opportunities for prevention? Cancer 109(12): 2627-2634. | Consider review 2 |
| Brouwer W, Oenema A, Crutzen R et al. (2008) An exploration of factors related to dissemination of and exposure to internet-delivered behavior change interventions aimed at adults: A Delphi Study Approach. Journal of Medical Internet Research 10(2): e10. | Consider as a primary study? |
| Brown WJ, Mishra G, Lee C et al. (2000) Leisure time physical activity in Australian women: Relationship with well being and symptoms. Research Quarterly for Exercise and Sport 71(3): 206-216. | Consider as primary study for review 2. |
| Brown T, Avenell A, Edmunds LD et al. (2009) Systematic review of long-term lifestyle interventions to prevent weight gain and morbidity in adults. Obesity Reviews 10(6): 627-638. | SR, Consider for review 3. |
| Brown J, Michie S, Geraghty AW et al. (2012) A pilot study of StopAdvisor: A theory-based interactive internet-based smoking cessation intervention aimed across the social spectrum. Addictive Behaviors 37(12): 1365-1370. | Not a SR. Consider as primary study for review 3. |
| Brown WJ, McLaughlin D, Leung J et al. (2012) Physical activity and all-cause mortality in older women and men. British Journal of Sports Medicine 46(9): 664-668. | Abstract only |
| Brunner EJ, Thorogood M, Rees K et al. (2005) Dietary advice for reducing cardiovascular risk. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (4): CD002128 | Updated 2007 |
| Brunner EJ, Thorogood M, Rees K et al. (2007) Dietary advice for reducing cardiovascular risk. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (4): CD002128. | Consider for review 3 |
| Bucher HC, Hengstler P, Schindler C et al. (2002) N-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids in coronary heart disease: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. American Journal of Medicine 112(4): 298-304. | Consider for review 3 |
| Buchholz SW, Huffman D, McKenna JC. (2012) Overweight and obese low-income women: restorative health behaviors under overwhelming conditions. Health Care for Women International 33(2): 182-197. | Consider as primary study review 1 |
| Buchholz SW, Wilbur J, Ingram D et al. (2013) Physical activity text messaging interventions in adults: a systematic review. Worldviews on Evidence-Based Nursing 10(3): 163-173. | Text messaging - Review 3? |
| Buchthal OV. (2013) The role of social capital in changing dietary behavior in a low-income multi-ethnic community. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering 74 1-B E. | Out of scope |
| Buckner JD, Heimberg RG, Ecker AH et al. (2013) A biopsychosocial model of social anxiety and substance use. Depression and Anxiety 30(3): 276-284. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Buechter RB, Fechtelpeter D. (2011) Climbing for preventing and treating health problems: a systematic review of randomized controlled trials. German Medical Science 9: Doc19. | Not relevant populations - with existing conditions or children |
| Büla CJ, Monod S, Hoskovec C et al. (2011) Interventions aiming at balance confidence improvement in older adults: an updated review. Gerontology 57(3): 276-286. | Out of scope |
| Bull FC, Holt CL, Kreuter MW et al. (2001) Understanding the effects of printed health education materials: Which features lead to which outcomes? Journal of Health Communication 6(3): 265-279. | Not a SR - Consider as primary study for review 1 |
| Bullen C, Howe C, Lin RB et al. (2010) Pre-cessation nicotine replacement therapy: pragmatic randomized trial. Addiction 105(8): 1474-1483. | Not a SR - Consider as primary study for review 3 |
| Bulut S. (2009) Late life depression: A literature review of late-life depression and contributing factors. Anales De Psicologia 25(1): 21-26. | Not a SR |
| Bunn F, Dickinson A, Barnett-Page E et al. (2008) A systematic review of older people's perceptions of facilitators and barriers to participation in falls-prevention interventions. Ageing & Society 28(4): 449-472. | SR but in older people only >65 y |
| Burns RA, Birrell CL, Steel D et al. (2013) Alcohol and smoking consumption behaviours in older Australian adults: prevalence, period and socio-demographic differentials in the DYNOPTA sample. Social Psychiatry and Psychiatric Epidemiology 48(3): 493-502. | Not a SR or primary study |
| Burrows J, Carlisle J. (2010) They don't want it ramming down their throats. Learning from the perspectives of current and ex-smokers with smoking-related illness to improve communication in primary care: A qualitative study. Primary Health Care Research and Development 11(3): 206-214. | Not a SR or relevant primary study - people with existing COPD, aged >65 mainly |
| Burton NW, Oldenburg B, Sallis JF et al. (2007) Measuring psychological, social, and environmental influences on leisure-time physical activity among adults. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Public Health 31(1): 36-43. | Not a SR or relevant topic |
| Cahill K, Lancaster T, Green N. (2010) Stage-based interventions for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 10;(11): CD004492. | Cochrane SR, stages of change |
| Campos S, Doxey J, Hammond D. (2011) Nutrition labels on pre-packaged foods: a systematic review. Public Health Nutrition 14(8) 1496-506. | Out of scope |
| Cardona-Morrell M, Rychetnik L, Morrell SL et al. (2010) Reduction of diabetes risk in routine clinical practice: are physical activity and nutrition interventions feasible and are the outcomes from reference trials replicable? A systematic review and meta-analysis. BMC Public Health 29;10:653. | Translation - external generalisability, consider for review 3 |
| Caro JJ, Getsios D, Caro I et al. (2004) Economic evaluation of therapeutic interventions to prevent Type 2 diabetes in Canada. Diabetic Medicine 11: 1229-1236. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Carter P, Gray LJ, Troughton J et al. (2010) Fruit and vegetable intake and incidence of type 2 diabetes mellitus: systematic review and meta-analysis. BMJ 18:341:c4229. | Include for review 2 |
| Cavill JL, Jancey JM, Howat P. (2012) Review and recommendations for online physical activity and nutrition programmes targeted at over 40s. Global Health Promotion 19(2): 44-53. | Out of scope |
| Cecchini M, Sassi F, Lauer JA et al. (2010) Tackling of unhealthy diets, physical inactivity, and obesity: health effects and cost-effectiveness. Lancet 20;376(9754):1775-8. | Not a SR, for review 3? |
| Chan MF, Ko CY. (2006) Osteoporosis prevention education programme for women. Journal of Advanced Nursing 54(2): 159-170. | Consider as primary study review 3 |
| Chan CB, Ryan DA. (2009) Assessing the effects of weather conditions on physical activity participation using objective measures. International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health 6(10): 2639-2654. | Not a SR, Older people only |
| Chan CW, Chan LP. (2012) Lifestyle health promotion interventions for the nursing workforce: A systematic review. Journal of Clinical Nursing 21(15-16): 2247-2261. | SR lack of consideration of nurses for intervention could be a barrier? |
| Chang YK, Labban JD, Gapin JI et al. (2012) The effects of acute exercise on cognitive performance: A meta-analysis. Brain Research 1453: 87-101. | Effects of acute exercise on cog perf. |
| Chapman J, Qureshi N, Kai J. (2013) Effectiveness of physical activity and dietary interventions in South Asian populations: a systematic review. British Journal of General Practice 63:607: e104-14. | Out of scope |
| Charlton KE. (2002) Eating well: ageing gracefully! Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition 11: S607-S617. | Out of scope |
| Chen KM, Tseng WS, Ting LF et al. (2007) Development and evaluation of a yoga exercise programme for older adults. Journal of Advanced Nursing 57(4): 432-441. | Not a SR, older adults only |
| Chen KM, Chen MH, Hong SM et al. (2008) Physical fitness of older adults in senior activity centres after 24-week silver yoga exercises. Journal of Clinical Nursing 17(19): 2634-2646. | Older adults only |
| Chen MU, Pan AN, Malik VS et al. (2012) Effects of dairy intake on body weight and fat: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 96(4): 735-47. | Consider for review 3 |
| Chen, YF, Madan J, Welton N et al. (2012) Effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of computer and other electronic aids for smoking cessation: a systematic review and network meta-analysis. Health Technology Assessment 16(38): 1-205, iii-v. | SR - consider for review 3? |
| Chiu M, Austin PC, Manuel DG et al. (2010) Comparison of cardiovascular risk profiles among ethnic groups using population health surveys between 1996 and 2007. CMAJ Canadian Medical Association Journal 182(8): E301-310. | Not a SR, pooled x-sectional studies |

| | |
|---|---|
| Chodzko-Zajko W, Sheppard L, Senior J et al. (2005) The national blueprint for promoting physical activity in the mid-life and older adult population. Quest 57(1): 2-11. | Not a SR, follow up of Atienza 2001 |
| Ciliska D, Robinson P, Horsley T et al. (2006) Diffusion and dissemination of evidence-based dietary strategies for the prevention of cancer. Current Oncology 13(4): 130-40. | SR - consider for review 3 |
| Civljak M, Sheikh A, Stead LF et al. (2010) Internet-based interventions for smoking cessation. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 9: CD007078. | SR - consider for review 3 |
| Clark DO, Frankel RM, Morgan DL et al. (2008) The meaning and significance of self-management among socioeconomically vulnerable older adults. Journals of Gerontology Series B-Psychological Sciences and Social Sciences 63(5): S312-S319. | Not a SR, older adults only |
| Clark F, Jackson J, Carlson M et al. (2012) Effectiveness of a lifestyle intervention in promoting the well-being of independently living older people: results of the Well Elderly 2 Randomised Controlled Trial. Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health 66(9): 782-90. | Not a SR, older adults only |
| Clark IN, Taylor NF, Baker F. (2012) Music interventions and physical activity in older adults: a systematic literature review and meta-analysis. Journal of Rehabilitation Medicine 44(9): 710-719. | Not a SR, older adults only |
| Clarke P, Nieuwenhuijsen EF. (2009) Environments for healthy ageing: A critical review. Maturitas 64(1): 14-19. | Not a SR, older adults only |
| Cleland CL, Tully MA, Kee F et al. (2012) The effectiveness of physical activity interventions in socio-economically disadvantaged communities: a systematic review. Preventive Medicine 54(6): 371-380. | SR - consider for review 3? |
| Cleland, V, Granados A, Crawford D et al. (2013) Effectiveness of interventions to promote physical activity among socioeconomically disadvantaged women: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Obesity Reviews 14:3 p197-212. | SR - consider for review 3? |
| Clemens SL, Grant BM, Matthews SL. (2009) A review of the impacts of health and health behaviors on women's alcohol use. American Journal of Health Behavior 33(4): 400-415. | Quality of review? |
| Clement S, Ibrahim S, Crichton N et al. (2009) Complex interventions to improve the health of people with limited literacy: A systematic review. Patient Education & Counseling 75(3): 340-351. | SR - consider for review 3? |
| Clifton PM, Bastiaans K, Keogh JB. (2009) High protein diets decrease total and abdominal fat and improve CVD risk profile in overweight and obese men and women with elevated triacylglycerol. Nutrition Metabolism & Cardiovascular Diseases 19(8): 548-554 | Not SR - consider review 3 |
| Coday M, Klesges LM, Garrison RJ et al. (2002) Health Opportunities with Physical Exercise (HOPE): social contextual interventions to reduce sedentary behavior in urban settings. Health Education Research 17(5): 637-647. | Not SR, no results |

| | |
|---|---|
| Cohen DA, Lapham S, Evenson KR et al. (2013) Use of neighbourhood parks: does socio-economic status matter? A four-city study. Public Health 127(4): 325-332. | x-sectional |
| Colcombe S, Kramer AF. (2003) Fitness effects on the cognitive function of older adults: a meta-analytic study. Psychological Science 14(2): 125-130. | SR - consider for review 3? |
| Collaboration, Prospective Studies. (2007) Blood cholesterol and vascular mortality by age, sex, and blood pressure: a meta-analysis of individual data from 61 prospective studies with 55 000 vascular deaths. The Lancet 370: 1829-1839. | Out of scope |
| Conklin AI, Maguire ER, Monsivais P. (2013) Economic determinants of diet in older adults: systematic review. Journal of Epidemiology & Community Health 67(9): 721-727. | SR - older adults only |
| Conn VS, Valentine JC, Cooper HM. (2002) Interventions to increase physical activity among aging adults: a meta-analysis. Annals of Behavioral Medicine 24(3): 190-200. | SR - older adults only |
| Conn VS, Minor MA, Burks KJ et al. (2003) Integrative review of physical activity intervention research with aging adults. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 51(8): 1159-1168. | SR - older adults only |
| Conn VS, Hafdahl AR, Cooper AS et al. (2009) Meta-analysis of workplace physical activity interventions. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 37(4): 330-9. | SR - review 3 worksite interventions |
| Conn VS. (2010) Depressive symptom outcomes of physical activity interventions: meta-analysis findings. Annals of Behavioral Medicine 39(2): 128-138. | SR - review 2? |
| Conn VS. (2010) Anxiety outcomes after physical activity interventions: meta-analysis findings. Nursing Research 59(3): 224-231. | SR - review 3? |
| Conn VS, Hafdahl AR, Mehr DR. (2011) Interventions to increase physical activity among healthy adults: meta-analysis of outcomes. American Journal of Public Health 101(4): 751-758. | SR –rev 3 |
| Conn VS, Phillips LJ, Ruppar TM et al. (2012) Physical activity interventions with healthy minority adults: meta-analysis of behavior and health outcomes. Journal of Health Care for the Poor & Underserved 23(1): 59-80. | SR –rev 3 |
| Connell P, Wolfe C, McKevitt C. (2008) Preventing stroke: a narrative review of community interventions for improving hypertension control in black adults. Health & Social Care in the Community 16(2): 165-187. | SR, includes studies in people with existing hypertension, not much about HB |
| Conti A, Voelkl JE. (2009) The potential role of leisure in the prevention of dementia. Annual in Therapeutic Recreation 17: 31-45. | Out of scope |
| Cornelissen VA, Fagard RH. (2005) Effect of resistance training on resting blood pressure: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Journal of Hypertension 23(2): 251-259. | SR - review 3? |

| | |
|---|---|
| Cornelissen VA, Fagard RH, Coeckelberghs E et al. (2010) Resistance training and blood pressure: A meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. European Journal of Cardiovascular Prevention and Rehabilitation 17: S32. | SR - review 3? |
| Cornelissen VA, Smart NA. (2013) Exercise training for blood pressure: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Journal of the American Heart Association 2(1): e004473. | SR - review 3? |
| Cousins SO. (2003) Seniors say the "darndest" things about exercise: Quotable quotes that stimulate applied gerontology. Journal of Applied Gerontology 22(3): 359-378. | Not SR, older adults >70 |
| Covas MI, Marrugat J, Fitó M et al. (2002) Scientific aspects that justify the benefits of the Mediterranean diet - mild-to-moderate versus heavy drinking. Alcohol and Wine in Health and Disease 957: 162-173. | Not SR |
| Cox RH, White AH, Gaylord CK. (2003) A video lesson series is effective in changing the dietary intakes and food-related behaviors of low-income homemakers.Journal of the American Dietetic Association 103(11): 1488-1493. | Not SR, consider review 3 primary |
| Crichton GE, Bryan J, Murphy KJ et al. (2010) Review of dairy consumption and cognitive performance in adults: findings and methodological issues. Dementia & Geriatric Cognitive Disorders 30(4): 352-361. | SR - review 2? |
| Cromwell SL, Berg JA. (2006) Lifelong physical activity patterns of sedentary Mexican American women. Geriatric Nursing 27(4): 209-213. | Not SR, not midlife, patterns rather than behaviours. |
| Crouch R, Wilson A, Newbury J. (2011) A systematic review of the effectiveness of primary health education or intervention programs in improving rural women's knowledge of heart disease risk factors and changing lifestyle behaviours. International Journal of Evidence-Based Healthcare 9(3): 236-245. | SR - review 3? |
| Cugelman B, Thelwall M, Dawes P. (2011) Online interventions for social marketing health behavior change campaigns: a meta-analysis of psychological architectures and adherence factors. Journal of Medical Internet Research 13(1): e17. | SR - review 3? |
| Cummings SM, Cooper RL, Cassie KM. (2009) Motivational interviewing to affect behavioral change in older adults. Research on Social Work Practice 19(2): 195-204. | SR, adults > 50 with acute and chronic illness |
| Cundick KE. (2004) The effects of long-term smoking on the cognitive function of older adults. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering 64(9-B). | Out of scope |
| Cunningham GO, Michael YL. (2004) Concepts guiding the study of the impact of the built environment on physical activity for older adults: A review of the literature. American Journal of Health Promotion 18(6): 435-443. | Out of scope |
| Curioni CC, Lourenco PM. (2005) Long-term weight loss after diet and exercise: A systematic review. International Journal of Obesity 29(10): 1168-1174. | SR - review 3? |

| | |
|---|---|
| Curioni C, André C, Veras R. (2006) Weight reduction for primary prevention of stroke in adults with overweight or obesity. Cochrane Database of Systematic Review 4. | SR - review 3? |
| Curry SJ, Grothaus LC, McAfee T et al. (1998) Use and cost effectiveness of smoking-cessation services under four insurance plans in a health maintenance organisation. New England Journal of Medicine 3;339(10): 673-679. | Out of scope |
| Cutt H, Giles-Corti B, Knuiman M et al. (2007) Dog ownership, health and physical activity: A critical review of the literature. Health & Place 13(1): 261-272. | SR - but mainly X-sectional studies |
| Dalziel K, Segal L, Elley CR. (2006) Cost utility analysis of physical activity counselling in general practice. Australian and New Zealand Journal of Public Health 30(1): 57-63. | Not SR - review 3? |
| Damschroder LJ, Lutes LD, Goodrich DE et al. (2010) A small-change approach delivered via telephone promotes weight loss in veterans: Results from the ASPIRE-VA pilot study. Patient Education and Counseling 79(2): 262-266. | Not SR - review 3? |
| Danaei G, Pan A, Hu FB et al. (2013) Hypothetical midlife interventions in women and risk of type 2 diabetes. Epidemiology 24(1): 122-128. | Not SR |
| Daniels R, van Rossum E, de Witte L et al. (2008) Interventions to prevent disability in frail community-dwelling elderly: a systematic review. BMC Health Services Research 30;8:278. | SR, older people only |
| Darmon N, Drewnowski A. (2008) Does social class predict diet quality? American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 87(5): 1107-1117. | Not SR, may be useful primary studies? |
| Dauchet L, Amouyel P, Dallongeville J. (2005) Fruit and vegetable consumption and risk of stroke: a meta-analysis of cohort studies. Neurology 65(8): 1193-1197. | SR - review 2? |
| Davidson PL, Andersen RM, Wyn R et al. (2004) A framework for evaluating safety-net and other community-level factors on access for low-income populations. Inquiry-the Journal of Health Care Organization Provision and Financing 41(1): 21-38 | Not SR, not midlife primary |
| Daviglus ML, Lloyd-Jones DM, Pirzada A. (2006) Preventing cardiovascular disease in the 21st century: Therapeutic and preventive implications of current evidence. American Journal of Cardiovascular Drugs 6(2): 87-101. | SR - review 3? |
| Daviglus ML, Plassman BL, Pirzada A et al. (2011) Risk factors and preventive interventions for alzheimer disease: State of the science. Archives of Neurology 68(9): 1185-1190. | SR - review 2? |
| Dawel A, Anstey KJ. (2011) Interventions for midlife smoking cessation: a literature review. Australian Psychologist 46(3): 190-195. | Not a SR, source of primary studies review 1? |
| de Sherbinin A, Vanwey L, McSweeney K et al. (2008) Rural household demographics, livelihoods and the environment. Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy Dimensions 18(1): 38-53. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| de Viron S, Van der Heyden J, Ambrosino E et al. (2012) Impact of genetic notification on smoking cessation: Systematic review and pooled-analysis. PLoS ONE 7(7): e40230. | SR review 1 and 3 |
| Delavari M, Sønderlund AL, Swinburn B et al. (2013) Acculturation and obesity among migrant populations in high income countries--a systematic review. BMC Public Health 10;13:458. | SR review 1 |
| Dennis S, Williams A, Taggart J et al. (2012) Which providers can bridge the health literacy gap in lifestyle risk factor modification education: a systematic review and narrative synthesis. BMC Family Practice 18;13:4. | SR, review 1 |
| Desroches S, Lapointe A, Ratté S et al. (2013) Interventions to enhance adherence to dietary advice for preventing and managing chronic diseases in adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 2 28;2:CD008722. | SR interventions for diet adherence but includes people with existing chronic disease |
| DiClemente CC, Delahanty JC, Fiedler RM. (2010) The journey to the end of smoking a personal and population perspective. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 38:3: S418-S428. | Consider rev 1 primary, not midlife |
| Di Noia J, Prochaska JO. (2010) Dietary stages of change and decisional balance: a meta-analytic review. American Journal of Health Behavior 34(5): 618-632. | Not SR, application of model |
| Dickens AP, Richards SH, Greaves CJ et al. (2011) Interventions targeting social isolation in older people: a systematic review. BMC Public Health 15;11:647. | Review 3? |
| Dickson-Spillmann M, Siegrist M. (2011) Consumers' knowledge of healthy diets and its correlation with dietary behaviour. Journal of Human Nutrition and Dietetics 24(1): 54-60. | Not a SR, primary study review 1, not midlife? |
| Diedrick MJ, Greaves K, Slavin J. (2011) The effect of fiber ingredients on satiety and food intake: A systematic review. FASEB Journal 25, 588-12. | Out of scope |
| Diep L, Kwagyan J, Kurantsin-Mills J et al. (2010) Association of physical activity level and stroke outcomes in men and women: a meta-analysis. Journal of Women's Health 19(10): 1815-1822. | Review 2? |
| Dimech AS, Seiler R. (2011) Extra-curricular sport participation: A potential buffer against social anxiety symptoms in primary school children. Psychology of Sport and Exercise 12(4): 347-354. | Children |
| Dimich-Ward H, Beking K, DyBuncio A et al. (2012) Occupational exposure influences on gender differences in respiratory health. Lung 190(2): 147-154. | Not a SR |
| Dinas PC, Koutedakis Y, Flouris AD. (2011) Effects of exercise and physical activity on depression. Irish Journal of Medical Science 180(2): 319-325. | In people with existing depression |
| Dinour LM, Bergen D, Yeh MC. (2007) The food insecurity-obesity paradox: A review of the literature and the role food stamps may play. Journal of the American Dietetic Association 107(11): 1952-1961. | Not SR, X-sectional |

| | |
|---|---|
| DiPietro L. (2001) Physical activity in aging: Changes in patterns and their relationship to health and function. Journals of Gerontology Series a-Biological Sciences and Medical Sciences 56: 13-22. | Not SR, primary for rev 1? Not midlife |
| Dishman RK, Vandenberg RJ, Motl RW et al. (2010) Using constructs of the transtheoretical model to predict classes of change in regular physical activity: A multi-ethnic longitudinal cohort study. Annals of Behavioral Medicine 40(2): 150-163. | Primary rev 1? Not midlife |
| Doman LCH, Roux A. (2010). The causes of loneliness and the factors that contribute towards it - a literature review. Tydskrif Vir Geesteswetenskappe 50(2): 216-228. | Afrikaans language |
| Doolan DM, Froelicher ES. (2006) Efficacy of smoking cessation intervention among special populations - Review of the Literature From 2000 to 2005. Nursing Research 55(4): S29-S37. | Not a SR, rev 3? |
| Drewnowski A, Monsen E, Birkett D et al. (2003) Health screening and health promotion programs for the elderly. Disease Management & Health Outcomes 11(5): 299-309. | Not SR, elderly only |
| Drogan D, Sheldrick AJ, Schütze M et al. (2012) Alcohol consumption, genetic variants in alcohol deydrogenases, and risk of cardiovascular diseases: a prospective study and meta-analysis. PLoS One 7(2): e32176. | SR - rev 2? |
| Du H, van der A DL, van Bakel MM et al. (2009) Dietary glycaemic index, glycaemic load and subsequent changes of weight and waist circumference in European men and women. International Journal of Obesity 33(11): 1280-1288. | Not SR, cohort study rev 2 |
| Dubbert PM, Carithers T, Sumner AE et al. (2002) Obesity, physical inactivity, and risk for cardiovascular disease. American Journal of the Medical Sciences 324(3): 116-126. | Out of scope |
| Dunn C, Deroo L, Rivara FP. (2001) The use of brief interventions adapted from motivational interviewing across behavioral domains: a systematic review. Addiction 96(12): 1725-1742. | Out of scope |
| Dunn AL, Trivedi MH, O'Neal HA. (2001) Physical activity dose-response effects on outcomes of depression and anxiety. Medicine and Science in Sports and Exercise 33(6 Suppl): S587-s597. | Out of scope |
| Dunsky A, Netz Y. (2012) Physical activity and sport in advanced age: is it risky? a summary of data from articles published between 2000-2009. Current Aging Science 5(1): 66-71. | SR but sports injuries |
| Durkin S, Brennan E, Wakefield M (2012) Mass media campaigns to promote smoking cessation among adults: an integrative review. Tobacco Control 21(3): 127-138. | SR but mass media campaigns - review 3? |
| Eakin E. (2001) Promoting physical activity among middle-aged and older adults in health care settings. Journal of Aging and Physical Activity 9: S29-S37. | Source of primary studies rev 3? |
| Eakin EG, Lawler SP, Vandelanotte C et al. (2007) Telephone interventions for physical activity and dietary behavior change: a systematic review. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 32(5): 419-34. | SR rev 3? |

| | |
|---|---|
| Ebrahim S, Taylor F, Ward K et al. (2011) Multiple risk factor interventions for primary prevention of coronary heart disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 1: CD001561. | Cochrane SR, health promotion limited use in gen pop? |
| Edwardson CL, Gorely T, Davies MJ et al. (2012) Association of sedentary behaviour with metabolic syndrome: a meta-analysis. PLoS One 7(4): e34916. | SR Rev 2? |
| Einecke D. (2005) Explosion of cardiovascular risks in family practice. [German] Explosion kardiovaskularer Risiken in der Hausarztpraxis. MMW Fortschritte der Medizin 147(42): 1. | Out of scope |
| Ekelund U, Besson H, Luan J et al. (2011) Physical activity and gain in abdominal adiposity and body weight: prospective cohort study in 288,498 men and women. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 93(4): 826-835. | Primary rev 2? |
| Ekkekakis P. (2009) Let them roam free? Physiological and psychological evidence for the potential of self-selected exercise intensity in public health. Sports Medicine 39(10): 857-888. | Out of scope |
| Elder SJ, Roberts SB. (2007) The effects of exercise on food intake and body fatness: A summary of published studies. Nutrition Reviews 65(1): 1-19 | Rev 2? |
| Elfeddali I, Bolman C, Candel MJ et al. (2012) The role of self-efficacy, recovery self-efficacy, and preparatory planning in predicting short-term smoking relapse. British Journal of Health Psychology 17(1): 185-201. | Review 1 primary study, not midlife? |
| Elo IT. (2009) Social class differentials in health and mortality: patterns and explanations in comparative perspective. Annual Review of Sociology 35: 553-572. | Out of scope |
| El-Shikh H, Fahmy E, Michael VS et al. (2004) Life events and addiction: A review of literature. European Journal of Psychiatry 18(3): 163-170. | Out of scope |
| Emberson JR, Shaper AG, Wannamethee SG et al. (2005).Alcohol intake in middle age and risk of cardiovascular disease and mortality: Accounting for intake variation over time. American Journal of Epidemiology 161(9): 56-863. | Rev 2 primary? |
| Esposito K, Kastorini CM, Panagiotakos DB et al. (2011) Mediterranean diet and weight loss: meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Metabolic Syndrome & Related Disorders 9(1): 1-12. | SR rev 3? |
| Estabrooks PA, Gyurcsik NC. (2003) Evaluating the impact of behavioral interventions that target physical activity: issues of generalizability and public health. Psychology of Sport and Exercise 4(1): 41-55. | Not SR, translation of research to pract |
| Estabrooks PA, Glasgow RE. (2006) Translating effective clinic-based physical activity interventions into practice. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 31(4): S45-S56. | Not SR, translation of research to pract |
| Etter JF, Stapleton JA. (2006) Nicotine replacement therapy for long-term smoking cessation: A meta-analysis. Tobacco Control 15(4): 280-285. | Rev 3? |

| | |
|---|---|
| Etter JF. (2009) Comparing computer-tailored, internet-based smoking cessation counseling reports with generic, untailored reports: a randomized trial. Journal of Health Communication 14(7): 646-657. | Out of scope |
| Evenhuis H, Henderson CM, Beange H et al. (2000) Healthy ageing - adults with intellectual disabilities: physical health issues. Journal of Applied Research in Intellectual Disabilities 14(3): 175-194. | Out of scope |
| Evers A, Klusmann V, Schwarzer R et al. (2011) Improving cognition by adherence to physical or mental exercise: A moderated mediation analysis. Aging & Mental Health 15(4): 446-455. | Not SR, rev 3? |
| Evers A, Klusmann V, Schwarzer R et al. (2012) Adherence to physical and mental activity interventions: Coping plans as a mediator and prior adherence as a moderator. British Journal of Health Psychology 17(3): 477-491. | Not SR, primary study review 1? Not midlife |
| Eyles HC, Mhurchu CN. (2009) Does tailoring make a difference? A systematic review of the long-term effectiveness of tailored nutrition education for adults. Nutrition Reviews 67(8): 464-480. | SR but is it HB? |
| Fagard RH. (2001) Exercise characteristics and the blood pressure response to dynamic physical training. Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise 33(6 Suppl): S484-492; discussion S493-484. | SR - rev 3? |
| Fagard RH. (2005) Effects of exercise, diet and their combination on blood pressure. Journal of Human Hypertension 19(Suppl 3): S20-24. | SR- rev 3? |
| Fagard RH. (2006) Exercise is good for your blood pressure: Effects of endurance training and resistance training. Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology and Physiology 33(9): 853-856. | SR - rev 3? |
| Fallon EA, Hausenblas HA, Nigg CR. (2005) The transtheoretical model and exercise adherence: examining construct associations in later stages of change. Psychology of Sport and Exercise 6(6): 629-641. | Out of scope |
| Faulkner GE, Grootendorst P, Nguyen VH et al. (2011) Economic instruments for obesity prevention: Results of a scoping review and modified delphi survey. The International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity 6(8): 109. | SR? Food taxes and subsidies effect on obesity/PA/diet |
| Faulkner GP, Pourshahidi LK, Wallace JM et al. (2012) Serving size guidance for consumers: is it effective? Proceedings of the Nutrition Society 71(4): 610-621. | Not a SR |
| Faulkner M. (2013) A systematic review of aerobic exercise interventions to prevent the development of Type 2 diabetes in adults with intermediate hyperglycaemia. Diabetic Medicine 30: 108. | SR Preconditions hyperglycaemia to diabetes |
| Feinstein RE, Feinstein MS. (2001) Psychotherapy for health and lifestyle change. Journal of Clinical Psychology 57(11): 1263-1275. | Not a SR |

| | |
|---|---|
| Ferreira ML, Sherrington C, Smith K et al. (2012) Physical activity improves strength, balance and endurance in adults aged 40-65 years: a systematic review. Journal of Physiotherapy 58(3): 145-56. | Rev 3? |
| Ferri M, Amato L, Davoli M. (2006) Alcoholics Anonymous and other 12-step programmes for alcohol dependence. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 19(3): CD005032. | Cochrane SR - review 3 |
| Fichtenberg CM, Glantz SA. (2002) Effect of smoke-free workplaces on smoking behavior: systematic review. BMJ 325(7357): 188-191. | SR smoke free workplaces, includes X-sectional studies |
| Finkler E, Heymsfield SB, St-Onge PM. (2012) Rate of weight loss can be predicted by patient characteristics and intervention strategies. Journal of the Academy of Nutrition & Dietetics 112(1): 75-80. | Review but not systematic? Factors associated with weight loss in interventions |
| Finlayson G, King N, Blundell J. (2008) The role of implicit wanting in relation to explicit liking and wanting for food: Implications for appetite control. Appetite 50(1): 120-127. | Not SR, not primary study - not pop level? |
| Fischbacher CM, Hunt S, Alexander L. (2004) How physically active are South Asians in the United Kingdom? A literature review. Journal of Public Health 26(3): 250-258. | Out of scope |
| Fitzgibbon ML, Tussing-Humphreys LM, Porter JS et al. (2012) Weight loss and African-American women: a systematic review of the behavioural weight loss intervention literature. Obesity Reviews 13(3): 193-213. | SR, behavioural int for weight loss in African American women |
| Fjeldsoe B, Neuhaus M, Winkler E et al. (2011) Systematic review of maintenance of behavior change following physical activity and dietary interventions. Health Psychology 30(1): 99-109. | SR maintenance of behaviour change (from interventions) |
| Fleming MF, Mundt MP, French MT et al. (2002) Brief physician advice for problem drinkers: long-term efficacy and benefit-cost analysis. Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research 26(1): 36-43. | Not a SR, RCT of brief phys advice, primary study review 1? Not midlife |
| Fleming P, Godwin M. (2008) Lifestyle interventions in primary care: systematic review of randomized controlled trials. Canadian Family Physician 54(12): 1706-1713. | SR - Review 3, lifestyle interventions in primary care, compares providers |
| Fleury J, Keller C, Perez A et al. (2009) The role of lay health advisors in cardiovascular risk reduction: a review. American Journal of Community Psychology 44(1-2): 28-42. | SR? Quality of review, lay health advisors? |
| Flodgren G, Deane K, Dickinson HO et al. (2010) Interventions to change the behaviour of health professionals and the organisation of care to promote weight reduction in overweight and obese adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 17(3): CD000984. | Cochrane SR - review 3? Ints to change behaviour of health profs. |
| Floyd MF, Spengler JO, Maddock JE et al. (2008) Park-based physical activity in diverse communities of two US cities - An observational study. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 34(4): 299-305. | Primary study review 1? Not midlife |

| | |
|---|---|
| Fogelholm M, Kukkonen-Harjula K. (2000) Does physical activity prevent weight gain - a systematic review. Obesity Reviews 1(2): 95-111. | SR - rev 3? |
| Foley L, Maddison R, Jones Z et al. (2011) Comparison of two modes of delivery of an exercise prescription scheme. New Zealand Medical Journal 1338: 44-54. | Not SR, primary study rev 3? Not midlife |
| Forouhi NG, Sharp SJ, Du H et al. (2009) Dietary fat intake and subsequent weight change in adults: results from the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition cohorts. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 90(6): 1632-1641. | Review 2? |
| Forsman AK, Schierenbeck I, Wahlbeck K. (2011) Psychosocial interventions for the prevention of depression in older adults: Systematic review and meta-analysis. Journal of Aging and Health 23(3): 387-416. | SR - rev 3? |
| Foster C, Hillsdon M, Thorogood M et al. (2005) Interventions for promoting physical activity. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 1. | SR - rev 3? |
| Franco, M, Ordunez P, Caballero B et al. (2007) Impact of energy intake, physical activity, and population-wide weight loss on cardiovascular disease and diabetes mortality in Cuba, 1980-2005. American Journal of Epidemiology 166(12): 1374-1380. | Not SR, primary for rev 2? |
| Fratiglioni L, Paillard-Borg S, Winblad B. (2004) An active and socially integrated lifestyle in late life might protect against dementia. Lancet Neurology 3(6): 343-353. | Not sure if SR - lit search? Meta-analysis and relevant HB |
| Freak-Poli RL, Cumpston M, Peeters A et al. (2013) Workplace pedometer interventions for increasing physical activity. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 30(4): CD009209. | Rev 3? |
| French DP, Stevenson A, Michie S. (2012) An intervention to increase walking requires both motivational and volitional components: A replication and extension. Psychology Health & Medicine 17(2): 127-135. | Not SR, primary rev 1? |
| Frerichs W, Kaltenbacher E, van de Leur JP et al. (2012) Can physical therapists counsel patients with lifestyle-related health conditions effectively? A systematic review and implications. Physiotherapy Theory & Practice 28(8): 571-587. | SR, physical therapists supplying counselling |
| Frost H, Haw S, Frank J. (2012) Interventions in community settings that prevent or delay disablement in later life: an overview of the evidence." Quality in Ageing and Older Adults 13(3): 212-230. | SR, older people > 50, about interventions not barriers facilitators. |
| Frost SS, Goins RT, Hunter RH et al. (2010) Effects of the built environment on physical activity of adults living in rural settings. American Journal of Health Promotion 24(4): 267-83. | SR, built environment |
| Furlow EA, Anderson JW. (2009) A systematic review of targeted outcomes associated with a medically supervised commercial weight-loss program. Journal of the American Dietetic Association 109(8): 1417-1421 | SR - rev 3? |

| | |
|---|---|
| Galani C, Schneider H. (2007) Prevention and treatment of obesity with lifestyle interventions: review and meta-analysis. International Journal of Public Health 52(6): 348-359. | Not a SR - rev 3 |
| Galani C, Schneider H, Rutten FF. (2007) Modelling the lifetime costs and health effects of lifestyle intervention in the prevention and treatment of obesity in Switzerland. International Journal of Public Health 52(6): 372-382 | SR - rev 3? |
| Gale CR, Sayer AA, Cooper C et al. (2011) Factors associated with symptoms of anxiety and depression in five cohorts of community-based older people: the HALCyon (Healthy Ageing across the Life Course) Programme. Psychological Medicine 41(10): 2057-2073. | Possible primary for rev2 but x-sectional |
| Gallicchio L, Matanoski G, Tao XG et al. (2006) Adulthood consumption of preserved and nonpreserved vegetables and the risk of nasopharyngeal carcinoma: a systematic review. International Journal of Cancer 119(5): 1125-1135. | Out of scope |
| Gao Y, Griffiths S, Chan EY. (2007) Community-based interventions to reduce overweight and obesity in China: a systematic review of the Chinese and English literature. Journal of Public Health 30(4): 436-448. | SR - rev 3? |
| Gardner MM, Robertson MC, Campbell AJ. (2000) Exercise in preventing falls and fall related injuries in older people: a review of randomised controlled trials. British Journal of Sports Medicine 34(1): 7-17. | Out of scope |
| Gates N, Valenzuela M. (2010) Cognitive exercise and its role in cognitive function in older adults. Current Psychiatry Reports 12(1): 20-27. | Not a SR , review, |
| Geleijnse JM, Kok FJ, Grobbee DE. (2004) Impact of dietary and lifestyle factors on the prevalence of hypertension in Western populations. European Journal of Public Health 14(3): 235-239. | Review 2? |
| George A, Fleming P. (2004) Factors affecting men's help-seeking in the early detection of prostate cancer: Implications for health promotion. Journal of Men's Health & Gender 1(4): 345-352. | Out of scope |
| George ES, Kolt GS, Duncan MJ et al. (2012) A review of the effectiveness of physical activity interventions for adult males. Sports Medicine 42(4): 281-300. | SR, rev 3? |
| Gething L, Gridley H, Browning C et al. (2003) The role of psychologists in fostering the wellbeing of older Australians. Australian Psychologist 38(1): 1-10. | Out of scope |
| Gibson S. (2008) Sugar-sweetened soft drinks and obesity: A systematic review of the evidence from observational studies and interventions. Nutrition Research Reviews 21(2): 134-147. | SR, rev 2? |
| Gillies CL, Lambert PC, Abrams KR et al. (2008) Different strategies for screening and prevention of type 2 diabetes in adults: cost effectlveness analysis. BMJ 24;336(7654): 1180-1185. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Gillison FB, Skevington SM, Sato A et al. (2009) The effects of exercise interventions on quality of life in clinical and healthy populations; a meta-analysis. Social Science & Medicine 68(9): 1700-1710. | Out of scope |
| Gittelsohn J, Kim EM, He S et al. (2013) A food store-based environmental intervention is associated with reduced BMI and improved psychosocial factors and food-related behaviors on the Navajo nation." Journal of Nutrition 143(9): 1494-1500 | Not SR primary study for review 1? Not midlife |
| Gokah TK, Gumpo R. (2010) Enabling and empowering-the need for an integrated approach to address hypertension among African adults. Health Education Research 25(3): 510-518. | Not a SR |
| Goldsby TU. (2013) The immediate and long lasting effects of aerobic exercise: A meta-analysis among ethnically diverse adults. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering 74(1-B E). | Out of scope |
| González CA, Pera G, Agudo A et al. (2006) Fruit and vegetable intake and the risk of stomach and oesophagus adenocarcinoma in the European Prospective Investigation into Cancer and Nutrition (EPIC-EURGAST). International Journal of Cancer 118(10): 2559-2566. | Primary rev 1? Not midlife |
| González D, Nazmi A, Victora CG. (2009) Childhood poverty and abdominal obesity in adulthood: a systematic review. Cadernos De Saude Publica 25: S427-S440. | Out of scope |
| Goode AD, Owen N, Reeves MM et al. (2012) Translation from research to practice: community dissemination of a telephone-delivered physical zctivity and dietary behavior change intervention. American Journal of Health Promotion: 26(4) 253-259. | Case study, translation from research to practice |
| Goode, AD, Reeves MM, Eakin EG. (2012) Telephone-delivered interventions for physical activity and dietary behavior change: an updated systematic review. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 42(1): 81-8. | SR, telephone ints |
| Gould DJ, Pearce C, James T. (2000) The role of the practice nurse in smoking cessation. Clinical Effectiveness in Nursing, Edinburgh 4(4): 152-160. | Not SR, 1y study |
| Gourlan MJ, Trouilloud DO, Sarrazin PG. (2011) Interventions promoting physical activity among obese populations: a meta-analysis considering global effect, long-term maintenance, physical activity indicators and dose characteristics. Obesity Reviews 12(7): E633-E645. | SR, some info about HB, intervention |
| Grace C, Begum R, Subhani S et al. (2008) Prevention of type 2 diabetes in British Bangladeshis: Qualitative study of community, religious, and professional perspectives. BMJ 4:337:a1931 | Primary study review 1?Not midlife |
| Gray L, Hart CL, Smith GD et al. (2010) What is the predictive value of established risk factors for total and cardiovascular disease mortality when measured before middle age? Pooled analyses of two prospective cohort studies from Scotland. European Journal of Cardiovascular Prevention & Rehabilitation | Primary study for review 2? |

| | |
|---|---|
| 17(1): 106-112. | |
| Greaves CJ, Sheppard KE, Abraham C et al. (2011) Systematic review of reviews of intervention components associated with increased effectiveness in dietary and physical activity interventions. BMC Public Health 18;11:119. | Primary study for 3? |
| Grzywacz JG, Marks NF. (2000) Family, work, work-family spillover, and problem drinking during midlife. Journal of Marriage and the Family 62(2): 336-348. | Not SR, relevant primary study for review 1? Not midlife |
| Gudzune K, Hutfless S, Maruthur N et al. (2013) Strategies to prevent weight gain in workplace and college settings: A systematic review. Preventive Medicine 57(4): 268-277. | SR, settings? Interventions |
| Guérin E, Bales E, Sweet S et al. (2012) A meta-analysis of the influence of gender on self-determination theory's motivational regulations for physical activity. Canadian Psychology/Psychologie canadienne 53(4): 291-300. | Out of scope |
| Guerin E. (2012) Disentangling vitality, well-being, and quality of life: a conceptual examination emphasizing their similarities and differences with special application in the physical sctivity domain. Journal of Physical Activity & Health 9(6): 896-908. | Out of scope |
| Guralnik JM, Kritchevsky SB. (2010) Translating research to promote healthy aging: The complementary role of longitudinal studies and clinical trials. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 58(Suppl 2): S337-S342. | Out of scope |
| Hackam DG, Khan NA, Hemmelgarn BR et al. (2010) The 2010 Canadian Hypertension Education Program recommendations for the management of hypertension: part 2 - therapy. Canadian Journal of Cardiology 26(5): 249-258. | Out of scope |
| Hagenfeldt K, Johansson C, Johnell O. (2003) Osteoporosis – prevention, diagnosis and treatment. The Swedish Council on Technology Assessment in Health Care. | SR - review 2? |
| Hagger MS, Chatzisarantis NLD. (2009) Integrating the theory of planned behaviour and self-determination theory in health behaviour: a meta-analysis. British Journal of Health Psychology 14(Pt 2): 275-302. | Out of scope |
| Hagger-Johnson GE, Shickle DA, Deary IJ et al. (2010) Direct and indirect pathways connecting cognitive ability with cardiovascular disease risk: Socioeconomic status and multiple health behaviors. Psychosomatic Medicine 72(8): 777-785. | Not SR, 1y ? |
| Halcomb E, Moujalli S, Griffiths R et al. (2007) Effectiveness of general practice nurse interventions in cardiac risk factor reduction among adults. International Journal of Evidence Based Healthcare 5(3): 269-295. | SR, nurse delivery review 3 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Hall NJ, Rubin G, Charnock A. (2009) Systematic review: adherence to a gluten-free diet in adult patients with coeliac disease. Alimentary Pharmacology & Therapeutics 30(4): 315-330. | Out of scope |
| Halpin HA, McMenamin SB, Rideout J et al. (2006) The costs and effectiveness of different benefit designs for treating tobacco dependence: results from a randomized trial. Inquiry 43(1): 54-65. | Not a SR, primary rev 3? |
| Hamer M, Chida Y. (2009) Physical activity and risk of neurodegenerative disease: a systematic review of prospective evidence. Psychological Medicine 39(1): 3-11. | Out of scope |
| Hardcastle SJ, Taylor AH, Bailey MP et al. (2013) Effectiveness of a motivational interviewing intervention on weight loss, physical activity and cardiovascular disease risk factors: a randomised controlled trial with a 12-month post-intervention follow-up. International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity 28(10): 40. | Not a SR, primary rev 3? |
| Hardeman W, Kinmonth AL, Michie S et al. (2011) Theory of planned behaviour cognitions do not predict self-reported or objective physical activity levels or change in the ProActive trial. British Journal of Health Psychology 16(Pt 1): 135-150. | Not a SR, primary rev 1? |
| Harris R, Gamboa A, Dailey Y et al. (2012) One-to-one dietary interventions undertaken in a dental setting to change dietary behaviour. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 3: CD006540. | Cochrane SR, dental setting |
| Hartley L, Igbinedion E, Holmes J et al. (2013) Increased consumption of fruit and vegetables for the primary prevention of cardiovascular diseases. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 4(6): CD009874. | Out of scope |
| Haruyama Y. (2011) Outcomes of lifestyle improvement programs in the last ten years in Asia. Asian Perspectives and Evidence on Health Promotion and Education: 214-222. | Out of scope |
| Havranek EP. (2011) A Mediterranean diet reduces cardiovascular risk factors in overweight patients compared with a low-fat diet. ACP Journal Club 155(6): 2-2. | Out of scope |
| Heikkilä K, Nyberg ST, Fransson EI et al. (2012) Job strain and tobacco smoking: an individual-participant data meta-analysis of 166,130 adults in 15 European studies. PLoS One 7(7): e35463. | Not a SR, but relevant primary study for review 1? Not midlife |
| Herbert K, Plugge E, Foster C et al. (2012) Prevalence of risk factors for non-communicable diseases in prison populations worldwide: a systematic review. Lancet 379(9830): 1975-1982. | All x-sectional? |
| Hersey JC, Khavjou O, Strange LB et al. (2012) The efficacy and cost-effectiveness of a community weight management intervention: a randomized controlled trial of the health weight management demonstration. Preventive Medicine 54(1): 42-49. | Not a SR, primary rev 3? |

| | |
|---|---|
| Heymsfield SB, van Mierlo CA, van der Knaap HC et al. (2003) Weight management using a meal replacement strategy: meta and pooling analysis from six studies. International Journal of Obesity & Related Metabolic Disorders 27(5): 537-549. | SR, rev 3 |
| Hilbert A, Ried J, Schneider D et al. (2007) Primary prevention of adult obesity. An interdisciplinary analysis. Herz 32(7): 542-52. | German language |
| Hillsdon M, Thorogood M. (1996) A systematic review of physical activity promotion strategies. British Journal of Sports Medicine 30(2): 84-89. | Out of scope |
| Hillsdon M, Foster C, Thorogood M et al. (2005) Interventions for promoting physical activity. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (1). | SR, effectivenes of individual components of interventions |
| Hind D, Scott EJ, Copeland R et al. (2010) A randomised controlled trial and cost-effectiveness evaluation of "booster" interventions to sustain increases in physical activity in middle-aged adults in deprived urban neighbourhoods. BMC Public Health 4(10): 3. | Protocol only |
| Hobbs N, Godfrey A, Lara J et al. (2013) Are behavioral interventions effective in increasing physical activity at 12 to 36 months in adults aged 55 to 70 years? A systematic review and meta-analysis. BMC Medicine 19(11): 75. | Not SR, RCT rev 3 |
| Hodge A, Almeida OP, English DR et al. (2013) Patterns of dietary intake and psychological distress in older Australians: benefits not just from a Mediterranean diet. International Psychogeriatrics 25(3): 456-466. | Not SR, primary rev 2 |
| Hoevenaar-Blom MP, Nooyens AC, Kromhout D et al. (2012) Mediterranean style diet and 12-year incidence of cardiovascular diseases: the EPIC-NL cohort study. PLoS One 7(9): e45458. | Out of scope |
| Hogg J, Lucchino R, Wang K et al. (2001) Healthy ageing - Adults with intellectual disabilities: Ageing and social policy. Journal of Applied Research in Intellectual Disabilities 14(3): 229-255. | Adults with intellectual disabilities - out of scope |
| Hollis JF, McAfee TA, Fellows JL et al. (2007) The effectiveness and cost effectiveness of telephone counselling and the nicotine patch in a state tobacco quitline. Tobacco Control 16 Suppl1:i53-i59 | Not SR, primary rev 3? |
| Hollis JL, Williams LT, Collins CE et al. (2013) Effectiveness of interventions using Motivational interviewing for dietary and physical activity modification in adults: A systematic review. JBI Database of Systematic Reviews and Implementation Reports 11(5): 1-27. | SR, rev 3? Motivational interviewing |
| Hooper R, Heinrich J, Omenaas E et al. (2010) Dietary patterns and risk of asthma: results from three countries in European Community Respiratory Health Survey-II. The British Journal of Nutrition 103(9): 1354-1365. | Asthma |
| Hooper L, Abdelhamid A, Moore HJ et al. (2012) Effect of reducing total fat intake on body weight: systematic review and meta-analysis of randomised controlled trials and cohort studies. BMJ 6;345: e7666. | SR, rev 3, athsma |

| | |
|---|---|
| Hopkins ME, Davis FC, Vantieghem MR et al. (2012) Differential effects of acute and regular physical exercise on cognition and affect. Neuroscience 215: 59-68. | Out of scope |
| Horne M, Tierney S. (2012) What are the barriers and facilitators to exercise and physical activity uptake and adherence among South Asian older adults: a systematic review of qualitative studies. Preventive Medicine 55(4): 276-284. | SR, rev 1 |
| Hosseinpoor AR, Bergen N, Kunst A et al. (2012) Socioeconomic inequalities in risk factors for non-communicable diseases in low-income and middle-income countries: results from the World Health Survey. BMC Public Health 28(12): 912. | Out of scope |
| Housman J, Dorman S. (2005) The Alameda County study: a systematic, chronological review. American Journal of Health Education 36(5): 302-308. | Not a formal systematic review. Not about health behaviours but more about risks - Review 2? |
| Hovick SR, Freimuth VS, Johnson-Turbes A et al. (2011) Multiple health risk perception and information processing among African Americans and Whites living in poverty. Risk Analysis 31(11): 1789-1799. | Out of scope |
| Hruschka DJ, Brewis AA. (2013) Absolute wealth and world region strongly predict overweight among women (ages 18-49) in 360 populations across 36 developing countries. Economics & Human Biology 11(3): 337-344. | Out of scope |
| Hughes MC, Girolami TM, Cheadle AD et al. (2007) A lifestyle-based weight management program delivered to employees: examination of health and economic outcomes. Journal of Occupational and Environmental Medicine 49(11): 1212-1217. | Not SR, rev 3? |
| Hutchesson MJ, Hulst J, Collins CE. (2013) Weight management interventions targeting young women: a systematic review.Journal of the Academy of Nutrition & Dietetics 113(6): 795-802. | SR, young women |
| Huxley R, Woodward M, Barzi F et al. (2005) Does sex matter in the associations between classic risk factors and fatal coronary heart disease in populations from the Asia-Pacific region? Journal of Women's Health 14(9): 820-828. | Out of scope |
| Ickes MJ, Sharma M. (2012) A systematic review of physical activity interventions in Hispanic adults. Journal Of Environmental & Public Health 2012: 156435. | SR, some HB, ethnicity |
| Ikeda N, Inoue M, Iso H et al. (2012) Adult mortality attributable to preventable risk factors for non-communicable diseases and injuries in Japan: a comparative risk assessment." PLoS Medicine 9(1):e1001160. | Out of scope |
| Im EO, Stuifbergen AK, Walker L. (2010) A situation-specific theory of Midlife Women's Attitudes Toward Physical Activity (MAPA). Nursing Outlook 58(1): 52-58. | Not SR, relevant primary study rev 1 |

| | |
|---|---|
| InterAct consortium. (2013) The link between family history and risk of type 2 diabetes is not explained by anthropometric, lifestyle or genetic risk factors: the EPIC-InterAct study. Diabetologia 56(1): 60–69. | Not SR, rev 2 primary |
| Jakicic JM, Tate DF, Lang W et al. (2012) Effect of a stepped-care intervention approach on weight loss in adults: a randomized clinical trial. JAMA 307(24):2617-26. | Not SR, rev 3? |
| Jané-Llopis E, Hosman C, Jenkins R et al. (2003) Predictors of efficacy in depression prevention programmes: meta-analysis. British Journal of Psychiatry 183: 384-397. | SR, not lifestyle |
| Janßen C, Sauter S, Kowalski C. (2012) The influence of social determinants on the use of prevention and health promotion services: Results of a systematic literature review. GMS Psycho-Social-Medicine 9. | Out of scope |
| Janssen KW, van der Wees PJ, Rowe BH et al. (2011) Interventions for preventing ankle ligament injuries. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews: CD009512. | Out of scope |
| Jebb SA. (2005) Dietary strategies for the prevention of obesity. Proceedings of the Nutrition Society 64(2): 217-227. | Not SR, primary sources rev 3 |
| Jefferson VW, Melkus GD, Spollett GR. (2000) Health-promotion practices of young black women at risk for diabetes. Diabetes Educator 26(2): 295-302. | Out of scope |
| Jenkins A, Christensen H, Walker JG et al. (2009) The effectiveness of distance interventions for increasing physical activity: a review. American Journal of Health Promotion 24(2): 102-117. | Out of scope |
| Jepson R, Clegg A, Forbes C et al. (2000) The determinants of screening uptake and interventions for increasing uptake: a systematic review. Health Technology Assessment 4(14): i-vii, 1-133. | Out of scope |
| Jeste DV, Depp CA, Vahia IV. (2010) Successful cognitive and emotional aging. World Psychiatry 9(2): 78-84. | Out of scope |
| Joffe M. (2007) Health, livelihoods, and nutrition in low-income rural systems. Food and Nutrition Bulletin 28(2): S227-S236. | Out of scope |
| Johnson CE, Danhauer JL, Bennett M et al. (2009) Systematic review of physicians' knowledge of, participation in, and attitudes toward hearing and balance screening in the elderly population. Seminars in Hearing 30(3): 193-206. | SR, screening excluded? But not much else on this |
| Johnson BT, Scott-Sheldon LA, Carey MP. (2010) Meta-synthesis of health behavior change meta-analyses. American Journal of Public Health 100(11): 2193-2198. | SR, relevant HB? |
| Johnson M, Jackson R, Guillaume L et al. (2011) Barriers and facilitators to implementing screening and brief intervention for alcohol misuse: a systematic review of qualitative evidence. Journal of Public Health 33(3): 412-421. | SR, screening? |
| Johnson F, Pratt M, Wardle J. (2012) Dietary restraint and self-regulation in eating behavior. International Journal of Obesity 36(5): 665-674. | Not a SR |

| | |
|---|---|
| Johnson M, Jones R, Freeman C et al. (2013) Can diabetes prevention programmes be translated effectively into real-world settings and still deliver improved outcomes? A synthesis of evidence. Diabetic Medicine 30(1): 3-15. | SR, translation res pract |
| Jokela M, Batty GD, Nyberg ST et al. (2013) Personality and all-cause mortality: Individual-participant meta-analysis of 3,947 deaths in 76,150 adults. American Journal of Epidemiology 178(5): 667-675. | Out of scope |
| Jonas DE, Garbutt JC, Amick HR et al. (2012) Behavioral Counseling After Screening for Alcohol Misuse in Primary Care: A Systematic Review and Meta-analysis for the US Preventive Services Task Force. Annals of Internal Medicine 157(9): 645-54. | SR, rev 3 |
| Kang M, Marshall SJ, Barreira TV et al. (2009) Effect of pedometer-based physical activity interventions: a meta-analysis. Research Quarterly for Exercise & Sport 80(3): 648-655. | SR - rev 3? |
| Kasparian NA, McLoone JK, Meiser B. (2009) Skin cancer-related prevention and screening behaviors: a review of the literature. Journal of Behavioral Medicine 32(5): 406-428. | SR, a lot of cross-sectional studies, quality assessment? |
| Katz DL, O'Connell M, Yeh MC et al. (2005) Public health strategies for preventing and controlling overweight and obesity in school and worksite settings: a report on recommendations of the Task Force on Community Preventive Services. Morbidity & Mortality Weekly Report. Recommendations & Reports 54(RR-10): 1-12. | SR, worksite outcomes with relevant HB separate |
| Kavanagh DJ. (2012) Online treatment for depressed drinkers: Is a therapist needed? Alcoholism: Clinical and Experimental Research 36: 79A. | Not SR, existing depression |
| Kelley GA, Kelley KS, Tran ZV. (2001) Walking and resting blood pressure in adults: a meta-analysis. Preventive Medicine 33(2 Pt 1): 120-127. | SR, rev 3? |
| Kelley GA, Kelley KS, Roberts S et al. (2011) Efficacy of aerobic exercise and a prudent diet for improving selected lipids and lipoproteins in adults: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. BMC Medicine 15;9:74. | SR, rev 3? |
| Ketola E, Sipilä R, Mäkelä M. (2000) Effectiveness of individual lifestyle interventions in reducing cardiovascular disease and risk factors. Annals of Medicine 32(4): 239-251. | SR, rev 3? |
| Keyes KM, Hatzenbuehler ML, Hasin DS. (2011) Stressful life experiences, alcohol consumption, and alcohol use disorders: the epidemiologic evidence for four main types of stressors. Psychopharmacology 218(1): 1-17. | Not a SR, but v useful for primary refs |
| Khan NA, Hemmelgarn B, Padwal R et al. (2007) The 2007 Canadian Hypertension Education Program recommendations for the management of hypertension: Part 2 - Therapy. Canadian Journal of Cardiology 23(7): 539-550. | Out of scope |
| Kidd T, Peters PK. (2010) Decisional balance for health and weight is associated with whole-fruit intake in low-income young adults. Nutrition Research 30(7): 477-482. | Not SR, include as primary rev 1 |

| | |
|---|---|
| King DK. (2006) Individual and neighborhood effects on active lifestyles and social isolation in a sample of community-dwelling elderly: A socio-ecological study. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering 67(5-B). | Not SR, older >65y |
| King AC, Ahn DK, Oliveira BM et al. (2008) Promoting physical activity through hand-held computer technology. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 34(2): 138-142. | Not SR, primary rev 3? |
| King AC, Hekler EB, Grieco LA et al. (2013) Harnessing different motivational frames via mobile phones to promote daily physical activity and reduce sedentary behavior in aging adults.PLoS One 8(4): e2613. | Not SR, rev 3 primary? |
| Kirk JK, Bell RA, Bertoni AG et al. (2005) A qualitative review of studies of diabetes preventive care among minority patients, in the United States, 1993-2003. American Journal of Managed Care 11(6): 349-360. | SR? Lifestyle? |
| Kivimäki M, Nyberg ST, Batty GD et al. (2012) Job strain as a risk factor for coronary heart disease: A collaborative meta-analysis of individual participant data. Lancet 380 (9852): 1491-1497. | Not SR, consider for rev 2 |
| Klavestrand J, Vingard E. (2009) The relationship between physical activity and health-related quality of life: a systematic review of current evidence. Scandinavian Journal of Medicine & Science in Sports 19(3): 300-312. | Retracted |
| Klimas J, Field CA, Cullen W et al. (2012) Psychosocial interventions to reduce alcohol consumption in concurrent problem alcohol and illicit drug users. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 12;2:3. | SR, also drugs |
| Knop J, Penick EC, Jensen P et al. (2003) Risk factors that predicted problem drinking in Danish men at age thirty. Journal of Studies on Alcohol 64(6): 745-755. | Not SR, outcomes age 30 |
| Koba S, Tanaka H, Maruyama C et al. (2011) Physical activity in the Japan population: association with blood lipid levels and effects in reducing cardiovascular and all-cause mortality. Journal of Atherosclerosis & Thrombosis 18(10): 833-845. | Out of scope |
| Kodama S, Tanaka S, Saito K et al. (2007) Effect of aerobic exercise training on serum levels of high-density lipoprotein cholesterol: a meta-analysis. Archives of Internal Medicine 167(10): 999-1008. | SR? rev 3? |
| Koelewijn-van Loon MS, van Steenkiste B, Ronda G et al. (2008) Improving patient adherence to lifestyle advice (IMPALA): a cluster-randomised controlled trial on the implementation of a nurse-led intervention for cardiovascular risk management in primary care. BMC Health Services Research 14;8:9. | Not SR, rev 3? |
| Koeneman MA, Verheijden MW, Chinapaw MJ et al. (2011) Determinants of physical activity and exercise in healthy older adults: A systematic review. The International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity 28(8): 142. | SR< older adults > 55 but most studies >65 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Kondo T, Kimata A, Yamamoto K et al. (2009) Effects of Short-term Variation in Body Mass Index on Blood Pressure in Middle-aged Japanese Male Workers. Journal of Health Science 55(1): 62-71. | Out of scope |
| Koopmans B, Nielen MM, Schellevis FG et al. (2012) Non-participation in population-based disease prevention programs in general practice. BMC Public health 9;12: 856. | SR, mainly non-relevant outcomes but a few studies in dementia, diabetes. |
| Kremers S, Reubsaet A, Martens M et al. (2010) Systematic prevention of overweight and obesity in adults: a qualitative and quantitative literature analysis. Obesity Reviews 11(5): 371-379. | SR, qualitative and quant studies |
| Krishna S, Boren SA, Balas EA. (2009) Healthcare via cell phones: a systematic review. Telemedicine Journal & E-Health 15(3): 231-240. | SR, cell phones, delivery |
| Krist AH, Peele E, Woolf SH et al. (2011) Designing a patient-centered personal health record to promote preventive care. BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making 24;11: 73. | Not SR, not primary |
| Kruger J, Buchner DM, Prohaska TR. (2009) The prescribed amount of physical activity in randomized clinical trials in older adults. The Gerontologist 49(Suppl1): S100-S107. | SR? not relevant outcomes. |
| Krummel DA, Koffman DM, Bronner Y et al. (2001) Cardiovascular health interventions in women: What works? Journal of Womens Health & Gender-Based Medicine 10(2): 117-136. | SR? rev 3? |
| Kulwicki A, Smiley K, Devine S. (2007) Smoking behavior in pregnant Arab Americans. MCN: The American Journal of Maternal/Child Nursing 32(6): 363-367. | Not SR, not midlife |
| Kumanyika S. (2008) Ethnic minorities and weight control research priorities: Where are we now and where do we need to be?"Preventive Medicine 47(6): 583-586. | Not SR, |
| Kurian AK, Cardarelli KM. (2007) Racial and ethnic differences in cardiovascular disease risk factors: a systematic review. Ethnicity & Disease 17(1): 143-152. | SR, rev 1 |
| Lakerveld J, Bot SD, Chinapaw MJ et al. (2013) Motivational interviewing and problem solving treatment to reduce type 2 diabetes and cardiovascular disease risk in real life: a randomized controlled trial. International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity 19;10:47. | Primary review 3 |
| Lantz PM, Golberstein E, House JS et al. (2010) Socioeconomic and behavioral risk factors for mortality in a national 19-year prospective study of US adults. Social Science & Medicine 70(10): 1558-1566. | Out of scope |
| Latimer AE, Brawley LR, Bassett RL. (2010) A systematic review of three approaches for constructing physical activity messages: What messages work and what improvements are needed? The International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity 11;7: 36. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Latimer-Cheung AE, Rhodes RE et al. (2013) Evidence-informed recommendations for constructing and disseminating messages supplementing the new Canadian Physical Activity Guidelines. BMC Public Health 1;13: 419. | Out of scope |
| Lawlor DA, Taylor M, Bedford C et al. (2002) Is housework good for health? Levels of physical activity and factors associated with activity in elderly women. Results from the British Women's Heart and Health Study. Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health 56(6): 473-478. | C-sectional survey, not SR |
| Laws RA, St George AB, Rychetnik L et al. (2012) Diabetes prevention research: a systematic review of external validity in lifestyle interventions. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 43(2): 205-214. | *Out of scope* |
| Le C, Chongsuvivatwong V, Geater A. (2007) Contextual socioeconomic determinants of cardiovascular risk factors in rural south-west China: a multilevel analysis. BMC Public Health 5;7: 72. | Out of scope |
| Leavy JE, Bull FC, Rosenberg M et al. (2011) Physical activity mass media campaigns and their evaluation: a systematic review of the literature 2003-2010. Health Education Research 26(6): 1060-1085. | Out of scope |
| Lee Y, Back JH, Kim J et al. (2010) Systematic review of health behavioral risks and cognitive health in older adults. International psychogeriatrics 22(2): 174-187. | Rev 2 |
| Leischow SJ, Ranger-Moore J, Lawrence D. (2000) Addressing social and cultural disparities in tobacco use. Addictive Behaviors 25(6): 821-831. | Out of scope |
| Lemmens V, Oenema A, Knut IK et al. (2008) Effectiveness of smoking cessation interventions among adults: a systematic review of reviews. European Journal of Cancer Prevention 17(6): 535-544. | Out of scope |
| Lemmens VE, Oenema A, Klepp KI et al. (2008) A systematic review of the evidence regarding efficacy of obesity prevention interventions among adults. Obesity Reviews 9(5): 446-455. | Out of scope |
| Lemura LM, von Duvillard SP, Mookerjee S. (2000) The effects of physical training of functional capacity in adults: ages 46 to 90: a meta-analysis. Journal of Sports Medicine & Physical Fitness 40(1): 1-10. | Out of scope |
| Lewin SA, Babigumira SM, Bosch-Capblanch X et al. (2005) Lay health workers in primary and community health care. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (1): CD004015. | SR, rev 3 |
| Li F, Fisher KJ, Bauman A et al. (2005) Neighborhood influences on physical activity in middle-aged and older adults: A multilevel perspective. Journal of Aging and Physical Activity 13(1): 87-114. | Out of scope |
| Liddell C, Morris C. (2010) Fuel poverty and human health: A review of recent evidence. Energy Policy 38(6): 2987-2997. | Out of scope |
| Lim KC, Kayser-Jones JS, Waters C et al. (2007) Aging, health, and physical activity in Korean Americans. Geriatric Nursing 28(2): 112-119. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Lindhjem H, Navrud S, Braathen NA et al. (2011) Valuing mortality risk reductions from environmental, transport, and health policies: a global meta-analysis of stated preference studies. Risk Analysis 31(9): 1381-1407. | Out of scope |
| Lindholm L. (1998) Alcohol advice in primary health care: is it a wise use of resources? Health Policy 45.1 (1998): 47-56. | Out of scope |
| Lira MT, Kunstmann S, Caballero E et al. (2006) Cardiovascular prevention and attitude of people towards behavior changes: state of the art. Revista Medica De Chile 134(2): 223-230. | Spanish |
| Lock CA, Kaner E, Heather N et al. (2006) Effectiveness of nurse-led brief alcohol intervention: a cluster randomized controlled trial. Journal of Advanced Nursing 54(4): 426-439. | Out of scope |
| Loef M, Walach H. (2013) Midlife obesity and dementia: Meta-analysis and adjusted forecast of dementia prevalence in the United States and China.Obesity, 21(1): E51-E55. | Out of scope |
| Lombard CB, Deeks AA, Teede HJ. (2009) A systematic review of interventions aimed at the prevention of weight gain in adults. Public Health Nutrition 12(11): 2236-2246. | Out of scope |
| Loveman E, Frampton GK, Shepherd J et al. (2011) The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of long-term weight management schemes for adults: a systematic review. Health Technology Assessment 15(2): 1-182. | Out of scope |
| Luhmann M, Hofmann W, Eid M et al. (2012) Subjective well-being and adaptation to life events: a meta-analysis. Journal of Personality & Social Psychology 102(3): 592-615. | Out of scope |
| MacDonald LA, Cohen A, Baron S, Burchfiel CM. (2009) Occupation as socioeconomic status or environmental exposure? A aurvey of practice among population-based cardiovascular studies in the United States. American Journal of Epidemiology 169(12): 1411-1421 | Out of scope |
| Maes L, Van Cauwenberghe E, Van Lippevelde W et al. (2012) Effectiveness of workplace interventions in Europe promoting healthy eating: a systematic review. European Journal of Public Health 22(5): 677-683. | Out of scope |
| Makela P, Osterberg E. (2009) Weakening of one more alcohol control pillar: a review of the effects of the alcohol tax cuts in Finland in 2004. Addiction 104(4): 554-563. | Out of scope |
| Marshall T, Rouse A. (2002) Resource implications and health benefits of primary prevention strategies for cardiovascular disease in people aged 30 to 74: mathematical modelling study. BMJ 325(7357): 197. | Out of scope |
| Martin A, Sanderson K, Cocker F. (2009) Meta-analysis of the effects of health promotion intervention in the workplace on depression and anxiety symptomS. Scandinavian Journal of Work, Environment and Health 35(1): 7-18 | Out of scope |
| Masi CM, Chen HY, Hawkley LC et al. (2011) A meta-analysis of interventions to reduce loneliness. Personality & Social Psychology Review 15(3): 219-266. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| McCreary DR, Sadava SW. (2000) Stress, alcohol use and alcohol-related problems: The influence of negative and positive affect in two cohorts of young adults. Journal of Studies on Alcohol 61(3): 466-474. | Out of scope |
| McEvoy CT, Temple N, Woodside JV. (2012) Vegetarian diets, low-meat diets and health: a review. Public Health Nutrition 15(12): 2287-2294. | Out of scope |
| McGuinness B, Todd S, Passmore P et al. (2009) Blood pressure lowering in patients without prior cerebrovascular disease for prevention of cognitive impairment and dementia. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 7(4): CD004034. | Out of scope |
| McKenzie SK, Carter KN, Blakely T et al. (2011) Effects of childhood socioeconomic position on subjective health and health behaviours in adulthood: how much is mediated by adult socioeconomic position? BMC Public Health 29;11:269. | Out of scope |
| McLean N, Griffin S, Toney K et al. (2003) Family involvement in weight control, weight maintenance and weight-loss interventions: a systematic review of randomised trials. International Journal of Obesity & Related Metabolic Disorders 27(9): 987-1005. | Out of scope |
| McMahon S, Fleury J. (2010) Physical activity to reduce frailty risk and falls: a review of intervention research. Communicating Nursing Research 43: 494-494. | Out of scope |
| Mehta S, Dimsdale J, Nagle B et al. (2013) Worksite interventions improving lifestyle habits among Latin American adults. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 44(5): 538-542. | Out of scope |
| Melia J, Pendry L, Eiser JR et al. (2000) Evaluation of primary prevention initiatives for skin cancer: a review from a UK perspective. British Journal of Dermatology 143(4): 701-708. | Out of scope |
| Michie S, Abraham C, Whittington C et al. (2009) Effective techniques in healthy eating and physical activity interventions: A meta-regression. Health Psychology 28(6): 690-701. | Out of scope |
| Michie S, Jochelson K, Markham WA et al. (2009) Low-income groups and behaviour change interventions: a review of intervention content, effectiveness and theoretical frameworks. Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health 63(8): 610-622. | Out of scope |
| Mills AL, Messer K, Gilpin EA et al. (2009) The effect of smoke-free homes on adult smoking behavior: A review. Nicotine & Tobacco Research 11(10): 1131-1141. | Out of scope |
| Mills M, Loney P, Jamieson E et al. (2010) A primary care cardiovascular risk reduction clinic in Canada was more effective and no more expensive than usual on-demand primary care: a randomised controlled trial. Health and Social Care in the Community 18(1): 30-40. | Out of scope |
| Mills SD, Tanner LM, Adams J. (2013) Systematic literature review of the effects of food and drink advertising on food and drink-related behaviour, attitudes and beliefs in adult populations. Obesity Reviews 14(4): 303-314. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Moore CJ, Cunningham SA. (2012) Social position, psychological stress, and obesity: a systematic review. Journal of the Academy of Nutrition & Dietetics 112(4): 518-526. | Out of scope |
| Morales LS, Lara M, Kington RS et al. (2002) Socioeconomic, cultural, and behavioral factors affecting Hispanic health outcomes. Journal of Health Care for the Poor & Underserved 13(4): 477-503. | Out of scope |
| Morris BH, Bylsma LM, Rottenberg J. (2009) Does emotion predict the course of major depressive disorder? A review of prospective studies. British Journal of Clinical Psychology 48(3): 255-273. | Out of scope |
| Mountain G, Mozley C, Craig C et al. (2008) Occupational therapy led health promotion for older people: Feasibility of the lifestyle matters programme. British Journal of Occupational Therapy 71(10): 406-413. | Out of scope |
| Moyer A, Finney JW, Swearingen CE et al. (2002) Brief interventions for alcohol problems: A meta-analytic review of controlled investigations in treatment-seeking and non-treatment-seeking populations. Addiction 97(3): 279-292. | Out of scope |
| Mozaffarian D, Hao T, Rimm EB et al. (2011) Changes in diet and lifestyle and long-term weight gain in women and men. New England Journal of Medicine 364(25): 2392-2404. | Out of scope |
| Müller-Riemenschneider F, Andersohn F, Ernst S et al. (2012) Association of physical activity and atrial fibrillation. Journal of Physical Activity & Health 9(5): 605-616 | Out of scope |
| Murray J, Saxena S, Millett C et al. (2010) Reductions in risk factors for secondary prevention of coronary heart disease by ethnic group in south-west London: 10-year longitudinal study (1998-2007). Family Practice 27(4): 430-438 | Out of scope |
| Myers EF, Spence LA, Leslie B et al. (2010) Nutrition and telephone counseling: future implications for dietitians and teledietetics. Topics in Clinical Nutrition 25(2): 88-108. | Out of scope |
| Neafsey EJ, Collins MA (2011) Moderate alcohol consumption and cognitive risk. Neuropsychiatric Disease and Treatment 7(1): 465-484. | Out of scope |
| Neville LM, O'Hara B, Milat A. (2009) Computer-tailored physical activity behavior change interventions targeting adults: a systematic review. International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition & Physical Activity 3;6: 30. | Out of scope |
| Newton TL, Woodruff-Borden J, Stetson BA. (2006) Integrating mind and body: Graduate psychology education in primary behavioral health care. Journal of Clinical Psychology in Medical Settings 13(1): 3-11. | Out of scope |
| Nicholson NR. (2012) A review of social isolation: An important but underassessed condition in older adults. The Journal of Primary Prevention 33(2-3): 137-152. | Out of scope |
| Niedzwiedz CL, Katikireddi SV, Pell JP et al. (2012) Life course socio-economic position and quality of life in adulthood: a systematic review of life course models. BMC Public Health 9;12: | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| 628. | |
| Nordmann AJ, Suter-Zimmermann K, Bucher HC et al. (2011) Meta-analysis comparing Mediterranean to low-fat diets for modification of cardiovascular risk factors. American Journal of Medicine 124(9): 841-851. | Out of scope |
| Nyman SR, Yardley L. (2009) Web-site-based tailored advice to promote strength and balance training: an experimental evaluation. Journal of Aging & Physical Activity 17(2): 210-222. | Out of scope |
| O Flaherty M, Flores-Mateo G, Nnoaham K et al. (2012) Potential cardiovascular mortality reductions with stricter food policies in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland. Bulletin of the World Health Organization 90(7): 522-531. | Out of scope |
| O'Connor R, Fix B, Celestino P et al. (2006) Financial incentives to promote smoking cessation: evidence from 11 quit and win contests. Journal of Public Health Management and Practice 12(1): 44-51. | Out of scope |
| Oguma Y, Shinoda-Tagawa T. (2004) Physical activity decreases cardiovascular disease risk in women: review and meta-analysis. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 26(5):407-18. | Out of scope |
| Oh EG, Bang SY, Hyun SS et al. (2010) Effects of a 6-month lifestyle modification intervention on the cardiometabolic risk factors and health-related qualities of life in women with metabolic syndrome. Metabolism-Clinical and Experimental 59(7): 1035-1043. | Out of scope |
| Oja P, Titze S, Bauman A et al. (2011) Health benefits of cycling: a systematic review. Scandinavian Journal of Medicine & Science in Sports 21(4): 496-509. | Out of scope |
| Oldroyd J, Burns C, Lucas P et al. (2008) The effectiveness of nutrition interventions on dietary outcomes by relative social disadvantage: a systematic review. Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health 62(7): 573-579. | Out of scope |
| Oliveira AJ, Lopes CS, de Leon AC et al. (2011) Social support and leisure-time physical activity: longitudinal evidence from the Brazilian Pro-Saude cohort study. International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity 26;8:77. | Out of scope |
| Organization WH. (2001) Healthy ageing - Adults with intellectual disabilities: Summative report. Journal of Applied Research in Intellectual Disabilities 14(3): 256-275. | Out of scope |
| Osei-Assibey G, Kyrou I, Adi Y et al. (2010) Dietary and lifestyle interventions for weight management in adults from minority ethnic/non-White groups: a systematic review. Obesity Reviews 11(11): 769-776. | Out of scope |
| OShea E. (2006) Developing a healthy ageing policy for Ireland: The view from below. Health Policy 76(1): 93-105. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Ota A, Masue T, Yasuda N et al. (2010) Psychosocial job characteristics and smoking cessation: A prospective cohort study using the Demand-Control-Support and Effort-Reward Imbalance job stress models. Nicotine & Tobacco Research 12(3): 287-293 | Out of scope |
| Pampel FC, Krueger PM, Denney JT. (2010) Socioeconomic disparities in health behaviors. Annual Review of Sociology 36: 349-370. | Out of scope |
| Papaioannou A, Kennedy CC, Cranney A et al. (2009) Risk factors for low BMD in healthy men age 50 years or older: a systematic review. Osteoporosis International 20(4): 507-518. | Not SR, but v relevant for primary studies |
| Parente RC, Faerstein E, Celeste RK et al. (2008) The relationship between smoking and age at the menopause: A systematic review. Maturitas 61(4): 287-298. | Out of scope |
| Park CH. (2008) Assessing the impact of the national blueprint: Increasing physical activity among adults age 50 and older. Dissertation Abstracts International Section A: Humanities and Social Sciences 68(7-A). | Out of scope |
| Patil SR, Cates S, Morales R. (2005) Consumer food safety knowledge, practices, and demographic differences: findings from a meta-analysis. Journal of Food Protection 68(9): 1884-1894. | Out of scope |
| Pavey TG, Anokye N, Taylor AH et al. (2011) The clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness of exercise referral schemes: a systematic review and economic evaluation. Health Technology Assessment 15(44): 1-254. | Out of scope |
| Pavia M, Pileggi C, Nobile CG et al. (2006) Association between fruit and vegetable consumption and oral cancer: a meta-analysis of observational studies. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 83(5): 1126-1134. | Out of scope |
| Peels DA, van Stralen MM, Bolman C et al. (2012) Development of web-based computer-tailored advice to promote physical activity among people older than 50 years. Journal of Medical Internet Research 14(2). | Out of scope |
| Perez A, Fleury J, Keller C. (2010) Review of intervention studies promoting physical activity in Hispanic women. Western Journal of Nursing Research 32(3): 341-362. | Out of scope |
| Pérez-Escamilla R, Hromi-Fiedler A, Vega-López S et al. (2008) Impact of peer nutrition education on dietary behaviors and health outcomes among Latinos: a systematic literature review. Journal of Nutrition Education & Behavior 40(4): 208-225. | Out of scope |
| Perkins KA, Scott J. (2008) Sex differences in long-term smoking cessation rates due to nicotine patch. Nicotine & Tobacco Research 10(7): 1245-1250. | Out of scope |
| Perry KJ, Hickson M, Thomas J. (2011) Factors enabling success in weight management programmes: systematic review and phenomenological approach. Journal of Human Nutrition & Dietetics 24(3): 301-302. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Peterson J, Atwood JR, Yates B. (2002) Key elements for church-based health promotion programs: outcome-based literature review. Public Health Nursing 19(6): 401-411. | Out of scope |
| Pierce JP, Gilpin EA. (2001) News media coverage of smoking and health is associated with changes in population rates of smoking cessation but not initiation. Tobacco Control 10(2): 145-153. | Not SR |
| Pinquart M, Sorensen S. (2000) Influences of socioeconomic status, social network, and competence on subjective well-being in later life: a meta-analysis. Psychology & Aging 15(2): 187-224. | Out of scope |
| Pinquart M, Sorensen S. (2001) Influences on loneliness in older adults: A meta-Analysis. Basic and Applied Social Psychology 23(4): 245-266. | Out of scope |
| Pinquart M, Sorensen S. (2001) Gender differences in self-concept and psychological well-being in old age: A meta-analysis. Journals of Gerontology - Series B Psychological Sciences and Social Sciences 56(4): 195-213. | Not a SR but useful for primary studies |
| Pinquart M, Sorensen S. (2003) Risk factors for loneliness in adulthood and old age - a meta-analysis. Nova Science Publishers 111-143. | Out of scope |
| Pirozzo S, Summerbell C, Cameron C et al. (2002) Advice on low-fat diets for obesity. Obesity Reviews 4(2): 83-90. | Out of scope |
| Poikolainen K. (1999) Effectiveness of brief interventions to reduce alcohol intake in primary health care populations: a meta-analysis. Preventive Medicine 28(5): 503-509. | Out of scope |
| Pollitt RA, Rose KM, Kaufman JS. (2005) Evaluating the evidence for models of life course socioeconomic factors and cardiovascular outcomes: a systematic review. BMC Public Health 20;5:7. | Out of scope |
| Popkin BM, Gordon-Larsen P. (2004) The nutrition transition: worldwide obesity dynamics and their determinants. International Journal of Obesity (2004) 28, S2–S9. | Out of scope |
| Popkin BM, Duffey K, Gordon-Larsen P. (2005) Environmental influences on food choice, physical activity and energy balance. Physiology & Behavior 86(5): 603-613. | Not SR |
| Popkin BM, Kim S, Rusev ER et al. (2006) Measuring the full economic costs of diet, physical activity and obesity-related chronic diseases. Obesity Reviews 7(3): 271-293. | Not a SR |
| Powell LM, Chriqui JF, Khan T et al. (2013) Assessing the potential effectiveness of food and beverage taxes and subsidies for improving public health: a systematic review of prices, demand and body weight outcomes. Obesity Reviews 14(2): 110-128. | Out of scope |
| Primack BA, Carroll MV, McNamara M et al. (2012) Role of video games in improving health-related outcomes: a systematic review. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 42(6): 630-638. | Quality of SR? |
| Pronk NP, Boucher JL, Gehling E et al. (2002) A platform for population-based weight management: Description of a health plan-based integrated systems approach. American Journal of Managed Care 8(10): 847-857. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Prospective Studies Collaboration. (2007) Blood cholesterol and vascular mortality by age, sex, and blood pressure: a meta-analysis of individual data from 61 prospective studies with 55 000 vascular deaths. Lancet 370: 1829–39. | Out of scope |
| Puetz TW, O'Connor PJ, Dishman RK. (2006) Effects of chronic exercise on feelings of energy and fatigue: a quantitative synthesis. Psychological Bulletin 132(6): 866-876. | Out of scope |
| Puhl R, Luedicke J, Peterson JL. (2013) Public reactions to obesity-related health campaigns: a randomized controlled trial. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 45(1): 36-48. | Out of scope |
| Purshouse RC, Meier PS, Brennan A et al. (2010) Estimated effect of alcohol pricing policies on health and health economic outcomes in England: An epidemiological model. The Lancet 375(9723): 1355-1364 | Out of scope |
| Quintiliani LM, Carbone ET. (2005) Impact of diet-related cancer prevention messages written with cognitive and affective arguments on message characteristics, stage of change, and self-efficacy." ournal of Nutrition Education & Behavior 37(1): 12-19. | Out of scope |
| Rabin BA, Glasgow RE, Kerner JF et al. (2010) Dissemination and implementation research on community-based cancer prevention: a systematic review. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 38(4): 443-456. | Out of scope |
| Ramond A, Bouton C, Richard I et al. (2011) Psychosocial risk factors for chronic low back pain in primary care-a systematic review. Family Practice 28(1): 12-21. | Out of scope |
| Ranney L, Melvin C, Lux L et al. (2006) Systematic review: smoking cessation intervention strategies for adults and adults in special populations. Annals of Internal Medicine 145(11): 845-856. | Out of scope |
| Ratey JJ, Loehr JE. (2011) The positive impact of physical activity on cognition during adulthood: A review of underlying mechanisms, evidence and recommendations. Reviews in the Neurosciences 22(2): 171-185. | Out of scope |
| Rauner A, Mess F, Woll A. (2013) The relationship between physical activity, physical fitness and overweight in adolescents: a systematic review of studies published in or after 2000. BMC Pediatrics 1;13:19. | Out of scope |
| Reed SD, Li Y, Oddone EZ et al. (2010) Economic evaluation of home blood pressure monitoring with or without telephonic behavioral self-management in patients with hypertension. American Journal of Hypertension 23(2): 142-148. | Adolescents |
| Rees K, Dyakova M, Ward K et al. (2013) Dietary advice for reducing cardiovascular risk. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 28(3): CD002128. | Out of scope |
| Rees K, Hartley L, Flowers N et al. (2013) Mediterranean dietary pattern for the primary prevention of cardiovascular disease. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 12(8): CD009825. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Reichstadt J, Sengupta G, Depp CA et al. (2010) Older adults' perspectives on successful aging: Qualitative interviews. The American Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry 18(7): 567-575. | Adolescents |
| Rhodes SD, Foley KL, Zometa CS et al. (2007) Lay health advisor interventions among Hispanics/Latinos: a qualitative systematic review. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 33(5): 418-27. | Not SR |
| Rhodes RE, Blanchard CM, Bellows KH. (2008) Exploring cues to sedentary behaviour as processes of physical activity action control. Psychology of Sport and Exercise 9(2): 211-224. | Out of scope |
| Rhodes RE, Fiala B, Conner M. (2009) A review and meta-analysis of affective judgments and physical activity in adult populations. Annals of Behavioral Medicine 38(3): 180-204. | Out of scope |
| Rhodes RE, Warburton DE, Murray H. (2009) Characteristics of physical activity guidelines and their effect on adherence: a review of randomized trials. Sports Medicine 30(5): 355-375. | Out of scope |
| Rhodes RE, Pfaeffli LA. (2010) Mediators of physical activity behaviour change among adult non-clinical populations: a review update. International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity 7: 37-48. | Out of scope |
| Rhodes RE, Temple VA, Tuokko HA. (2011) Evidence-based risk assessment and recommendations for physical activity clearance: cognitive and psychological conditions. Applied Physiology Nutrition and Metabolism 36 Suppl1: S113-S153. | Out of scope |
| Rhodes RE, Nasuti G. (2011) Trends and changes in research on the psychology of physical activity across 20 years: A quantitative analysis of 10 journals. Preventive Medicine 53(1-2): 17-23. | Out of scope |
| Rhodes RE, Dickau L. (2013) Moderators of the intention-behaviour relationship in the physical activity domain: a systematic review. British Journal of Sports Medicine 47(4): 215-225. | Out of scope |
| Rhodes SD, Foley KL, Zometa CS et al. (2007) Lay health advisor interventions among Hispanics/Latinos: a qualitative systematic review. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 33(5): 418-427. | Out of scope |
| Richards J, Hillsdon M, Thorogood M et al. (2013) Face-to-face interventions for promoting physical activity. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 30(9): CD010392. | SR but lay health - delivery |
| Riper H, Spek V, Boon B et al. (2011) Effectiveness of E-self-help interventions for curbing adult problem drinking: a meta-analysis. Journal of Medical Internet Research 13(2): e42. | Out of scope |
| Roberts A, Noyes J. (2009). Contraception and women over 40 years of age: Mixed-method systematic review. Journal of Advanced Nursing 65(6): 1155-1170. | Out of scope |
| Rodgers WM, Conner M, Murray TC. (2008) Distinguishing among perceived control, perceived difficulty, and self-efficacy as determinants of intentions and behaviours. British Journal of Social Psychology 47(Pt 4): 607-630. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Romelsjö A, Allebeck P, Andréasson S et al. (2012) Alcohol, mortality and cardiovascular events in a 35 year follow-up of a nationwide representative cohort of 50,000 Swedish conscripts up to age 55. Alcohol and Alcoholism 47(3): 322-327. | Not SR |
| Rubinstein A, Colantonio L, Bardach A et al. (2010) Estimation of the burden of cardiovascular disease attributable to modifiable risk factors and cost-effectiveness analysis of preventative interventions to reduce this burden in Argentina. BMC Public Health 20;10:627. | Out of scope |
| Sabia S, Guéguen A, Berr C et al. (2011) High alcohol consumption in middle-aged adults is associated with poorer cognitive performance only in the low socio-economic group. Results from the GAZEL cohort study. Addiction 106(1): 93-101 | Out of scope |
| Sacerdote C, Ricceri F, Rolandsson O et al. (2012) Lower educational level is a predictor of incident type 2 diabetes in European countries: The EPIC-interact study. International Journal of Epidemiology 41(4): 1162-1173. | Out of scope |
| Sahyoun NR, Pratt CA, Anderson A. (2004) Evaluation of nutrition education interventions for older adults: a proposed framework. Journal of the American Dietetic Association 104(1): 58-69. | Out of scope |
| Sanchez-Villegas A, Martínez JA et al. (2003) A systematic review of socioeconomic differences in food habits in Europe: Consumption of cheese and milk. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 57(8): 917-929. | Out of scope |
| Sandercock GR, Bromley PD, Brodie DA. (2005) Effects of exercise on heart rate variability: inferences from meta-analysis. Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise 37(3): 433-439. | Out of scope |
| Saraiya M, Glanz K, Briss PA et al. (2004) Interventions to prevent skin cancer by reducing exposure to ultraviolet radiation: a systematic review American Journal of Preventive Medicine 27(5): 422-466. | Out of scope |
| Sargent GM, Forrest LE, Parker RM. (2012) Nurse delivered lifestyle interventions in primary health care to treat chronic disease risk factors associated with obesity: a systematic review. Obesity Reviews 13(12): 1148-1171. | Out of scope |
| Sawaya AL, Sesso R, Florêncio TM et al. (2005) Association between chronic undernutrition and hypertension. Maternal and Child Nutrition 1(3): 155-163. | Out of scope |
| Scharf D, Shiffman S. (2004) Are there gender differences in smoking cessation, with and without bupropion? Pooled- and meta-analyses of clinical trials of Bupropion SR. Addiction 99(11): 1462-1469. | Out of scope |
| Schmid M, Egli K, Martin BW et al. (2009) Health promotion in primary care: evaluation of a systematic procedure and stage specific information for physical activity counselling. Swiss Medical Weekly 14:139(45-46): 665-671. | Out of scope |
| Schutgens CA, Schuring M, Voorham TA et al. (2009) Changes in physical health among participants in a multidisciplinary health programme for long-term unemployed persons. BMC Public | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Health 19;9:197. | |
| Schwartz A, Hazen G, Leifer A et al. (2008). Life goals and health decisions: What will people live (or die) for? Medical Decision Making 28(2): 209-219. | Out of scope |
| Scott EJ, Dimairo M, Hind D et al. (2011) "Booster" interventions to sustain increases in physical activity in middle-aged adults in deprived urban neighbourhoods: internal pilot and feasibility study. BMC Public Health 23;11:129. | Out of scope |
| Secker-Walker RH, Gnich W et al. (2002) Community interventions for reducing smoking among adults. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (3): CD001745. | Out of scope |
| Seefeldt V, Malina RM, Clark MA. (2002) Factors affecting levels of physical activity in adults. Sports Medicine 32(3): 143-168. | Out of scope |
| Seeman TE. (2000) Health promoting effects of friends and family on health outcomes in older adults. American Journal of Health Promotion 14(6): 362-370. | SR? |
| Shaw R, Fenwick E, Baker G et al. (2011) 'Pedometers cost buttons': the feasibility of implementing a pedometer based walking programme within the community. BMC Public Health 31;11:200. | Out of scope |
| Sheeran P, Harris P, Vaughan J et al. (2013) Gone Exercising: Mental contrasting promotes physical activity among overweight, middle-aged, low-SES fishermen. Health Psychology 32(7): 802-809. | Out of scope |
| Sherwood NE, Jeffery RW, Pronk NP et al. (2006) Mail and phone interventions for weight loss in a managed-care setting: weigh-to-be 2-year outcomes. International Journal of Obesity 30(10): 1565-1573. | Out of scope |
| Sherzai A, Heim LT, Boothby C et al. (2012) Stroke, food groups, and dietary patterns: a systematic review. Nutrition Reviews 70(8): 423-435. | Out of scope |
| Siervo M, Arnold R, Wells JC et al. (2011) Intentional weight loss in overweight and obese individuals and cognitive function: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Obesity Reviews 12(11): 968-983 | Out of scope |
| Singh, MAF. (2002) Benefits of exercise and dietary measures to optimize shifts in body composition with age. Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition 11: S642-S652. | Out of scope |
| Skelton DA, Howe TE, Ballinger C et al. (2013) Environmental and behavioural interventions for reducing physical activity limitation in community-dwelling visually impaired older people. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 5(6): CD009233. | Out of scope |
| Sloan F, Platt A. (2011) Information, risk perceptions, and smoking choices of youth. Journal of Risk and Uncertainty 42(2): 161-193. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Smedslund G, Fisher KJ, Boles SM et al. (2004) The effectiveness of workplace smoking cessation programmes: a meta-analysis of recent studies. Tobacco Control 13(2): 197-204. | Out of scope |
| Smeeth L, Iliffe S. (2006) Community screening for visual impairment in the elderly. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 3: CD001054. | Out of scope |
| Smerecnik C, Grispen JE, Quaak M. (2012) Effectiveness of testing for genetic susceptibility to smoking-related diseases on smoking cessation outcomes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Tobacco Control 21(3): 347-354. | Out of scope |
| Sodergren M. (2013) Lifestyle predictors of healthy ageing in men. Maturitas 75(2): 113-117. | Out of scope |
| Solomon LJ, Marcy TW, Howe KD et al. (2005) Does extended proactive telephone support increase smoking cessation among low-income women using nicotine patches? Preventive Medicine 40(3): 306-313. | Out of scope |
| Somerset SM, Markwell K, Al-Foraih M. (2013) A systematic review of baseline psychosocial characterisation in dietary randomised controlled trials for weight loss. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 67(7): 697-702. | Out of scope |
| Spring B, Howe D, Berendsen M et al. (2009) Behavioral intervention to promote smoking cessation and prevent weight gain: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Addiction 104(9): 1472-1486. | Out of scope |
| Spring B, Moller AC, Coons MJ. (2012) Multiple health behaviours: overview and implications. Journal of Public Health 34: I3-I10. | Out of scope |
| Stalsberg R, Pedersen AV. (2010) Effects of socioeconomic status on the physical activity in adolescents: a systematic review of the evidence. Scandinavian Journal of Medicine & Science in Sports 20(3): 368-383. | Out of scope |
| Steffen PR, Smith TB, Larson M et al. (2006) Acculturation to Western society as a risk factor for high blood pressure: a meta-analytic review. Psychosomatic Medicine 68(3): 386-397. | Young people |
| Stern C, Konno R. (2009) Physical leisure activities and their role in preventing dementia: a systematic review. International Journal of Evidence-Based Healthcare 7(4): 270-282. | Out of scope |
| Strand BH, Langballe EM, Hjellvik V et al. (2013) Midlife vascular risk factors and their association with dementia deaths: Results from a Norwegian prospective study followed up for 35 years. Journal of the Neurological Sciences 324(1-2): 124-130. | Out of scope |
| Stroth S, Hille K, Spitzer M et al. (2009) Aerobic endurance exercise benefits memory and affect in young adults. Neuropsychological Rehabilitation 19(2): 223-243. | Out of scope |
| Suls J, Bunde J. (2005) Anger, anxiety, and depression as risk factors for cardiovascular disease: The problems and implications of overlapping affective dispositions. Psychological Bulletin 131(2): 260-300. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Summerbell CD, Cameron C, Glasziou PP. (2008) Advice on low-fat diets for obesity. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 3: CD003640. | Out of scope |
| Sutherland K, Christianson JB, Leatherman S. (2008) Impact of targeted financial incentives on personal health behaviour: A review of the literature. Medical Care Research and Review 65(6): 36S-78S. | Out of scope |
| Szaflarski M, Cubbins LA. (2004) Self-reported health in Poland and the United States: a comparative analysis of demographic, family and socioeconomic influences. Health: An Interdisciplinary Journal for the Social Study of Health, Illness & Medicine 8(1): 5-31. | Quality of SR? |
| Taggart J, Williams A, Dennis S et al. (2012) A systematic review of interventions in primary care to improve health literacy for chronic disease behavioral risk factors. BMC Family Practice 1:13:49. | Out of scope |
| Tamayo T, Christian H, Rathmann W. (2010) Impact of early psychosocial factors (childhood socioeconomic factors and adversities) on future risk of type 2 diabetes, metabolic disturbances and obesity: a systematic review. BMC Public Health 1;10:525. | Review 3 |
| Taylor CA, Shaw RL, Dale J et al. (2011) Enhancing delivery of health behaviour change interventions in primary care: A meta-synthesis of views and experiences of primary care nurses. Patient Education and Counseling 85(2): 315-322. | Out of scope |
| Taylor J, Cottrell C, Chatterton H et al. (2013) Identifying risk and preventing progression to Type 2 diabetes in vulnerable and disadvantaged adults: a pragmatic review. Diabetic Medicine 30(1): 16-25. | SR about delivery |
| Taylor MJ, McCormick D, Shawis T et al. (2011) Activity-promoting gaming systems in exercise and rehabilitation. Journal of Rehabilitation Research & Development 48(10): 1171-1186. | Loneliness, interventions rev 3 |
| Thomas S, Fayter D, Misso K et al. (2008) Population tobacco control interventions and their effects on social inequalities in smoking: systematic review. Tobacco Control 17(4): 230-237. | Out of scope |
| Thompson B, Coronado G, Snipes SA et al. (2003) Methodologic advances and ongoing challenges in designing community-based health promotion programs. Annual Review of Public Health 24: 315-340. | Policy based |
| Thompson RL, Summerbell CD, Hooper L et al. (2003) Dietary advice given by a dietitian versus other health professional or self-help resources to reduce blood cholesterol. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (3): CD001366. | Out of scope |
| Thompson VJ, Baranowski T, Cullen KW et al. (2003) Influences on diet and physical activity among middle-class African American 8-to 10-year-old girls at risk of becoming obese. Journal of Nutrition Education and Behavior 35(3): 115-123. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Thompson P, Lang L, Annells M. (2008) A systematic review of the effectiveness of in-home community nurse led interventions for the mental health of older persons. Journal of Clinical Nursing 17(11): 1419-1427. | Children |
| Thompson Coon J, Boddy K, Stein K et al. (2011) Does participating in physical activity in outdoor natural environments have a greater effect on physical and mental wellbeing than physical activity indoors? A systematic review. Environmental Science & Technology 45(5): 1761-1772. | J Clin Nurs Check ref |
| Thomson CA, Ravia J. (2011) A systematic review of behavioral interventions to promote intake of fruit and vegetables. Journal of the American Dietetic Association 111(10): 1523-1535. | Out of scope |
| Thorndike AN, Biener L, Rigotti NA. (2002) Effect on smoking cessation of switching nicotine replacement therapy to over-the-counter status. American Journal of Public Health 92(3): 437-442. | SR? Behavioural ints not HB |
| Thorpe L, Davidson P, Janicki M. (2001) Healthy ageing - Adults with intellectual disabilities: Biobehavioural issues. Journal of Applied Research in Intellectual Disabilities 14(3): 218-228. | Out of scope |
| Titze S, Stronegger W, Owen N. (2005) Prospective study of individual, social, and environmental predictors of physical activity: women's leisure running. Psychology of Sport and Exercise 6(3): 363-376. | Out of scope |
| Tobacco use: NIH State-of-the-Science Conference Statement on Tobacco Use: Prevention, Cessation, and Control. Annals of Internal Medicine 145: 839-844. | Out of scope |
| Tsai SF, Cheney D. (2012) The Impact of the Adult-Child Relationship on School Adjustment for Children at Risk of Serious Behavior Problems. Journal of Emotional and Behavioral Disorders 20(2): 105-114. | Cross-sectional? |
| Tzelepis F, Paul CL, Duncan SL et al. (2012) Increasing the reach of quitlines through active telephone recruitment: Do cold-called smokers differ from quitline callers? Nicotine & Tobacco Research 14(12): 1488-1493. | Out of scope |
| Ussher MH, Taylor AH, West R et al. (2000) Does exercise aid smoking cessation? A systematic review. Addiction 95(2): 199-208. | Out of scope |
| Van Cauwenberg J, De Bourdeaudhuij I, De Meester F et al. (2011) Relationship between the physical environment and physical activity in older adults: A systematic review. Health & Place 17(2): 458-469. | Out of scope |
| van Genugten L, van Empelen P, Flink I et al. (2010) Systematic development of a self-regulation weight-management intervention for overweight adults. BMC Public Health 27;10:649. | Out of scope |
| Vanwormer JJ, Boucher JL, Pronk NP. (2006) Telephone-based counseling improves dietary fat, fruit, and vegetable consumption: a best-evidence synthesis. Journal of the American Dietetic Association 106(9): 1434-1444. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Vasilaki EI, Hosier SG, Cox WM. (2006) The efficacy of motivational interviewing as a brief intervention for excessive drinking: a meta-analytic review. Alcohol & Alcoholism 41(3): 328-335. | Out of scope |
| Volkert D. (2005) Nutrition and lifestyle of the elderly in Europe. Journal of Public Health 13(2): 56-61. | Out of scope |
| Walsh PN, Heller T, Schupf N et al. (2001) Healthy ageing - Adults with intellectual disabilities: Women's health and related issues. Journal of Applied Research in Intellectual Disabilities 14(3): 195-217. | Out of scope |
| Walters ST, Wright JA, Shegog R. (2006) A review of computer and Internet-based interventions for smoking behaviour. Addictive Behaviors 264-277. | Out of scope |
| Wang D, Connock M, Barton P et al. (2008) 'Cut down to quit' with nicotine replacement therapies in smoking cessation: a systematic review of effectiveness and economic analysis. Health Technology Assessment (Winchester, England) 12(2): iii-iv, ix-xi, 1-135. | Out of scope |
| Wang HHX. (2011) Effectiveness of lifestyle interventions in reducing cardiovascular risk factors among Chinese subjects in primary care setting: A systematic review. International Journal of Cardiology 147: S32. | Out of scope |
| Warburton D, Charlesworth S, Ivey A et al. (2010) A systematic review of the evidence for Canada's Physical Activity Guidelines for Adults. International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity 7(1); 39. | Risks Rev 2 |
| Waugh EJ, Lam MA, Hawker GA et al. (2009) Risk factors for low bone mass in healthy 40-60 year old women: A systematic review of the literature."Osteoporosis International 20(1): 1-21. | Out of scope |
| Weinstein PK. (2006) A review of weight loss programs delivered via the Internet. Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing 21(4):251-8. | Out of scope |
| Westerhof GJ, Dittmann-Kohli F, Thissen T. (2001) Beyond life satisfaction: Lay conceptions of well-being among middle-aged and elderly adults. Social Indicators Research 56(2): 179-203. | Out of scope |
| White IR, Altmann DR, Nanchahal K. (2002) Alcohol consumption and mortality: modelling risks for men and women at different ages. BMJ 325;7357:191. | Out of scope |
| White A, Kavanagh D, Stallman H et al. (2010) Online alcohol interventions: a systematic review. Journal of Medical Internet Research 12(5): e62. | Out of scope |
| Whitlock EP, Williams SB. (2003) The primary prevention of heart disease in women through health behavior change promotion in primary care. Women's Health Issues 13(4): 122-141. | Rev 3? |
| Whitlock EP, Polen MR, Green CA et al. (2004) Behavioral Counseling Interventions in Primary Care to Reduce Risky/ Harmful Alcohol Use by Adults: A Summary of the Evidence for the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force." Annals of Internal Medicine 140(7): 557-568+I564. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Whittaker R, McRobbie H, Bullen C et al. (2010) Mobile phone-based interventions for smoking cessation. Sao Paulo Medical Journal 128(2): 106-107. | Out of scope |
| Whitt-Glover MC, Kumanyika SK. (2009) Systematic review of interventions to increase physical activity and physical fitness in African-Americans. American Journal of Health Promotion 23(6): S33-56. | Out of scope |
| Wieland LS, Falzon L, Sciamanna CN et al. (2012) Interactive computer-based interventions for weight loss or weight maintenance in overweight or obese people. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 8: CD007675. | Out of scope |
| Wielgosz AT, Nolan RP. (2000) Biobehavioral factors in the context of ischemic cardiovascular diseases. Journal of Psychosomatic Research 48(4-5): 339-345. | Out of scope |
| Wikström K, Lindström J, Tuomilehto J et al. (2011) Socio-economic differences in dysglycemia and lifestyle-related risk factors in the Finnish middle-aged population. European Journal of Public Health 21(6): 768-774. | Out of scope |
| Wilcox S, Parra-Medina D, Thompson-Robinson M et al. (2001) Nutrition and physical activity interventions to reduce cardiovascular disease risk in health care settings: a quantitative review with a focus on women. Nutrition Reviews 59(7): 197-214. | Only abstract - not sure. No full paper |
| Wilcox S. (2002) Physical activity in older women of color. Topics in Geriatric Rehabilitation 18(1): 21-33. | Out of scope |
| Willeit P, Thompson A, Aspelund T et al. (2013) Hemostatic factors and risk of coronary heart disease in general populations: New prospective atudy and updated meta-Analyses." PLoS One 8(2):e55175. | Out of scope |
| Williams PT. (2001) Physical fitness and activity as separate heart disease risk factors: a meta-analysis. Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise 33(5): 754-761. | Out of scope |
| Williams NH, Hendry M, France B et al. (2007) Effectiveness of exercise-referral schemes to promote physical activity in adults: systematic review. British Journal of General Practice 57(545): 979-986. | Out of scope |
| Williams AD. (2012) Use of a Text Messaging Program to Promote Adherence to Daily Physical Activity Guidelines: A Review of the Literature. Bariatric Nursing and Surgical Patient Care 7(1): 13-16. | Out of scope |
| Wilmot EG, Edwardson CL, Achana FA et al. (2012) Sedentary time in adults and the association with diabetes, cardiovascular disease and death: systematic review and meta-analysis. Diabetologia 55(11): 2895-2905. | Out of scope |
| Wolfe BL, LeMura LM, Cole PJ. (2004) Quantitative analysis of single- vs. multiple-set programs in resistance training. Journal of Strength & Conditioning Research 18(1): 35-47. | Out of scope |
| Wong JY, Gilson ND, van Uffelen JG et al. (2012) The effects of workplace physical activity interventions in men: a systematic review. Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects 303-313. | Out of scope |

| | |
|---|---|
| Worrall-Carter L, Edward KL, Page K. (2012) Women and cardiovascular disease: at a social disadvantage? Collegian 19(1): 33-37. | Out of scope |
| Wu S, Cohen D, Shi Y, Pearson M et al. (2011) Economic Analysis of Physical Activity Interventions. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 40(2): 149-158. | Out of scope |
| Yamaoka K, Tango T. (2005) Efficacy of lifestyle education to prevent type 2 diabetes: a meta-analysis of randomized controlled trials. Diabetes Care 28(11): 2780-2786. | Out of scope |
| Yeh MC, Ickes SB, Lowenstein LM et al. (2008) Understanding barriers and facilitators of fruit and vegetable consumption among a diverse multi-ethnic population in the USA. Health Promotion International 23(1): 42-51. | Not SR |
| Yen IH, Michael YL, Perdue L. (2009) Neighborhood environment in studies of health of older adults: a systematic review. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 37(5): 455-463. | Age >55, 25 of 33 studies X-sectional |
| Zerger S, Strehlow AJ, Gundlapalli AV. (2008) Homeless young adults and behavioral health - An overview. American Behavioral Scientist 51(6): 824-841. | Out of scope |
| Zhang J, Wang Z. (2008) Factors associated with smoking in Asian American adults: A systematic review. Nicotine & Tobacco Research 10(5): 791-801. | Out of scope |
| Zhou BF. (2002) Effect of body mass index on all-cause mortality and incidence of cardiovascular diseases--report for meta-analysis of prospective studies open optimal cut-off points of body mass index in Chinese adults. Biomedical & Environmental Sciences 15(3): 245-252. | Out of scope |
| Zijlstra GA, van Haastregt JC, van Rossum E et al. (2007) Interventions to reduce fear of falling in community-living older people: a systematic review. Journal of the American Geriatric Society 55(4): 603-15. | Out of scope |

**H.2 Primary Studies**

| Study | Reason excluded |
|---|---|
| Aarsland D, Sardahaee FS, Anderssen S et al. (2010) Is physical activity a potential preventive factor for vascular dementia? A systematic review. Aging & Mental Health 14(4): 386-395. | SR review 2 |
| Adams J, White M, Pearce MS et al. (2004) Life course measures of socioeconomic position and self-reported health at age 50: prospective cohort study. Journal of Epidemiolgy and Community Health 58(12): 1028-1029. | Not HB |
| Aggarwal A, Monsivais P, Cook AJ et al. (2011) Does diet cost mediate the relation between socioeconomic position and diet quality? European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 65(9): 1059-1066. | But x-sectional |
| Ahmad B. (2008) Life events and change in health behaviours at midlife: an analysis of data from the National Survey of Health and Development. Doctoral dissertation, UCL (University College London). | Mainly medical condition - need full paper? Thesis only |
| Allen KV, Frier BM, Strachan MW. (2004) The relationship between type 2 diabetes and cognitive dysfunction: longitudinal studies and their methodological limitations. European Journal of Pharmacology 490(1): 169-175. | Not HB |
| Almeida OP, Hulse GK, Lawrence D et al. (2002) Smoking as a risk factor for Alzheimer's disease: contrasting evidence from a systematic review of case–control and cohort studies. Addiction, 97(1): 15-28. | Primary review 2? |
| Anderson R, Anderson D, Hurst C. (2010) Modeling factors that influence exercise and dietary change among midlife Australian women: results from the Healthy Aging of Women Study. Maturitas 67(2): 151-158. | Not HB |
| Anderson FE. (2010) Being 50: A psycho-social study of a cohort of women in contemporary society from a life course perspective. Thesis. | Thesis, not HB |
| Andresen EM, Wolinsky FD, Miller JP et al. (2006) Cross-sectional and longitudinal risk factors for falls, fear of falling, and falls efficacy in a cohort of middle-aged African Americans. Gerontologist 46(2): 249-257. | SR, rev 3 |
| Angevaren M, Aufdemkampe G, Verhaar HJ et al. (2008) Physical activity and enhanced fitness to improve cognitive function in older people without known cognitive impairment. The Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 3(3). | Rev 2/3? |
| Anon. (2001) Eating for health? A survey of attitudes, awareness and eating habits among adults in Northern Ireland. Health Promotion Agency | Not a primary study, no methodology |
| Anon. (2003) Improving the health and wellbeing of people in mid-life and beyond: making the case for local authorities. NHS Health Development Agency. | Not a primary study, no methodology |
| Anon. (2004) Taking action: improving the health and wellbeing of people in mid-life and beyond. NHA Health Development Agency. | Not a primary study, no methodology |

| | |
|---|---|
| Anon. (2011) Small area indicators for joint strategic needs assessment: Developed by PHOs on behalf of the Department of Health. EMPHO. | Not relevant |
| Anstey KJ, von Sanden C, Salim A et al. (2007) Smoking as a risk factor for dementia and cognitive decline: A meta-analysis of prospective studies. American Journal of Epidemiology 166(4): 367-78. | SR, rev 2 |
| Anstey KJ. (2008) Alcohol exposure and cognitive development: An example of why we need a contextualized, dynamic life course approach to cognitive ageing - a mini-review. Gerontology 54(5): 283-291. | SR, rev 2 |
| Anstey KJ, Cherbuin N, Budge M et al. (2011) Body mass index in midlife and late-life as a risk factor for dementia: a meta-analysis of prospective studies. Obesity Reviews 12: e426-e437. | SR, rev 2 |
| Anthony D, Baggott R, Tanner J et al. (2012) Health, lifestyle, belief and knowledge differences between two ethnic groups with specific reference to tobacco, diet and physical activity. Journal of Advanced Nursing 68(11): 2496-2503. | Not mid-life, X-sectional primary study |
| Araújo Filho A, Salomão SR, Berezovsky A et al. (2008) Prevalence of visual impairment, blindness, ocular disorders and cataract surgery outcomes in low-income elderly from a metropolitan region of Sao Paulo--Brazil. Arquivos Brasileiros de Oftalmologia 71(2): 246-253. | Not HB |
| Areosa SA, Grimley EV. (2002) Effect of the treatment of Type II diabetes mellitus on the development of cognitive impairment and dementia. The Cochrane Library (4): CD003804. | Existing diabetes |
| Arpanantikul M. (2006) Self-care process as experienced by middle-aged Thai women. Health Care for Women International 27(10): 893-907. | Not about HB, Thailand, v small n=15 |
| Arvanitakis Z, Wilson RS, Bienias JL et al. (2006) Diabetes mellitus and risk of Alzheimer disease and decline in cognitive function. Archives of Neurology 61(5): 661-6. | Not midlife, rev 2? |
| Ashcroft RE, Marteau TM, Oliver A. (2008) Incentive mechanisms require deeper understanding. BMJ 337;7665:311. | Not a primary, financial incentives review, not mid-life |
| Ashcroft RE, Marteau TM, Oliver A. (2008) Payment to look after health: Incentive mechanisms require deeper understanding. BMJ 6;337:a1135. | Not full paper |
| Ashford S, Edmunds J, French DP. (2010) What is the best way to change self-efficacy to promote lifestyle and recreational physical activity? A systematic review with meta-analysis. British Journal of Health Psychology 15(Pt 2): 265-288. | SR, rev 3 |
| August KJ, Sorkin DH. (2011) Racial/ethnic disparities in exercise and dietary behaviors of middle-aged and older adults. Journal of General Internal Medicine 26(3): 245-250. | X-sectional |
| Avis NE, Ory M, Matthews KA et al. (2003) Health-related quality of life in a multiethnic sample of middle-aged women: Study of Women's Health Across the Nation (SWAN). Medical Care | Not HB (HRQoL) |

| | |
|---|---|
| 41(11): 1262-1276. | |
| Ayotte BJ, Margrett JA, Hicks-Patrick J. (2010) Physical activity in middle-aged and young-old adults: the roles of self-efficacy, barriers, outcome expectancies, self-regulatory behaviors and social support. Journal of Health Psychology 15(2): 173-185. | X-sectional |
| Ayotte BJ, Margrett JA, Patrick JH. (2013) Dyadic analysis of self-efficacy and perceived support: the relationship of individual and spousal characteristics with physical activity among middle-aged and young-older adults. Psychology & Aging 28(2): 555-563. | X-sectional |
| Baker RS, Bazargan M, Bazargan-Hejazi S et al. (2005) Access to vision care in an urban low-income multiethnic population. Ophthalmic Epidemiology 12(1): 1-12. | X-sectional |
| Barg CJ, Latimer AE, Pomery EA et al. (2012) Examining predictors of physical activity among inactive middle-aged women: an application of the health action process approach. Psychology & Health 27(7): 829-845. | Rev 2? |
| Beenackers MA, Kamphuis CB, Giskes K et al. (2012) Socioeconomic inequalities in occupational, leisure-time, and transport related physical activity among European adults: A systematic review. The International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity 19;9:116. | Not primary, already IN as SR |
| Beeri MS, Rapp M, Silverman JM et al. (2006) Coronary artery disease is associated with Alzheimer disease neuropathology in APOE4 carriers. Neurology 66(9): 1399-1404. | Not HB |
| Benjamins MR. (2006) Religious influences on preventive health care use in a nationally representative sample of middle-age women. Journal of Behavioral Medicine 29(1): 1-16 | X-sect |
| Benyamini Y, Blumstein T, Boyko V et al. (2008) Cultural and educational disparities in the use of primary and preventive health care services among midlife women in Israel. Womens Health Issues 18(4): 257-266. | X-sect |
| Bertrais S, Preziosi P, Mennen L et al. (2004) Sociodemographic and geographic correlates of meeting current recommendations for physical activity in middle-aged French adults: the Supplementation en Vitamines et Mineraux Antioxydants (SUVIMAX) Study. American Journal of Public Health 94(9): 1560-1566. | X-sect |
| Betschild MJ. (1998) Midlife women's lived experience: their patterns of health, leisure and enjoyment. Thesis. | Thesis |
| Beydoun MA, Beydoun HA, Wang Y. (2008) Obesity and central obesity as risk factors for incident dementia and its subtypes: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Obesity Reviews 9: 204-218. | Not HB |

| | |
|---|---|
| Beydoun MA, Kuczmarski MTF, Mason MA et al. (2009) Role of depressive symptoms in explaining socioeconomic status disparities in dietary quality and central adiposity among US adults: a structural equation modeling approach. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 90(4): 1084-95. | Not sure -depression as mediator of link |
| Biessels GJ, Staekenborg S, Brunner E et al. (2006) Risk of dementia in diabetes mellitus: a systematic review. Lancet Neurology 5(1): 64-74. | Not HB |
| Bishop AJ, Marteau TM, Hall S et al. (2005) Increasing women's intentions to stop smoking following an abnormal cervical smear test result. Preventive Medicine 41(1), 179-185. | X-sect |
| Bjørk C, Thygesen LC, Vinther-Larsen M et al. (2008) Time trends in heavy drinking among middle-aged and older adults in Denmark. Alcoholism: Clinical & Experimental Research 32(1): 120-127. | More a prevalence study |
| Blank TO. (2007) Review of Midlife and older LGBT adults: Knowledge and affirmative practice for the social services. Educational Gerontology 33(11): 1016-1017. | Book review |
| Bode C, De Ridder DTD. (2007) Investing in the future - identifying participants in an educational program for middle-aged and older adults. Health Education Research 22(4): 473-482. | Mean age 61 |
| Boone-Heinonen J, Gordon-Larsen P, Kiefe CI et al. (2011) Fast food restaurants and food stores: longitudinal associations with diet in young to middle-aged adults: the CARDIA study. Archives of Internal Medicine 171(13): 1162-1170. | Mean age at follow -up 39, not midlife |
| Borrell LN, Kiefe CI, Diez-Roux AV et al. (2013) Racial discrimination, racial/ethnic segregation, and health behaviors in the CARDIA study. Ethnicity & Health 18(3): 227-243. | Mean age at follow up 39 not midlife |
| Bosworth HB, Bastian LA, Kuchibhatla MN et al. (2001) Depressive symptoms, menopausal status, and climacteric symptoms in women at midlife. Psychosomatic Medicine 63(4): 603-608. | Not HB |
| Boyce T, Robertson R, Dixon A. (1999) Commissioning and behaviour change: kicking bad habits final report. Cambridge: Kings Fund. | Not primary study but useful background |
| Britton A, Shipley M, Singh-Manoux A et al. (2008). Successful aging: the contribution of early-life and midlife risk factors. Journal of the American Geriatrics Society 56(6): 1098-1105. | Review 2 |
| Brummett BH, Siegler IC, Day RS et al. (2008) Personality as a predictor of dietary quality in spouses during midlife. Behavioral Medicine 34(1): 5-10. | X-sectional, personality |
| Bull FC. (2010) Physical Activity Guidelines in the UK: review and recommendations. BHF National Centre Physical Activity + Health. | Not barriers and facilitators - |
| Burazeri G, Kark JD. (2010. Prevalence and determinants of binge drinking in middle age in a transitional post-communist country: a population-based study in Tirana, Albania. Alcohol & Alcoholism 45(2): 180-187. | X-sect |

| | |
|---|---|
| Burton NW, Khan A, Brown WJ et al. (2012) The association between sedentary leisure and physical activity in middle-aged adults. British Journal of Sports Medicine 46(10): 747-752. | X-sectional |
| Cameron LD, Marteau TM, Brown PM et al. (2011) Communication strategies for enhancing understanding of the behavioural implications of genetic and biomarker tests for disease risk: The role of coherence. Journal of Behavioral Medicine 35(3): 286-298. | Not HB |
| Caspi CE, Sorensen G, Subramanian SV et al. (2012) The local food environment and diet: A systematic review. Health & Place 18(5): 1172–1187. | Relevant but includes a lot of child studies and not poss to separate data for midlife. |
| Cattan M, White M, Bond J et al. (2005) Preventing social isolation and loneliness among older people: a systematic review of health promotion interventions. Ageing & Society 25: 41-67. | SR, rev 3? |
| Cavill N, Roberts R. (2011) Data Sources: environmental influences on physical activity and diet. National Obesity Observatory | Not primary study, no methodology |
| Cerin E, Leslie E. (2008) How socio-economic status contributes to participation in leisure-time physical activity. Social Science & Medicine 66(12): 2596-2609. | X-sectional |
| Chambers JL. (2000) Body image and physical activity in midlife women. Thesis. | Thesis - but look for full paper |
| Chao S, Roberts JS, Marteau TM et al. (2008) Health behaviour changes after genetic risk assessment for Alzheimer Disease: the REVEAL study. Alzheimer Disease and Associated Disorders 22(1): 94-7. | Review 3 |
| Charreire H, Kesse-Guyot E, Bertrais S et al. (2011) Associations between dietary patterns, physical activity (leisure-time and occupational) and television viewing in middle-aged French adults. British Journal of Nutrition 105(6): 902-910. | Cross-sectional |
| Choi YH. (2005) The factors influencing the compliance of breast self-examination of middle-aged women. Daehan Ganho Haghoeji 35(4): 721-727. | Cross-sectional |
| Choi EJ, Jekal Y, Kim S et al. (2010) Middle-aged women's awareness of cholesterol as a risk factor: results from a national survey of Korean Middle-aged Women's Health Awareness (KomWHA) study. International Journal of Nursing Studies 47(4): 452-460. | Out of scope – review 2? |
| Choi J, Guiterrez Y, Gilliss C et al. (2011) Body mass index in multiethnic midlife women: Influence of demographic characteristics and physical activity. Health Care for Women International 32(12): 1079-1087. | Not HB - prevalence |
| Chou KL, Liang K, Mackenzie CS. (2011) Binge drinking and Axis I psychiatric disorders in community-dwelling middle-aged and older adults: results from the National Epidemiologic Survey on Alcohol and Related Conditions (NESARC). Journal of Clinical Psychiatry 72(5): 640-647. | X-sect |

| | |
|---|---|
| Claassen L, Henneman L, Nijpels G et al. (2007) Causal beliefs and perceptions of risk for diabetes and cardiovascular disease, the Netherlands, 2007. Preventing Chronic Disease 8(6): A130. | X-sectional in people at risk |
| Claassen L, Henneman L, van der Weijden T et al. (2010) Being at risk for cardiovascular disease: perception and preventive behavior in people with and without a known genetic predisposition. Psychology, Health & Medicine 17(5): 511-521. | X-sectional in people at risk |
| Claassen L, Henneman L, De Vet R et al. (2010) Fatalistic responses to different types of genetic risk information: exploring the role of self-malleability. Psychology & Health 25(2): 183-196. | X-sectional in people at risk |
| Claassen L, Henneman L, Kindt I et al. (2012) Perceived risk and presentations of cardiovascular disease and preventive behaviour in people diagnosed with hypercholesterolemia: a cross-sectional questionnaire study. Journal of Health Psychology 15(1): 33-43. | X-sect |
| Cleland VJ, Ball K, Magnussen C et al. (2009) Socioeconomic position and the tracking of physical activity and cardiorespiratory fitness from childhood to adulthood. American Journal of Epidemiology 1;170(9): 1069-77. | Not midlife |
| Colby SE, Johnson AL, Eickhoff A et al. (2009) Promoting community health resources: preferred communication strategies. Health Promotion Practice 12(2): 271-9. | Not midlife |
| Collins RE, Wright AJ, Marteau TM. (2011) Impact of communicating personalized genetic risk information on perceived control over the risk: A systematic review. Genetics in Medicine 13(4):273-7 | Not HB |
| Conklin AI, Maguire ER, Monsivais P. (2013) Economic determinants of diet in older adults: systematic review. Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health 67(9): 721-727. | Older >60 |
| Cooper H, Ginn J, Arber S. (1999) Health-related behaviour and attitudes of older people: a secondary analysis of national datasets. Health Education Authority. | >55 y |
| Cooper R, Mishra G, Clennell S et al. (2008) Menopausal status and physical performance in midlife: findings from a British birth cohort study. Menopause 15(6): 1079-1085. | Not HB |
| Cooper R, Hyppönen E, Berry D et al. (2010) Associations between parental and offspring adiposity up to midlife: the contribution of adult lifestyle factors in the 1958 British Birth Cohort Study. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 92(4): 946-953. | Not HB |
| Cooper R, Mishra GD, Kuh D. (2011) Physical activity across adulthood and physical performance in midlife: findings from a British birth cohort. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 41(4): 376-384. | Not HB |
| Crandall CJ, Merkin SS, Seeman TE et al. (2012) Socioeconomic status over the life-course and adult bone mineral density: The Midlife in the U.S. Study. Bone 51(1): 107-113. | Not review 1 – rev2 ? |

| | |
|---|---|
| Crane PB, Wallace DC. (2007) Cardiovascular risks and physical activity in middle-aged and elderly African American women. Journal of Cardiovascular Nursing 22(4): 297-303. | Not HB |
| Crockett RA, Weinman J, Hankins M et al. (2009) Time orientation and health-related behaviour: Measurement in general population samples." Psychology and Health 24(3): 333-50. | Unclear how this related to modifiable HB |
| Cullati S, Charvet-Bérard AI, Perneger TV. (2009) Cancer screening in a middle-aged general population: factors associated with practices and attitudes. BMC Public Health 29;9:118. | About screening which is excluded |
| Dainese SM, Allemand M, Ribeiro N et al. (2011) Protective factors in midlife: How do people stay healthy? GeroPsych: The Journal of Gerontopsychology and Geriatric Psychiatry 24(1): 19-29. | Consider for review 2 |
| Damiani G, Federico B, Bianchi CB et al. (2011) Socio-economic status and prevention of cardiovascular disease in Italy: evidence from a national health survey. European Journal of Public Health 21(5): 591-596. | But X-sectional |
| Darling CA, Coccia C, Senatore N. (2012) Women in midlife: stress, health and life satisfaction. Stress & Health 28(1): 31-40. | Review not SR |
| Dawson J, Hillsdon M, Boller I et al. (2007) Perceived barriers to walking in the neighborhood environment: a survey of middle-aged and older adults. Journal of Aging & Physical Activity 15(3): 318-335. | But mainly older people |
| De Mendonça SN, Brandão HC, Brandão WA et al. (2013) Food preferences of middle aged and elderly subjects in a Brazilian city. Journal of Nutrition, Health & Aging 17(2): 130-135. | Cross-sectional study, Brazil |
| Diepeveen S, Ling T, Suhrcke M et al. (2013) Public acceptability of government intervention to change health-related behaviours: A systematic review and narrative synthesis. BMC Public Health 15;13:756. | Barriers and facilitators to policy interventions |
| Dormandy E, Marteau T. (2005) The need to facilitate informed choice equitably. Psychology & Health 20: 69-70. | Abstract only |
| Duncan MJ, Vandelanotte C, Rosenkranz RR et al. (2012) Effectiveness of a website and mobile phone based physical activity and nutrition intervention for middle-aged males: Trial protocol and baseline findings of the ManUp Study. BMC Public Health 5;12:656. | Intervention - more relevant for review 3 |
| Ecob R, Sutton G, Rudnicka A et al. (2008) Is the relation of social class to change in hearing threshold levels from childhood to middle age explained by noise, smoking, and drinking behaviour? International Journal of Audiology 47(3): 100-108. | X-sectional |
| Ekkekakis P, Lind E, Vazou S. (2010) Affective responses to increasing levels of exercise intensity in normal-weight, overweight, and obese middle-aged women. Obesity 18(1): 79-85. | Responses not B and F |

| | |
|---|---|
| El-Sayed AM, Scarborough P, Galea S. (2012) Unevenly distributed: a systematic review of the health literature about socioeconomic inequalities in adult obesity in the United Kingdom. BMC Public Health 9;12:18. | Risk of obesity not HB |
| Elavsky S, Gold CH. (2009) Depressed mood but not fatigue mediate the relationship between physical activity and perceived stress in middle-aged women. Maturitas 64(4): 235-240. | Not B and F to HB |
| Elavsky S. (2010) Longitudinal examination of the exercise and self-esteem model in middle-aged women. Journal of Sport & Exercise Psychology 32(6): 862-880. | No info on effects on PA outcomes |
| Elgan C, Fridlund B. (2011) Middle-aged women and everyday life: implications for health. British Journal of Nursing 20(9): 570-575. | Not HB |
| Elsabagh S, Hartley D, Randall D et al. (2004) Mood changes after cognitive testing in late middle-age: impacts of sex and habitual alcohol consumption. Pharmacology, Biochemistry & Behavior 78(3): 621-628. | Not HB |
| Elstad JI. (2005) Childhood adversities and health variations among middle-aged men: a retrospective lifecourse study. European Journal of Public Health 15(1): 51-58. | More about risk factors than HB |
| Emberson JR, Whincup PH, Morris RW et al. (2004) Social class differences in coronary heart disease in middle-aged British men: implications for prevention. International Journal of Epidemiology 33(2): 289–296. | Effect on risk factors not PA |
| Emslie C, Hunt K, Lyons A. (2012) Older and wiser? Men's and women's accounts of drinking in early mid-life. Sociology of Health & Illness 34(4): 481-496. | X-sectional |
| Emslie C, Hunt K, Lyons A. (2013) The role of alcohol in forging and maintaining friendships amongst Scottish men in midlife. Health Psychology 32(1): 33-41. | X-sectional |
| Enjezab B, Farajzadegan Z, Taleghani F et al. (2012) Health promoting behaviors in a population-based sample of middle-aged women and its relevant factors in Yazd, Iran. International Journal of Preventive Medicine 3(Suppl 1): S191-198. | X-sectional |
| Erens B, Primatesta P, Prior G (Eds). (2001) Health Survey for England: The health of minority ethnic groups' 99: a survey carried out on behalf of the Department of Health. Stationery Office | 1999 not primary study no methodology |
| Estaquio C, Druesne-Pecollo N, Latino-Martel P et al. (2008) Socioeconomic differences in fruit and vegetable consumption among middle-aged French adults: adherence to the 5 A Day recommendation. Journal of the American Dietetic Association 108(12): 2021-2030. | X-sect |
| Evandrou M, Glaser K. (2002) Changing economic and social roles: the experience of four cohorts of mid-life individuals in Britain, 1985-2000. Population Trends (110): 19-30. | Not impact on HB |
| Evans GL, McNeil LH, Laufman L et al. (2009). Determinants of low-fat eating behaviors among midlife African American women. Journal of Nutrition Education & Behavior 41(5): 327-333. | X-sectional |

| | |
|---|---|
| Falba T. (2005) Health events and the smoking cessation of middle aged Americans. Journal of Behavioral Medicine 28(1): 21-33. | With existing disease |
| Finch H. (1997) Physical activity 'at our age': qualitative research among young people over the age of 50. Health Education Authority. | V relevant but 1997 |
| Findlay-King LJ. (2008) Understanding sport and physical activity participation in the transition into early mid-life. PhD thesis. | Thesis - find full paper |
| Fogelholm M, Kujala U, Kaprio J et al. (2000) Predictors of weight change in middle-aged and old men. Obesity Research 8(5): 367-373. | Not B/F |
| Ford E, Clark C, Stansfeld SA. (2011) The influence of childhood adversity on social relations and mental health at mid-life. Journal of Affective Disorders 133(1-2): 320-327. | Not HB |
| Fraser GE, Welch A, Luben R et al. (2000) The effect of age, sex, and education on food consumption of a middle-aged English cohort-EPIC in East Anglia. Preventive Medicine 30(1): 26-34. | X-sectional |
| French DP, Marteau TM, Senior V et al. (2000) Perceptions of multiple risk factors for heart attacks. Psychological Reports 87(2): 681-687. | Not specifically HB |
| French DP, Marteau TM, Sutton S et al. (2004) Different measures of risk perceptions yield different patterns of interaction for combinations of hazards: Smoking, family history and cardiac events. Journal of Behavioral Decision Making 17(5): 381-393. | Not specifically HB |
| French DP, Hevey D, Sutton S et al. (2006) Personal and social comparison information about health risk: Reaction to information and information search. Journal of Health Psychology 11(3): 497-510. | Not specifically HB |
| Friel S, Walsh O, McCarthy D. (2004) The financial cost of healthy eating in Ireland. Combat Poverty. | X-sectional |
| Fu SY, Anderson D, Courtney M et al. (2007) The relationship between culture, attitude, social networks and quality of life in midlife Australian and Taiwanese citizens. Maturitas 58(3): 285-295. | Not specifically HB |
| Gallo LC, Troxel WM, Matthews KA et al. (2003) Marital status and quality in middle-aged women: Associations with levels and trajectories of cardiovascular risk factors. Health Psychology 22(5): 453-463. | Risk factors not HB |
| Gaston MH, Porter GK, Thomas VG. (2011) Paradoxes in obesity with mid-life African American women. Journal of the National Medical Association 103(1): 17-25. | X-sectional |
| Gelberg L, Andersen RM, Leake BD. (2000) The behavioral model for vulnerable populations: application to medical care use and outcomes for homeless people. Health Services Research 34:6: 1273-302. | Prevalence of rf but not HB. |
| Geller J, Swetter SM, Leyson J et al. (2006) Crafting a melanoma educational campaign to reach middle-aged and older men. Journal of Cutaneous Medicine & Surgery 10(6): 259-268. | Review but not SR |

| | |
|---|---|
| Godino JG, van Sluijs EM, Marteau TM et al. (2012) Effect of communicating genetic and phenotypic risk for type 2 diabetes in combination with lifestyle advice on objectively measured physical activity: protocol of a randomised control trial. BMC Public Health 18;12:444. | Thesis and paper |
| Gollschewski S, Anderson D, Skerman H et al. (2005) Associations between the use of complementary and alternative medications and demographic, health and lifestyle factors in mid-life Australian women. Climacteric 8(3): 271-278. | Prevalence and functioning study |
| Gough B. (2006) 'Real men don't diet': An analysis of contemporary newspaper representations of men, food and health. Social Science & Medicine 64(2): 326–337. | Based on newspaper articles, not written by population of interest |
| Greaves CJ, Sheppard KE, Abraham C et al. (2011) Systematic review of reviews of intervention components associated with increased effectiveness in dietary and physical activity interventions." BMC Public Health 18;11:119. | SR, review 3 |
| Grunheid, E. (2004) Einflüsse der Einkommenslage auf Gesundheit und Gesundheitsverhalten: Ergebnisse des Lebenserwartungssurveys des BiB. Research report. | German |
| Grzywacz JG. (2000) Work-family spillover and health during midlife: is managing conflict everything? American Journal of Health Promotion 14(4): 236-243. | Health and wellbeing rather than HB |
| Gu MO, Eun Y. (2002) Health-promoting behaviors of older adults compared to young and middle-aged adults in Korea. Journal of Gerontological Nursing 28(5): 46-53. | Separates mid-life people but not really about b/f, X-sect |
| Guan JW, Huang CQ, Li YH et al. (2011) No association between hypertension and risk for Alzheimer's Disease: a meta-analysis of longitudinal studies.Journal of Alzheimer's Disease 27(4): 799–807. | Risk - rev 2? |
| Gupta PC, Maulik PK, Pednekar MS et al. (2005) Concurrent alcohol and tobacco use among a middle-aged and elderly population in Mumbai. The National Medical Journal of India 18(2): 88-91. | Association between alcohol tobacco |
| Gustafsson PE, Janlert U, Theorell T et al. (2012) Social and material adversity from adolescence to adulthood and allostatic load in middle-aged women and men: results from the Northern Swedish Cohort. Annals of Behavioral Medicine 43(1): 117-128. | RF not HB |
| Håkansson C, Björkelund C, Eklund M. (2011) Associations between women's subjective perceptions of daily occupations and life satisfaction, and the role of perceived control. Australian Occupational Therapy Journal 58(6): 397-404. | Not HB |
| Hägglin C, Hakeberg M, Ahlqwist M et al. (2000) Factors associated with dental anxiety and attendance in middle-aged and elderly women. Community Dentistry and Oral Epidemiology 28(6): 451-460. | X-sect |
| Hall S, Bishop AJ, Marteau TM. (2003) Increasing readiness to stop smoking in women undergoing cervical screening: Evaluation of two leaflets. Nicotine and Tobacco Research 5(6): 821-826. | Rev 3? |

| | |
|---|---|
| Hall S J, Wienman J, Marteau TM. (2004) The motivating impact of informing women smokers of a link between smoking and cervical cancer: the role of coherence. Health Psychology 23 (4) 419-424. | Mean age 42/39, x-sect |
| Hall S, Vogt F, Marteau TM. (2005) A short report: survey of practice nurses' attitudes towards giving smoking cessation advice. Family Practice 22(6): 614-6. | X-sectional |
| Hall S, Marteau TM. (2007) Practice nurses' self-reported opportunistic smoking cessation advice in three contexts. Nicotine & Tobacco Research 9(9): 941-945. | X-sectional |
| Hall S, Reid E, Ukoumunne OC et al. (2007) Brief smoking cessation advice from practice nurses during routine cervical smear tests appointments: A cluster randomised controlled trial assessing feasibility, acceptability and potential effectiveness. British Journal of Cancer 96(7): 1057-1061. | Rev 3 int? |
| Hall S, French DP, Marteau TM. (2009) Do perceptions of vulnerability and worry mediate the effects of a smoking cessation intervention for women attending for a routine cervical smear test? An experimental study. Health Psychology 28(2): 258-263. | Not midlife |
| Hamer M, Kivimaki M, Steptoe A. (2012) Longitudinal patterns in physical activity and sedentary behaviour from mid-life to early old age: a substudy of the Whitehall II cohort. Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health, 66(12): 1110-1115. | Not bf to midlife PA |
| Hampson SE, Goldberg LR, Vogt TM. (2006) Forty years on: teachers' assessments of children's personality traits predict self-reported health behaviors and outcomes at midlife. Health Psychology 25(1): 57-64. | Personality on childhood not modifiable |
| Han HR, Kim KB, Kang J et al. (2007) Knowledge, beliefs, and behaviors about hypertension control among middle-aged Korean Americans with hypertension. Journal of Community Health 32(5): 324-342. | Existing hypertension |
| Hannöver W, Köpke D, Hannich HJ. (2010) Perceived barriers to prostate cancer screenings among middle-aged men in north-eastern Germany. Public Health Nursing 27(6): 504–512. | Screening |
| Hare-Bruun H, Togo P, Andersen LB et al. (2011) Adult food intake patterns are related to adult and childhood socioeconomic status. Journal of Nutrition 141(5): 928-34. | Age 37 at follow up |
| Hartman-Stein P.Potkanowicz E. (2003) Behavioral determinants of healthy aging: good news for the baby boomer generation. Online Journal of Issues in Nursing 8(2): 6. | Include for rev 2? |
| Haskell WL, Lee IM, Pate RR et al. (2007) Physical activity and public health: updated recommendation for adults from the American College of Sports Medicine and the American Heart Association. Medicine & Science in Sports & Exercise 39(8): 1423-34. | Not bf |
| Hatch SL, Frissa S, Verdecchia M et al. (2011) Identifying socio-demographic and socioeconomic determinants of health inequalities in a diverse London community: the South East London Community Health (SELCoH) study. BMC Public Health | Include for alcohol use, mainly x-sectional, not much qualitative data. Exclude?? SM |

| | |
|---|---|
| 11;11:861. | |
| Hayward MD, Miles T P, Crimmins EM et al. (2000) The significance of socioeconomic status in explaining the racial gap in chronic health conditions. American Sociological Review 65: 910-930. | Not b/f |
| He FJ, Li J, Macgregor GA. (2013) Effect of longer-term modest salt reduction on blood pressure. The Cochrane Library 30(4): CD004937. | SR, review 3, intervention not HB |
| Helvik AS, Krokstad S, Tambs K. (2009) Socioeconomic inequalities in hearing loss in a healthy population sample: The HUNT Study. American Journal of Public Health 99(8): 1376-1378. | Hearing loss per se, not b/f |
| Henretta JC. (2010) Lifetime marital history and mortality after age 50. Journal of Aging and Health 22(8): 1198–1212. | Not HB |
| Hevey D, French DP, Sutton S et al. (2004) Effects of assessment procedure on levels of optimistic bias. Psychology and Health 19 (S1): 78-79. | Not HB |
| Hillsdon M, Jones A, Coombes E. (2011) Green space access, green space use, physical activity and overweight. Natural England Commissioned Reports: 067. | Not primary paper, no methodology |
| Ho LH, Tai Y, Chang CM et al. (2013) The image of health food brands, experience recognition and the purchase behavior of middle aged and older people. Pakistan Journal of Nutrition 12(3): 285-290. | Brand image, purchasing, not specically healthy or unhealthy |
| Hoffman GJ, Lee J, Mendez-Luck CA. (2012) Health behaviors among Baby Boomer informal caregivers. Gerontologist 52(2): 219-230 | Not population based |
| Holahan CK, Holahan CJ, Velasquez KE et al. (2011) Purposiveness and leisure-time physical activity in women in early midlife. Women & Health 51(7): 661-675. | Average age 63 |
| Holahan CJ, North RJ, Holahan CK et al. (2012) Social influences on smoking in middle-aged and older women. Psychology of Addictive Behaviors 26(3): 519-526. | X-sect |
| Hollands GJ, Hankins M, Marteau TM. (2010) Visual feedback of individuals' medical imaging results for changing health behaviour. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (1): CD007434. | Intervention, review 3 SR? |
| Hollands GJ, Prestwich A, Marteau TM. (2011) Using aversive images to enhance healthy food choices and implicit attitudes: an experimental test of evaluative conditioning. Health Psychology 30(2): 195-203. | Intervention, not b/f |
| Hollands GJ, Whitwell SC, Parker RA et al. (2012) Effect of communicating DNA based risk assessments for Crohn's disease on smoking cessation: randomised controlled trial. BMJ 20;345: e4708. | RCT - rev 3? |

| | |
|---|---|
| Hollands GJ, Marteau TM. (2013) The impact of using visual images of the body within a personalized health risk assessment: an experimental study. British Journal of Health Psychology 18(2): 263-278. | Mean age 27 |
| Hollands GJ, Sutton S, McDermott MS et al. (2013) Adherence to and consumption of nicotine replacement therapy and the relationship with abstinence within a smoking cessation trial in primary care. Nicotine Tobacco Research 15(9): 1537-1544. | Not bf |
| Holmbäck I, Ericson U, Gullberg B et al. (2010) A high eating frequency is associated with an overall healthy lifestyle in middle-aged men and women and reduced likelihood of general and central obesity in men. British Journal of Nutrition 104(7): 1065-1073. | X-sect |
| Hori Y, Toyoshima H, Kondo T et al. (2003) Gender and age differences in lifestyle factors related to hypertension in middle-aged civil service employees. Journal of Epidemiology 13(1): 38-47. | Not directly HB |
| Howard LM, Bekele D, Rowe M et al. (2013) Smoking cessation in pregnant women with mental disorders: a cohort and nested qualitative study. BJOG*:* An International Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology 120(3): 362-370 | Mean age 27, pregnancy |
| Howell LC, McEvatt L. (2005) Urban black women at midlife: a counseling perspective. Journal of Women & Aging 17(4): 43-57. | Not directly HB |
| Hudson AL, Taylor D, Lee KA et al. (2005) Symptom experience and self-care strategies among healthy, midlife African-American women. Journal of National Black Nurses Association 16(2): 6-14. | Not directly HB |
| Hunt K, Ford G, Mutrie N. (2001) Is sport for all? Exercise and physical activity patterns in early and late middle age in the West of Scotland. Health Education 101(4): 151-158. | Not directly HB |
| Hunte HE. (2011) Association between perceived interpersonal everyday discrimination and waist circumference over a 9-year period in the Midlife Development in the United States cohort study. American Journal of Epidemiology 173(11): 1232-1239. | Not directly HB |
| Hyde J, Hankins M, Deale A et al. (2008) Interventions to increase self-efficacy in the context of addiction behaviours: a systematic literature review. Journal of Health Psychology 13(5): 607-623. | Addiction |
| Im EO, Chee W, Lim HJ et al. (2008) Midlife women's attitudes toward physical activity. Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic, & Neonatal Nursing 37(2): 203-213. | X-sect |
| Im EO, Stuifbergen AK, Walker L. (2010) A situation-specific theory of Midlife Women's Attitudes Toward Physical Activity (MAPA). Nursing Outlook 58(1): 52-58. | Not primary, theory development |
| Im EO, Lee B, Chee W, Stuifbergen A et al. (2011) Attitudes toward physical activity of white midlife women. Journal of Obstetric, Gynecologic & Neonatal Nursing 40(3): 312-321. | X-sect |

| | |
|---|---|
| Im EO, Chang SJ, Chee W et al. (2012) Attitudes of women in midlife to web-based interventions for promoting physical activity." Journal of Telemedicine & Telecare 18(7): 419-422. | X-sect |
| Im EO, Chang SJ, Ko Y, Chee W et al. (2012) A national internet survey on midlife women's attitudes toward physical activity. Nursing Research 61(5): 342-352 | X-sect |
| Infurna FJ, Gerstorf D, Zarit SH. (2011) Examining dynamic links between perceived control and health: longitudinal evidence for differential effects in midlife and old age. Developmental Psychology 47(1): 9-18. | Consider rev 2 |
| Iwai N, Yoshiike N, Saitoh S et al. (2000) Leisure-time physical activity and related lifestyle characteristics among middle-aged Japanese. Japan Lifestyle Monitoring Study Group. Journal of Epidemiology 10(4): 226-233. | X-sect |
| Jacobs RJ, Kane MN. (2012) Correlates of loneliness in midlife and older gay and bisexual men. Journal of Gay & Lesbian Social Services 24(1): 40-61. | Loneliness a HB? Not much else in this population, X-sect |
| Janssen E. (2010) Psychosocial correlates of leisure-time walking among Australian adults of lower and higher socio-economic status." Health Education Research 25(2): 316-324. | X-sect |
| Jayalath VH, de Souza RJ, Sievenpiper JL et al. (2013) Effect of dietary pulses on blood pressure: A systematic review and meta-analysis of controlled feeding trials. American Journal of Hypertension 27(1): 56-64. | Review 2/3? |
| Jilcott SB, Evenson KR, Laraia BA et al. (2007) Association between physical activity and proximity to physical activity resources among low-income, midlife women. Preventing Chronic Disease 4(1): A04. | X-sect |
| Johnson C, Zartman J, Gizlice Z et al. (2013) Psychosocial factors related to weight loss among low income midlife women. FASEB Journal 27. | X-sect |
| Jones IR, Papacosta O, Whincup PH et al. (2011) Class and lifestyle 'lock in' among middle-aged and older men: a Multiple Correspondence Analysis of the British Regional Heart Study. Sociology of Health & Illness 33(3): 339-419. | Tracks into older age |
| Jovanović GK, Zezelj SP, Malatestinić D et al. (2010) Diet quality of middle age and older women from Primorsko-Goranska County evaluated by healthy eating index and association with body mass index. Collegium Antropologicum 34 Suppl 2: 155-160 | Rev 2? |
| Jozwiak JL. (2007) The significance of religion on health factors related to aging among American adults using the national survey of midlife development in the United States. Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering. 69(1B): 257. | Not much about specific HB? |
| Justine M, Azizan A, Hassan V et al. (2013) Barriers to participation in physical activity and exercise among middle-aged and elderly individuals. Singapore Medical Journal 54(10): 581-586. | X-sect |

| | |
|---|---|
| Kaewpan W, Kalampakorn S, Luksamijarulkul P. (2007) Factors related to health-promoting behaviors among Thai middle-aged men. Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand 90(9): 1916-1924. | X-sect |
| Kahler CW, Daughters SB, Leventhal AM et al. (2009) Personality, psychiatric disorders, and smoking in middle-aged adults. Nicotine & Tobacco Research 11(7): 833-841. | X-sect, pers factors |
| Kamon Y, Okamura T, Tanaka T et al. (2008) Marital status and cardiovascular risk factors among middle-aged Japanese male workers: the High-risk and Population Strategy for Occupational Health Promotion (HIPOP-OHP) study. Journal of Occupational Health 50(4): 348-356. | X-sect |
| Kauhanen L, Leino J, Lakka HM et al. (2011) Adverse childhood experiences and risk of binge drinking and drunkenness in middle-aged Finnish men. Advances in Preventive Medicine 2011: 478741. | Not bf |
| Kelaher M, Paul S, Lambert H et al. (2010) Ethnicity, health and health services utilisation in a British study. Critical Public Health 13(3): 231-249. | Health status rather than HB |
| Kellar I, Mann E, Kinmonth AL et al. (2011) Can informed choice invitations lead to inequities in intentions to make lifestyle changes among participants in a primary care diabetes screening programme? Evidence from a randomized trial. Public Health 125(9): 645-52. | Screening |
| Kern ML. (2010) Physical activity, personality, social contexts and health: interjections within a lifestyle perspective. PhD Dissertation. | Thesis |
| Kesäniemi A, Riddoch CJ, Reeder B et al. (2010) Advancing the future of physical activity guidelines in Canada: An independent expert panel interpretation of the evidence. The International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity 11;7:41. | Not bf? |
| Kesse-Guyot E, Bertrais S, Péneau S et al. (2009) Dietary patterns and their sociodemographic and behavioural correlates in French middle-aged adults from the SU.VI.MAX cohort. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 63(4): 521-528. | X-sect |
| Kiefe CI, Williams OD, Lewis CE et al. (2001) Ten-year changes in smoking among young adults: are racial differences explained by socioeconomic factors in the CARDIA study? American Journal of Public Health 91(2): 213-218. | Not bf |
| Kilmer G, Bynum L, Balamurugan A. (2010) Access to and use of eye care services in rural arkansas. The Journal of Rural Health 26(1): 30-35. | Eye care services in Arkansas, X-sect |
| Kim J. (2011) The mediating effects of lifestyle factors on the relationship between socioeconomic status and self-rated health among middle-aged and older adults in Korea. International Journal of Aging & Human Development 73(2): 153-173. | Not bf |
| Kim JW, Lee DY, Lee BC et al. (2012) Alcohol and cognition in the elderly: a review. Psychiatry Investigation 9(1): 8-16. | Rev 2? |

| | |
|---|---|
| King AC, Castro C, Wilcox S et al. (2000) Personal and environmental factors associated with physical inactivity among different racial-ethnic groups of U.S. middle-aged and older-aged women. Health Psychology 19(4): 354-364. | X-sect |
| Kirk JK, Bell RA, Bertoni AG et al. (2005) A qualitative review of studies of diabetes preventive care among minority patients in the United States, 1993-2003. American Journal of Managed Care 11(6): 349-360. | Mainly people with existing diabetes |
| Kivipelto M, Helkala EL, Laakso MP et al. (2002) Apolipoprotein E _4 Allele, elevated midlife total cholesterol level, and high midlife systolic blood pressure are independent risk factors for late-life Alzheimer Disease. Annals of Internal Medicine 6;137(3): 149-155. | Rev 2? |
| Kivipelto M, Solomon A. (2006) Cholesterol as a risk factor for Alzheimer's disease – epidemiological evidence. Acta Neurologica Scandinavica 114 (Suppl. 185): 50–57. | Rev 2? |
| Kloppenborg RP, van den Berg E, Kappelle LJ et al. (2008) Diabetes and other vascular risk factors for dementia: Which factor matters most? A systematic review. European Journal of Pharmacology 585(1): 97-108. | Risk factors - rev 2 |
| Koh WP, Yuan JM, Sun CL et al. (2005) Middle-aged and older Chinese men and women in Singapore who smoke have less healthy diets and lifestyles than nonsmokers. Journal of Nutrition 135(10): 2473-2477. | Association between unhealthy behaviours not bf |
| Kowal J, Fortier MS. (2007) Physical activity behavior change in middle-aged and older women: the role of barriers and of environmental characteristics. Journal of Behavioral Medicine 30(3): 233-242. | Thesis |
| Krantz G, Ostergren PO. (2000) Common symptoms in middle aged women: their relation to employment status, psychosocial work conditions and social support in a Swedish setting. Journal of Epidemiology & Community Health 54(3): 192-199. | Health status rather than HB |
| Krueger PM, Saint Onge JM, Chang VW. (2000) Race/ethnic differences in adult mortality: the role of perceived stress and health behaviors. Social Science & Medicine 73(9): 1312-22. | Rf for mortality |
| Kubicka L, Matejcek Z, Dytrych Z et al. (2001) IQ and personality traits assessed in childhood as predictors of drinking and smoking behaviour in middle-aged adults: a 24-year follow-up study. Addiction 96(11): 1615-1628 | IQ and behavioural predictors? |
| Kuh D, Hardy R, Butterworth S et al. (2006) Developmental origins of midlife grip strength: findings from a birth cohort study. Journals of Gerontology Series A-Biological Sciences & Medical Sciences 61(7): 702-706. | Childhood exposure |
| Lacey RE, Cable N, Stafford M et al. (2011) Childhood socio-economic position and adult smoking: are childhood psychosocial factors important? Evidence from a British birth cohort. European Journal of Public Health 21(6): 725-731. | Childhood exposure |

| | |
|---|---|
| Lachman ME, Agrigoroaei S. (2010) Promoting functional health in midlife and old age: long-term protective effects of control beliefs, social support, and physical exercise. PLoS One 5(10): e13297. | Not HB |
| Lakshman R, McConville A, How S et al. (2011) Association between area-level socioeconomic deprivation and a cluster of behavioural risk factors: cross-sectional, population-based study. Journal of Public Health 33(2): 234-245. | Adults in general, mean age 47, X-sect |
| Lallukka T, Rahkonen O, Lahelma E et al. (2010) Sleep complaints in middle-aged women and men: the contribution of working conditions and work–family conflicts. Journal of Sleep Research: 19(3): 466-77. | Risk factors for sleep complaints |
| Lambiase MJ, Thurston RC. (2013) Physical activity and sleep among midlife women with vasomotor symptoms. Menopause 20(9): 946-952. | Effect of PA on sleep |
| Laosupap K, Sota C, Laopaiboon M. (2008) Factors affecting physical activity of rural Thai midlife women. Journal of the Medical Association of Thailand 91(8): 1269-1275. | X-sectional |
| LaRusse S, Roberts JS, Marteau TM et al. (2005) Genetic susceptibility testing versus family history-based risk assessment: Impact on perceived risk of Alzheimer disease. Genetics in Medicine 7(1): 48-53. | Not bf |
| Lautenschlager NT, Cox K, Kurz AF. (2010) Physical activity and mild cognitive impairment and Alzheimer's Disease. Current Neurology and Neuroscience Reports 10(5): 352-358. | Not bf |
| Lavin T, Metcalfe O, Higgins C. (2011) Active travel – healthy lives. The Institute of Public Health in Ireland. | No methodology |
| Lee YM, Park NH, Kim YH. (2006) Process of change, decisional balance, self-efficacy and depression across the stages of change for exercise among middle aged women in Korea. Daehan Ganho Haghoeji 36(4): 587-595. | X-sect |
| Lee SH, Im EO. (2010) Ethnic differences in exercise and leisure time physical activity among midlife women. Journal of Advanced Nursing 66(4): 814-27. | SR older adults |
| Lee Y, Back JH, Kim J et al. (2010) Systematic review of health behavioral risks and cognitive health in older adults. International Psychogeriatrics 22(2): 174-187. | SR for review 2 |
| Letenneur L, Larrieu S, Barberger-Gateau P. (2004) Alcohol and tobacco consumption as risk factors of dementia: a review of epidemiological studies. Biomedicine & Pharmacotherapy 58(2): 95-99. | Review 2? |
| Leung CW, Ding EL, Catalano PJ et al. (2012) Dietary intake and dietary quality of low-income adults in the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 96(5): 977-88. | X-sect |

| | |
|---|---|
| Li F, Fisher KJ, Bauman A et al. (2005) Neighborhood influences on physical activity in middle-aged and older adults: a multilevel perspective. Journal of Aging & Physical Activity 13(1): 87-114. | X-sect |
| Li F, Harmer P, Cardinal BJ, Bosworth M et al. (2009) Built environment and 1-year change in weight and waist circumference in middle-aged and older adults: Portland Neighborhood Environment and Health Study. American Journal of Epidemiology 169(4): 401-408. | Barriers and facilitators to weight gain? |
| Li F, Harmer P, Cardinal BJ et al. (2009) Built environment and changes in blood pressure in middle aged and older adults. Preventive Medicine 48(3): 237-241. | Not HB |
| Li KK, Cardinal BJ, Acock AC. (2013) Concordance of physical activity trajectories among middle-aged and older married couples: impact of diseases and functional difficulties. Journals of Gerontology Series B-Psychological Sciences & Social Sciences 68(5): 794-806. | Not bf |
| Lilgendahl JP, McAdams DP. (2011) Constructing stories of self-growth: how individual differences in patterns of autobiographical reasoning relate to well-being in midlife. Journal of Personality 79(2): 391-428. | Health but not HB |
| Lin FR, Thorpe R, Gordon-Salant S et al. (2011) Hearing loss prevalence and risk factors among older adults in the United States. Journals of Gerontology Series A: Biological Sciences & Medical Sciences 66(5): 582-590. | Effect on hearing loss but not bf |
| Lin FR, Maas P, Chien W et al. (2012) Association of skin color, race/ethnicity, and hearing loss among adults in the USA. Journal of the Association for Research in Otolaryngology 13(1): 109-117. | Outcome is hearing loss not related HB/bf |
| Lind E, Joens-Matre RR, Ekkekakis P. (2005) What intensity of physical activity do previously sedentary middle-aged women select? Evidence of a coherent pattern from physiological, perceptual, and affective markers. Preventive Medicine 40(4): 407-419. | Not bf |
| Liu-Ambrose T, Donaldson MG. (2009) Exercise and cognition in older adults: is there a role for resistance training programmes? British Journal of Sports Medicine 43(1): 25–27. | Review 2/3 |
| Loef M, Walach H. (2012) Fruit, vegetables and prevention of cognitive decline or dementia: a systematic review of cohort studies. The Journal of Nutrition, Health & Aging 16(7):626-30. | Review 2 |
| Loef M, Walach H. (2013) Midlife obesity and dementia: meta-analysis and adjusted forecast of dementia prevalence in the United States and China. Obesity 21: E51-E55. | More about prevalence |
| Lorenz FO, Wickrama KA, Conger RD et al. (2006) The short-term and decade-long effects of divorce on women's midlife health. Journal of Health & Social Behavior 47(2): 111-125. | health effects not HB |
| Lovejoy JC, Champagne CM, Smith SR et al. (2001) Ethnic differences in dietary intakes, physical activity, and energy expenditure in middle-aged, premenopausal women: the Healthy Transitions Study. American Journal of Clinical Nutrition 74(1): 90- | Ethnicity effects on diet, X-sect? |

| | |
|---|---|
| 95. | |
| Lu FP, Lin KP, Kuo HK. (2009) Diabetes and the risk of multi-system aging phenotypes: a systematic review and meta-Analysis. PLoS One 4(1): e4144. | Diabetes effect on risk |
| Luncheon C, Zack M. (2011) Health-related quality of life and the physical activity levels of middle aged women, California Health Interview Survey, 2005. Preventing Chronic Disease 8(2): A36. | Effect of PA on HRQoL |
| Macintyre S, Mutrie N. (2004) Socio-economic differences in cardiovascular disease and physical activity: stereotypes and reality. The Journal of the Royal Society for the Promotion of Health 124(2):66-9. | X-sectional |
| Mäkinen T, Kestilä L, Borodulin K et al. (2010) Effects of childhood socio-economic conditions on educational differences in leisure-time physical activity. European Journal of Public Health 20(3): 346-353. | Effect of childhood SES |
| Malmberg JJ, Miilunpalo SI, Vuori IM et al. (2002) A health-related fitness and functional performance test battery for middle-aged and older adults: feasibility and health-related content validity. Archives of Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation 83(5): 666-677. | Measurement of PA |
| Malmberg J, Miilunpalo S, Pasanen M et al. (2005) Characteristics of leisure time physical activity associated with risk of decline in perceived health--a 10-year follow-up of middle-aged and elderly men and women. Preventive Medicine 41(1): 141-150. | Not bf |
| Mann E, Kellar I, Sutton S et al. (2010) Impact of informed-choice invitations on diabetes screening knowledge, attitude and intentions: An analogue study. BMC Public Health 17;10:76. | Screening |
| Margolis R. (2013) Educational differences in healthy behavior changes and adherence among middle-aged Americans. Journal of Health & Social Behavior 54(3): 353-368. | HB response to illness |
| Marques-Vidal P, Arveiler D, Evans A et al. (2000) Patterns of alcohol consumption in middle-aged men from France and Northern Ireland. The PRIME study. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 54(4): 321-328. | Cross-sectional |
| Marteau TM, Rana S, Kubba A. (2002) Smoking and cervical cancer: A qualitative study of the explanatory models of smokers with cervical abnormalities. Psychology, Health and Medicine, 7(1): 107-109. | Not midlife, specific to hypercholesterolaemia |
| Marteau T, Senior V, Humphries SE et al. (2004) Psychological impact of genetic testing for familial hypercholesterolemia within a previously aware population: A randomized controlled trial. American Journal of Medical Genetics 128A(3): 285-293. | Model development |

| | |
|---|---|
| Marteau TM, Dormandy E, Crockett R. (2005) Informed choice: why measuring behaviour is important. Archives of Disease in Childhood 90(5): 546–549. | Letter |
| Marteau T, Dieppe P, Foy R et al. (2006) Behavioural medicine changing our behaviour - a growing body of evidence shows how to make behavioural interventions effective. BMJ 332(7539): 437-438. | Editorial |
| Marteau TM, Weinman J. (2006) Self-regulation and the behavioural response to DNA risk information: A theoretical analysis and framework for future research. Social Science & Medicine 62(6): 1360-1368. | Not midlife, not general population? |
| Marteau TM, Oliver A, Ashcroft RE. (2008) Changing behaviour through state intervention: when does an acceptable nudge become an unacceptable shove? BMJ 337(a2543): 121-122. | Editorial |
| Marteau TM, Hollands GJ, Fletcher PC. (2008) Changing human behaviour to prevent disease: the importance of targeting automatic processes. Science 337(6101): 1492-5. | Not midlife, review not primary study |
| Marteau TM, Munafò MR, Aveyard P et al. (2010) Trial Protocol: Using genotype to tailor prescribing of nicotine replacement therapy: A randomised controlled trial assessing impact of communication upon adherence. BMC Public Health 9;10:680. | Rev 3? |
| Marteau TM, Mann E, Prevost AT et al. (2010) Impact of an informed choice invitation on uptake of screening for diabetes in primary care (DICISION): Randomised trial. BMJ 13;340:c2138. | Screening |
| Marteau TM, French DP, Griffin SJ et al. (2010) Effects of communicating DNA-based disease risk estimates on risk-reducing behaviours. Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews 6(10): CD007275. | SR, Review 3 |
| Marteau TM, Ogilvie D, Roland M et al. (2011) Judging nudging: can nudging improve population health? BMJ 25;342:d228. | Editorial/analysis |
| Marteau TM, Aveyard P, Munafò MR et al. (2012) Effect on adherence to nicotine replacement therapy of informing smokers their dose is determined by their genotype: A randomised controlled trial. PLoS One 7(4): e35249. | Review 3? |
| Marteau TM, Thorne J, Aveyard P et al. (2013) Financial incentives for smoking cessation in pregnancy: Protocol for a single arm intervention study. BMC Pregnancy and Childbirth 15;13:66. | Rev 3? |
| Martikainen P, Brunner E, Marmot M. (2003) Socioeconomic differences in dietary patterns among middle-aged men and women. Social Science & Medicine 56(7): 1397-1410. | X-sectional |
| Matthews KA, Abrams B, Crawford S et al. (2001) Body mass index in mid-life women: relative influence of menopause, hormone use, and ethnicity. International Journal of Obesity & Related Metabolic Disorders 25(6): 863-873. | Review 2? |

| | |
|---|---|
| McCloskey N, McKinley MC, Arveiler D et al. (2012) A comparison of dietary patterns of middle aged men in France and northern Ireland: the PRIME Study. Proceedings of the Nutrition Society 71 (OCE2): E102. | Abstract |
| McDermott MS, Marteau TM, Hajek P. (2011) Effects of a brief cognitive intervention aimed at communicating the negative reinforcement explanation for smoking on relevant cognitions and urges to smoke. Journal of Smoking Cessation 6(2): 112-118. | Review 3? |
| McGee S. (2012) The lived experiences of internally motivated, healthy, middle-aged women. Doctoral dissertation, Walden University. | Thesis - full paper? |
| Michie S, Weinman J, Miller J et al. (2002) Predictive genetic testing: high risk expectations in the face of low risk information. Journal of Behavioral Medicine 25(1): 33-50. | Risk communication |
| Mielke MM, Zandi PP, Shao H et al. (2010) The 32-year relationship between cholesterol and dementia from midlife to late life. Neurology 75(21): 1888-1895. | Review 2? |
| Mills JP, Perry CD, Reicks M. (2011) Eating frequency is associated with energy intake but not obesity in midlife women. Obesity 19(3): 552-559. | X-sect |
| Minich LM, Rospenda KM, Richman JA. (2009) Mental health service utilization and drinking outcomes in a national population sample: Are there racial/ethnic differences? Journal of Addictive Diseases 28:4: 281-293. | Mental health service utilisation |
| Mishra GD, McNaughton SA, Ball K et al. (2010) Major dietary patterns of young and middle aged women: results from a prospective Australian cohort study. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 64(10): 1125-1133. | X-sect |
| Morgan TK, Williamson M, Pirotta M et al. (2012) A national census of medicines use: a 24-hour snapshot of Australians aged 50 years and older. The Medical Journal of Australia 16;196(1): 50-3. | Medicines |
| Mori K, Suzuki H, Wang DH et al. (2009) Relationship of psychological factors with physical activity stage of change in prime-and middle-aged Japanese. Acta Medica Okayama 63(2): 97-104. | X-sectional |
| Murray M, Pullman D, Rodgers TH. (2003) Social Representations of Health and Illness among 'Babyboomers' in Eastern Canada. Journal of Health Psychology 8(5): 485–499; 035215. | Not much specifically about HB |
| Murray ET, Southall H, Aucott P et al. (2012) Challenges in examining area effects across the life course on physical capability in mid-life: findings from the 1946 British Birth Cohort. Health & Place 18(2): 366-374. | Physical capability not PA |
| Murray ET, Ben-Shlomo Y, Tilling K et al. (2013) Area deprivation across the life course and physical capability in midlife: findings from the 1946 British Birth cohort. American Journal of Epidemiology 178(3): 441-450. | No differences between younger and older women |

| | |
|---|---|
| Niederdeppe J, Farrelly MC, Nonnemaker J et al. (2010) Socioeconomic variation in recall and perceived effectiveness of campaign advertisements to promote smoking cessation. Social Science & Medicine 72(5): 773-80 | X-sect survey |
| Nixon K. (2006) Alcohol and adult neurogenesis: roles in neurodegeneration and recovery in chronic alcoholism. Hippocampus 16(3): 287–295. | Not HB |
| Oh AY, Zenk SN, Wilbur J et al. (2010) Effects of perceived and objective neighborhood crime on walking frequency among midlife African American women in a home-based walking intervention. Journal of Physical Activity & Health 7(4): 432-441. | Prescribed walking freq so B/F not generally applicable |
| Oliver A, Marteau TM, Ashcroft RE. (2009) Can financial carrots improve health? Journal of Health Services Research Policy 14(1): 1-2. | Editorial |
| Opree SJ, Kalmijn M. (2012) Exploring casual effects of combining work and intergenerational support on depressive symptoms among middle-aged women. Ageing and Society 1(1): 1-17. | Rev 2? |
| Orsini N, Bellocco R, Bottai M et al. (2007) Correlates of total physical activity among middle-aged and elderly women. International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity 11;4:16. | X-sect |
| Osler M, Tjønneland A, Suntum M et al. (2002) Does the association between smoking status and selected healthy foods depend on gender? A population-based study of 54,417 middle-aged Danes. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 56(1): 57-63. | X-sect |
| Osler M, McGue M, Lund R et al. (2008) Marital status and twins' health and behavior: an analysis of middle-aged Danish twins. Psychosomatic Medicine 70(4): 482-487. | X-sectional |
| Osler M, Godtfredsen NS, Prescott E. (2008) Childhood social circumstances and health behaviour in midlife: the Metropolit 1953 Danish male birth cohort. International Journal of Epidemiology 37(6): 1367-1374. | Childhood relationship with midlife |
| Osler M, Madsen M, Nybo Andersen AM et al. (2009) Do childhood and adult socioeconomic circumstances influence health and physical function in middle-age? Social Science & Medicine 68(8): 1425-1431. | Health status |
| Pal S, Cheng C, Ho S. (2011) The effect of two different health messages on physical activity levels and health in sedentary overweight, middle-aged women. BMC Public Health 31;11:204. | Intervention - review 3? |
| Park Y, Quinn J, Florez K et al. (2011) Hispanic immigrant women's perspective on healthy food and the New York City retail food environment: a mixed-method study. Social Science & Medicine 73(1): 13-21. | Not mid-life |
| Parke H, Ashcroft R, Brown R et al. (2013) Financial incentives to encourage healthy behaviour: An analysis of UK media coverage. Health Expectations 16(3): 292-304. | Newspaper coverage |

| | |
|---|---|
| Patel R, Lawlor DA, Ebrahim S et al. (2007) Socio-economic position and the use of preventive health care in older British women: a cross-sectional study using data from the British Women's Heart and Health Study cohort. Family Practice 24(1): 7-10. | But X-sectional |
| Paterson DH, Warburton DE. (2010) Physical activity and functional limitations in older adults: a systematic review related to Canada's Physical Activity Guidelines. International Journal of Behavioral Nutrition and Physical Activity 11;7:38. | For review 2 |
| Patrick JH, Stahl ST. (2009) Understanding disordered eating at midlife and late life. The Journal of General Psychology 136(1): 5-20. | Eating disorders |
| Pechey R, Jebb SA, Kelly MP et al. (2013) Socioeconomic differences in purchases of more vs. less healthy foods and beverages: analysis of over 25,000 British households in 2010. Social Science & Medicine 92: 22-36. | X-sect |
| Pechey R, Spiegelhalter D, Marteau TM. (2013) Impact of plain packaging of tobacco products on smoking in adults and children: an elicitation of international experts' estimates. BMC Public Health 9;13:18. | Policy related - plain packaging of cigarettes |
| Perrin AE, Simon C, Hedelin G et al. (2002) Ten-year trends of dietary intake in a middle-aged French population: relationship with educational level. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 56(5): 393-401. | Time trends |
| Peters R, Peters J, Warner J et al. (2008) Alcohol, dementia and cognitive decline in the elderly: a systematic review. Age and Ageing 37(5): 505-512. | Review 2 |
| Peters R, Poulter R, Warner J et al. (2008) Smoking, dementia and cognitive decline in the elderly, a systematic review. BMC Geriatrics 23;8:36. | Review 2 |
| Peters R, Beckett N, Forette F et al. (2008) Incident dementia and blood pressure lowering in the Hypertension in the Very Elderly Trial cognitive function assessment (HYVET-COG): a double-blind, placebo controlled trial. Lancet Neurology 7(8): 683-89. | Review 2 |
| Peters J, Parry GD, Van Cleemput P et al. (2009) Health and use of health services: a comparison between Gypsies and Travellers and other ethnic groups. Ethnicity & Health 14(4): 359-377. | Travellers uptake of services/X-sectional |
| Peters R. (2012) Blood pressure, smoking and alcohol use, association with vascular dementia. Experimental Gerontology 47(11): 865-872. | Review 2 |
| Piazza-Gardner AK, Gaffud TJ et al. (2013) The impact of alcohol on Alzheimer's disease: A systematic review. Aging & Mental Health 17(2): 133-146. | Review 2 |
| Pijl M, Timmermans DR, Claassen L et al. (2009) Impact of Communicating Familial Risk of Diabetes on Illness Perceptions and Self-Reported Behavioral Outcomes. Diabetes Care 32(4): 597-599. | Review 3 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Pillemer K. (2010) Environmental volunteering and health outcomes over a 20-year period. Gerontologist 50(5): 594-602. | |
| Power MC, Weuve J, Gagne JJ et al. (2011) The association between blood pressure and incident Alzheimer disease: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Epidemiology 22(5): 646–659. | Review 2 |
| Profenno LA, Porsteinsson AP, Faraone SV. (2010) Meta-analysis of Alzheimer's Disease risk with obesity, diabetes, and related disorders. Biological Psychiatry 67(6): 505-512. | Review 2 |
| Promberger M, Brown RC, Ashcroft RE et al. (2011) Acceptability of financial incentives to improve health outcomes in UK and US samples. Journal of Medical Ethics 37(11):682-7. | Review but not SR |
| Promberger M, Dolan P, Marteau TM. (2012) 'Pay them if it works': discrete choice experiments on the acceptability of financial incentives to change health related behaviour. Social Science & Medicine 75(12): 2509-2514. | Intervention - more for review 3? |
| Promberger M, Marteau TM. (2013) When do financial incentives reduce intrinsic motivation? Comparing behaviors studied in psychological and economic literatures. Health Psychology 32(9): 950-957. | Not specifically HB |
| Pullen C, Noble Walker S. (2002) Midlife and older rural women's adherence to U.S. Dietary Guidelines across stages of change in healthy eating. Public Health Nursing 19(3): 170-178. | X-sect |
| Råberg Kjøllesdal MK, Holmboe-Ottesen G, Wandel M. (2010) Associations between food patterns, socioeconomic position and working situation among adult, working women and men in Oslo. European Journal of Clinical Nutrition 64(10): 1150-1157. | X-sectional |
| Rasmussen M, Holstein BE, Due P. (2012) Tracking of overweight from mid-adolescence into adulthood: consistent patterns across socio-economic groups. European Journal of Public Health 22(6): 885-7. | Review 2? |
| Reid JL, Hammond D, Driezen P. (2010) Socio-economic status and smoking in Canada, 1992-2006: Has there been any progress on disparities in tobacco use? Canadian Joyrnal of Public Health 101(1): 73-78. | Prevalence trends |
| Reiner M, Niermann C, Jekauc D et al. (2013) Long-term health benefits of physical activity – a systematic review of longitudinal studies." BMC Public Health 8;13:813. | SR, rev 2 |
| Rickards T, Wuest J. (2006) The process of losing and regaining credibility when coming-out at midlife. Health Care for Women International 27(6): 530-547. | Not really impact on health behaviours |
| Ridley NJ, Draper B, Withall A. (2013) Alcohol-related dementia: an update of the evidence. Alzheimer's Research & Therapy 25;5(1):3. | Rev 2? |
| Rooks RN, Wiltshire JC, Elder K et al. (2011) Health information seeking and use outside of the medical encounter: is it associated with race and ethnicity? Social Science & Medicine 74(2): 176-84. | X-sectional |

| | |
|---|---|
| Roper ASW. (2002) Exercise attitudes and behaviours: a survey of adults age 50-79. AARP. | X-sect |
| Rosenberg DE, Huang DL, Simonovich SD et al. (2013) Outdoor built environment barriers and facilitators to activity among midlife and older adults with mobility disabilities. Gerontologist 53(2): 268-279. | Mean age 67 |
| Rotem M, Epstein L, Ehrenfeld M. (2009) Does the conservation of resources motivate middle-aged women to perform physical activity? Western Journal of Nursing Research 31(8): 999-1013. | But cross-sectional |
| Rundle A, Field S, Park Y et al. (2008) Personal and neighborhood socioeconomic status and indices of neighborhood walk-ability predict body mass index in New York City. Social Science & Medicine 67(12): 1951-1958. | Not barriers and facilitators |
| Saito Y, Oguma Y, Inoue S et al. (2013) Environmental and individual correlates of various types of physical activity among community-dwelling middle-aged and elderly Japanese. International Journal of Environmental Research & Public Health 10(5): 2028-2042. | X-sectional |
| Sakalauskiene Z, Maciulskiene V, Vehkalahti MM et al. (2009) Characteristics of dental attendance among Lithuanian middle-aged university employees. Medicina 45(4): 312-9. | Determinants of dental attendance in Lithuania, 35-44 years old, X-sect |
| Sakalauskienė Z, Vehkalahti MM, Murtomaa H et al. (2011) Factors related to gender differences in toothbrushing among Lithuanian middle-aged university employees. Medicina 47(3): 180-6. | Determinants of oral care in Lithuania, X-sect |
| Savva GM, Stephan BC; Alzheimer's Society Vascular Dementia Systematic Review Group. (2010) Epidemiological studies of the effect of stroke on incident dementia: a systematic review. Stroke 41(1): e41-6. | Rev 2? |
| Scales J, Scase R. (2000) Fit and Fifty?: a report prepared for the Economic and Social Research Council, August 2000. Economic and Social Research Council. | Social characteristics of 50-59 years but not health behaviours |
| Scarmeas N, Stern Y, Mayeux R et al. (2006) Mediterranean diet, Alzheimer Disease, and vascular mediation. Archives of Neurology 63(12): 1709-17. | Rev 2? |
| Scroggs NH. (2010) Life patterning of women in midlife transition. Dissertation. | Not HB |
| Secker J, Bowers H, Webb D et al. (2005) Theories of change: what works in improving health in mid-life? Health Education Research 20(4): 392-401. | Very broad and general, difficult to get to specific information about health behaviour |
| Senior V, Weinman J, Marteau TM. (2002) The influence of perceived control over causes and responses to health threats: A vignette study. British Journal of Health Psychology 7(2): 203-211. | Not bf |

| | |
|---|---|
| Senior V, Marteau T. (2004) Causal models of raised cholesterol and perceptions of effective risk-reduction: Self-regulation strategies for increased risk of cardiovascular disease. Psychology and Health 19(Supp1): 156. | Abstract only |
| Senior V, Marteau TM. (2007) Causal attributions for raised cholesterol and perceptions of effective risk-reduction: Self-regulation strategies for an increased risk of coronary heart disease. Psychology and Health 22(6): 699-717. | Not lifestyle behaviours |
| Shahab L, Hall S, Marteau T. (2007) Showing smokers with vascular disease images of their arteries to motivate cessation: a pilot study. British Journal of Health Psychology 12(Pt 2): 275-283. | Intervention - more rev 3? |
| Sharp SI, Aarsland D, Day S, et al. (2011) Hypertension is a potential risk factor for vascular dementia: systematic review. International Journal of Geriatric Psychiatry 26(7): 661-9. | More rev 2 |
| Sheeran P, Harris P, Vaughan J et al. (2013) Gone exercising: mental contrasting promotes physical activity among overweight, middle-aged, low-SES fishermen. Health Psychology 32(7): 802-809. | Consider for rev 3 |
| Shropshire J. (1998) Motivating sedentary people to walk. Thesis, Loughborough University/BLDSC. | Thesis |
| Silverwood RJ, Nitsch D, Pierce M et al. (2011) Characterizing longitudinal patterns of physical activity in mid-adulthood using latent class analysis: Results from a prospective cohort study. American Journal of Epidemiology 174(12):1406-15. | Analysis method |
| Skelton D, Young A, Walker A et al. (1999) Physical activity in later life: further analysis of the Allied Dunbar National Fitness Survey and the Health Education Authority National Survey of Activity and Health. Health Education Authority 174(12). | 1999, older people 50+ |
| Sliwińska-Kowalska M, Dudarewicz A, Kotyło P et al. (2006) Individual susceptibility to noise-induced hearing loss: choosing an optimal method of retrospective classification of workers into noise-susceptible and noise-resistant groups. International Journal of Occupational Medicine & Environmental Health 19(4): 235-245. | Classification of susceptibility to noise |
| Smith GD, Chaturvedi N, Harding S et al. (2010) Ethnic inequalities in health: a review of UK epidemiological evidence. Critical Public Health 10(4): 375-408. | Health status rather than health behaviours |
| Smith JM. (2012) Toward a better understanding of loneliness In community-dwelling older adults. The Journal of Psychology 146(3): 293-311. | Not bf |
| Smith NR, Kelly YJ, Nazroo JY. (2012) The effects of acculturation on obesity rates in ethnic minorities in England: evidence from the Health Survey for England. European Journal of Public Health 22(4): 508-13. | Acculturation and obesity, risk factor rather than HB |
| Sofi F, Cesari F, Abbate R et al. (2008) Adherence to Mediterranean diet and health status: meta-analysis. BMJ 11;337:a1344. | SR, not midlife, poss rev 2? |

| | |
|---|---|
| Solomon A, Kivipelto M, Wolozin B et al. (2009) Midlife serum cholesterol and increased risk of Alzheimer's and Vascular Dementia three decades later. Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders 28(1): 75-80. | Consider for review 2 |
| Stadler G, Oettingen G, Gollwitzer PM. (2009) Physical Activity in Women Effects of a Self-Regulation Intervention. American Journal of Preventive Medicine 36(1): 29-34. | Intervention, consider review 3 |
| Stafford M, Mcmunn A, De Vogli R. (2012) Neighbourhood social environment and depressive symptoms in mid-life and beyond. Ageing & Society 31(6): 893–910. | Determinants of depression in midlife |
| Steptoe A, Marmot M (2003) Burden of psychosocial adversity and vulnerability in middle age: associations with biobehavioral risk factors and quality of life. Psychosomatic Medicine 65(6): 1029-1037. | Health status rather than HB |
| Stewart R, White LR, Xue QL et al. (2007) Twenty-six–Year Change in Total Cholesterol Levels and Incident Dementia. Archives Neurology 64(1): 103-107. | Consider for review 2 |
| Strand BH, Cooper R, Hardy R et al. (2011) Lifelong socioeconomic position and physical performance in midlife: results from the British 1946 birth cohort. European Journal of Epidemiology 26(6): 475-483. | Physical performance |
| Strand BH, Mishra G, Kuh D et al. (2011) Smoking history and physical performance in midlife: results from the British 1946 birth cohort. Journals of Gerontology Series A-Biological Sciences & Medical Sciences 66(1): 142-149. | Physical performance not activity levels |
| Strazdins L, D'Souza RM, Clements M et al. (2011) Could better jobs improve mental health? A prospective study of change in work conditions and mental health in mid-aged adults. Journal of Epidemiological Community Health 5(6): 529-34. | More about risk factors for MH than behaviours, consider review 2 |
| Sudo N, Degeneffe D, Vue H et al. (2009) Relationship between needs driving eating occasions and eating behavior in midlife women. Appetite 52(1): 137-146. | X-sect |
| Szoeke CE, Cicuttini FM, Guthrie JR et al. (2006) Factors affecting the prevalence of osteoarthritis in healthy middle-aged women: Data from the longitudinal Melbourne Women's Midlife Health Project. Bone 39(5): 1149-1155. | Consider review 2 |
| Tao Z, Zhong W. (2010) Eating attitudes and weight concern among Chinese middle-age women: A comparison between different age and BMI groups. European Journal of Psychiatry 24(3): 146-157. | Eating disorders |
| Thomas S, Ness RB, Thurston RC et al. (2013) Racial differences in perception of healthy body weight in midlife women: results from the Do Stage Transitions Result in Detectable Effects study. Menopause 20(3): 269-273. | Cross-sectional |
| Thompson D, Batterham AM, Markovitch D et al. (2009) Confusion and conflict in assessing the physical activity status of middle-aged men. PLoS One 4(2): e4337. | Measurement of PA |

| | |
|---|---|
| Thornton LE, Bentley RJ, Kavanagh AM. (2010) Individual and area-level socioeconomic associations with fast food purchasing. Journal of Epidemiological Community Health 65(10): 873-80. | X-sectional |
| Topal K, Eser E, Sanberk I et al. (2002) Challenges in access to health services and its impact on quality of life: a randomised population-based survey within Turkish speaking immigrants in London. Health and Quality of Life Outcomes 26;10:11. | Outcomes are more about health status than health behaviours |
| Tsuboi S, Hayakawa T, Kanda H et al. (2009) The relationship between clustering health-promoting components of lifestyle and bone status among middle-aged women in a general population. Environmental Health and Preventive Medicine 14(5): 292-298. | Review 2? |
| Tucker JS, Klein DJ, Elliott MN. (2004) Social control of health behaviors: A comparison of young, middle-aged, and older adults." Journals of Gerontology - Series B Psychological Sciences and Social Sciences 59(4): 147-150. | More about older adults that midlife |
| Tucker LA, Earl BA. (2010) Emotional health and weight gain: a prospective study of midlife women. American Journal of Health Promotion 25(1): 30-35. | More about risk factors than behaviours |
| Turner LW, Wallace LS, Hunt SB et al. (2003) Changes in behavior and behavioral intentions among middle-age women: results from an osteoporosis prevention program. Psychological Reports 93(2): 521-526. | RF for OP rather than HB |
| Vagelatos NT, Eslick GD. (2013) Type 2 diabetes as a risk factor for Alzheimer's Disease: the confounders, interactions, and neuropathology associated with this relationship. Epidemiologic Reviews 35: 152–160. | Review 2? |
| Van Cleemput P, Parry G. (2001) Health status of gypsy travellers. Journal of Public Health 23(2): 129-134. | Not HB |
| van Gool CH, Kempen GI, Penninx BW et al. (2003) Relationship between changes in depressive symptoms and unhealthy lifestyles in late middle aged and older persons: results from the Longitudinal Aging Study Amsterdam. Age & Ageing 32(1): 81-87. | Depression-smoking relationship |
| van Stralen MM, Lechner L, Mudde AN et al. (2010) Determinants of awareness, initiation and maintenance of physical activity among the over-fifties: a Delphi study. Health Education Research 25(2): 233-247. | Not a primary study, more expert opinion. |
| van Vliet P. (2012) Cholesterol and late-life cognitive decline. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease 30 S147-162. | Review 2? |
| Vanden Bosch M. (2011) Comparative analysis of the demographic, clinical, and social-cognitive factors associated with physical activity among middle-aged women with and without diabetes. Michigan State University Ph.D. | Not HB |
| Vogt F, Hall S, Marteau T. (2005) Cognitive predictors of GPS' intentions to recommend smoking cessation services to smokers that want to stop smoking. Psychology & Health 20: 283-284. | Not HB |

| | |
|---|---|
| Vogt F, Hall S, Marteau T. (2004) Smokers' beliefs about nicotine replacement therapy: A qualitative study. Psychology and Health, 19(Supp 1): 186-187. | In people with existing disease |
| Vogt F, Hall S, Marteau TM. (2005) General practitioners' and family physicians' negative beliefs and attitudes towards discussing smoking cessation with patients: A systematic review. Addiction 100(10): 1423-1431. | SR, not midlife, GP beliefs? |
| Vogt F, Hall S, Marteau T. (2006) Increasing general practitioners' recommendations of NHS-Stop-Smoking-Services: An experiment. Psychology & Health 21: 159-160. | Abstract only |
| Vogt F, Hall S, Marteau TM. (2007) General practitioners' beliefs about effectiveness and intentions to recommend smoking cessation services: qualitative and quantitative studies. BMC Family Practice 8(1): 39. | Mean age 46 |
| Vogt F, Hall S, Marteau TM. (2007) Understanding why smokers do not want to use nicotine dependence medications to stop smoking: qualitative and quantitative studies. Nicotine & Tobacco Research 10(8): 1405-1413. | Mean age 46 |
| Vogt F, McEwen A, Ashworth M et al. (2008) Understanding smokers' perceptions of the effectiveness of health-related interventions: A repertory grid approach. Psychology & Health 23: 23-24. | Abstract only |
| Vogt F, Ashworth M, Hall S, Sniehotta FF et al. (2010) What underlies the perception that a medical intervention is effective? An exploratory study among smokers. Nicotine and Tobacco Research 12(5): 508-515. | Mean age 36 |
| Vogt F, Hall S, Marteau TM. (2010) Examining why smokers do not want behavioral support to stop smoking. Patient Education and Counseling 79: 160-166. | Mean age 46 |
| Vogt F, Marteau TM. (2012) Perceived effectiveness of stop smoking interventions: Impact of presenting evidence using numbers, visual displays, and different timeframes. Nicotine and Tobacco Research 14(2): 200-208. | More for rev 3? |
| von Stumm S, Deary IJ, Kivimäki M et al. (2011) Childhood behavior problems and health at midlife: 35-year follow-up of a Scottish birth cohort. Journal of Child Psychology & Psychiatry & Allied Disciplines 52(9): 992-1001. | Childhood behaviour problems, not specifically modifiable HB factors |
| Wallace LS, Gupta R. (2003) Predictors of screening for breast and colorectal cancer among middle-aged women. Family Medice 35(5): 349-54. | Screening |
| Wallhagen MI. (2010) The stigma of hearing loss. Gerontologist 50(1): 66-75. | Relevant but in older adults only >60 |
| Wang Y, Chen X. (2011) How much of racial/ethnic disparities in dietary intakes, exercise, and weight status can be explained by nutrition-and health-related psycosocial factors and socioeconomic status among US adults? Journal of the American Dietetic Association 111(12): 1904-1911. | Mediators rather than direct HB |

| | |
|---|---|
| Wardle J, Steptoe A. (2003) Socioeconomic differences in attitudes and beliefs about healthy lifestyles. Journal of Epidemiology and Community Health 57(6): 440–443. | Not midlife, broad age range |
| Watkinson C, van Sluijs EM, Sutton S et al. (2010) Randomised controlled trial of the effects of physical activity feedback on awareness and behaviour in UK adults: the FAB study protocol [ISRCTN92551397]. BMC Public Health 18;10(1):144. | More for review 3 |
| Weinstein G, Wolf PA, Beiser AS et al. (2013) Risk estimations, risk factors, and genetic variants associated with Alzheimer's disease in selected publications from the Framingham Heart Study. Journal of Alzheimer's Disease 33: S439-S445. | Consider review 2 |
| Weismayer C, Anderson JG, Wolk A et al. (2006) Changes in the stability of dietary patterns in a study of middle-aged Swedish women. Journal of Nutrition 136(6): 1582-1587. | Trends rather than bf |
| Wennberg P, Andersson T, Bohman M. (2000) Associations between different aspects of alcohol habits in adolescence, early adulthood, and early middle age: a prospective longitudinal study of a representative cohort of men and women. Psychology of Addictive Behaviors 14(3): 303-307. | More rev 2? |
| West R, Marteau T. (2013) Commentary on Casswell (2013): the commercial determinants of health. Addiction 108(4): 686-687. | Commentary |
| Weuve J, Tchetgen EJT, Glymour MM et al. (2012) Accounting for bias due to selective attrition: The example of smoking and cognitive decline. Epidemiology 23(1): 119–128. | Analysis/methodology |
| Whaley DE. (2003) Future-oriented self-perceptions and exercise behavior in middle-aged women. Journal of Aging and Physical Activity 11(1): 1-17. | Not clearly BF |
| Whalley LJ, Dick FD, McNeil G. (2006) A life-course approach to the aetiology of late-onset dementias. Lancet Neurology 5: 87-96 | Consider review 2? |
| White IR, Blane D, Morris JN. (1999) Educational attainment, deprivation-affluence and self-reported health in Britain : a cross sectional study. Journal of Epidemiological Community Health 53(9): 535–541. | 1999 |
| White L. (2010) Educational attainment and mid-life stress as risk factors for dementia in late life. Brain 133: 2180-2184. | Review 2 |
| Whitwell SC, Mathew CG, Lewis CM. (2011) Trial Protocol: Communicating DNA-based risk assessments for Crohn's disease: a randomised controlled trial assessing impact upon stopping smoking. BMC Public Health 2011, 11:44. | More rev 3 |
| Wilbur J, Vassalo A, Chandler P et al. (2005) Midlife women's adherence to home-based walking during maintenance. Nursing Research 54(1): 33-40. | Rev 2? |
| Wilbur J, Miller AM, McDevitt J et al. (2006) Menopausal status, moderate –intensity walking, and symptoms in midlife women. Research and Theory for Nursing Practice: An International Journal, Summer 19(2): 163-80. | Menopausal symptoms |

| | |
|---|---|
| Wilcox S, King AC. (2000) Self-favoring bias for physical activity in middle-aged and older adults." Journal of Applied Social Psychology 30(9): 1773-1789. | Not HB |
| Will JC, Farris RP, Sanders CG et al. (2004) Health promotion interventions for disadvantaged women: overview of the WISEWOMAN projects. Journal of Women's Health Volume 13(5): 484-502. | Rev 3? |
| Williams A, Fries J, Koppem J et al. (2010) Connecting and giving: a report on how mid-life and older Americans spend their time, make connections and build communities. AARP. | Existing MH |
| Williams J. (2003) Women at the crossroads: a literature review of the mental health risks facing women in mid-life. Mental Health Foundation. | Occupation/mental health |
| Willis SL., Martin M, Rocke C. (2010) Longitudinal perspectives on midlife development: stability and change. European Journal of Ageing 7(3): 131–134. | Not HB |
| Wilmoth JR, Boe C, Barbieri M. (2010) Geographic differences in life expectancy at age 50 in the United States compared with other high income countries. International differences in mortality at older ages: Dimensions and sources, 333-366. | Not bf |
| Wilson K. (2006) Baby boomer health dynamics: how are we aging? Canadian Journal on Aging 25: 419-421. | Book review |
| Wilson LA, Giles-Corti B, Burton NW et al. (2011) The association between objectively measured neighborhood features and walking in middle-aged adults. American Journal of Health Promotion 25(4): e12-21. | X-sect |
| Wilson D, Peters R, Ritchie K et al. (2011) Latest advances on interventions that may prevent, delay or ameliorate dementia. Therapeutic Advances in Chronic Disease 2(3): 161-173. | Rev 2/3? |
| Wingfield A, Panizzon M, Grant MD et al. (2007) A twin-study of genetic contributions to hearing acuity in late middle age. Journals of Gerontology Series A: Biological Sciences & Medical Sciences 62A(11): 1294-1299. | Not HB |
| Winpenny E, Marteau TM, Nolte E. (2012) Youth exposure to online alcohol advertising in the UK through social media websites, 2010-12. European Journal of Public Health 22: 224. | Abstract |
| Wirth CK. (2011) Weight concerns and weight loss practices of Baby Boomer men." Dissertation Abstracts International: Section B: The Sciences and Engineering 72(2 B): 834. | Thesis |
| Woodside JV, Yarnell JW, Patterson CC et al. (2012) Do lifestyle behaviours explain socioeconomic differences in all-cause mortality, and fatal and non-fatal cardiovascular events? Evidence from middle aged men in France and Northern Ireland in the PRIME Study. Preventive Medicine 54(3-4): 247-253. | Rev 2 |
| Woollcott M. (2008) Access to primary care services for homeless mentally ill people. Nursing Standard 22(35): 40-4. | X-sect |

| | |
|---|---|
| Worsley A, Wang WC, Hunter W. (2010) Baby boomers' food shopping habits. Relationships with demographics and personal values. Appetite 55(3): 466-472. | X-sectional |
| Wray LA, Alwin DF, McCammon RJ et al. (2006) Social status, risky health behaviors, and diabetes in middle-aged and older adults. Journals of Gerontology Series B-Psychological Sciences & Social Sciences 61(6): S290-298. | Not bf, rev 2? |
| Wright AJ, French DP, Weinman J et al. (2006) Can genetic risk information enhance motivation for smoking cessation? An analogue study. Health Psychology 25(6): 740-752. | More rev 3? |
| Wright AJ, Aveyard P, Guo B et al. (2007) Is attributing smoking to genetic causes associated with a reduced probability of quit attempt success? A cohort study. Addiction 102(10): 1657-1664. | Not midlife |
| Wright AJ, Takeichi C, Whitwell SC et al. (2008) The impact of genetic testing for Crohn's disease, risk magnitude and graphical format on motivation to stop smoking: An experimental analogue study. Clinical Genetics 73(4): 306-314. | More rev 3? |
| Wright AJ, Takeichi C, Whitwell SC et al. (2012) Why does genetic causal information alter perceived treatment effectiveness? An analogue study. British Journal of Health Psychology 17(2): 294-313. | More rev 3? |
| Zambón D, Quintana M, Mata P et al. (2010) Higher incidence of mild cognitive impairment in familial hypercholesterolemia. The American Journal of Medicine 123(3): 267-74. | MCI incidence |

## APPENDIX I - Methodology checklists

### I.1 Inclusion/Exclusion form (Search stage 1 – systematic reviews)

Paper author/year/journal/Endnote identifier: ……

Reviewer and date: ……..…….

| Inclusion criteria | Yes | No | Unclear |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Is it a systematic review that meets the 5 screening criteria below? (Further information about each of these screening criteria is given in Appendix J of the CPH methods manual)** | | | |
| Does the review address an appropriate and clearly focused question that is relevant to the key research questions as defined in the protocol?<br><br>Note: Reviews will be included if they are relevant to all or part of a key research question but the data relevant to the research question must be sufficiently separate from other data to answer the further 4 screening questions below. | | | |
| Does the review include the types of study/ies relevant to the key research questions as defined in the protocol? i.e.<br><br>• Intervention studies<br>• Observational studies (including longitudinal cohort studies, but cross-sectional studies are excluded)<br>• Qualitative studies (including surveys and process evaluations)<br><br>Note: Reviews will be included if they include the study types included above. Where additional data is presented e.g. cross-sectional data as well as longitudinal cohort data, the data and conclusions relevant to the research question must be sufficiently separate from other data to be reported separately. | | | |
| Is the literature search sufficiently rigorous to identify all the relevant studies? | | | |
| Is the study quality of included studies appropriately assessed and reported? | | | |
| Is an adequate description of the analytical methodology used included, and are the methods used appropriate to the question? | | | |
| Is the paper some other study type (not a systematic review) that may be relevant as a primary study? | | | |
| **INCLUDE** | **EXCLUDE** | **UNSURE** | |

**I.1 Quality assessment for quantitative studies**

| **Study identification: Include full citation details** | | |
|---|---|---|
| Study design:<br>• Refer to the glossary of study designs (appendix D) and the algorithm for classifying experimental and observational study designs (appendix E) to best describe the paper's underpinning study design | | |
| Guidance topic: | | |
| Assessed by: | | |
| **Section 1: Population** | | |
| 1.1 Is the source population or source area well described?<br>• Was the country (e.g. developed or non-developed, type of health care system), setting (primary schools, community centres etc), location (urban, rural), population demographics etc adequately described? | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–**<br>**NR**<br>**NA** | **Comments:** |
| 1.2 Is the eligible population or area representative of the source population or area?<br>• Was the recruitment of individuals, clusters or areas well defined (e.g. advertisement, birth register)?<br>• Was the eligible population representative of the source? Were important groups underrepresented? | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–**<br>**NR**<br>**NA** | **Comments:** |
| 1.3 Do the selected participants or areas represent the eligible population or area?<br>• Was the method of selection of participants from the eligible population well described?<br>• What % of selected individuals or clusters agreed to participate? Were there any sources of bias?<br>• Were the inclusion or exclusion criteria explicit and appropriate? | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–**<br>**NR**<br>**NA** | **Comments:** |

| Section 2: Method of selection of exposure (or comparison) group | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2.1 Selection of exposure (and comparison) group. How was selection bias minimised?<br>• How was selection bias minimised? | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–**<br>**NR**<br>**NA** | **Comments:** |
| 2.2 Was the selection of explanatory variables based on a sound theoretical basis?<br>• How sound was the theoretical basis for selecting the explanatory variables? | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–**<br>**NR**<br>**NA** | **Comments:** |
| 2.3 Was the contamination acceptably low?<br>• Did any in the comparison group receive the exposure?<br>• If so, was it sufficient to cause important bias? | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–**<br>**NR**<br>**NA** | **Comments:** |
| 2.4 How well were likely confounding factors identified and controlled?<br>• Were there likely to be other confounding factors not considered or appropriately adjusted for?<br>• Was this sufficient to cause important bias? | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–**<br>**NR**<br>**NA** | **Comments:** |
| 2.5 Is the setting applicable to the UK?<br>• Did the setting differ significantly from the UK? | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–**<br>**NR**<br>**NA** | **Comments:** |

| **Section 3: Outcomes** | | |
|---|---|---|
| 3.1 Were the outcome measures and procedures reliable?<br>• Were outcome measures subjective or objective (e.g. biochemically validated nicotine levels ++ vs self-reported smoking −)?<br>• How reliable were outcome measures (e.g. inter- or intra-rater reliability scores)?<br>• Was there any indication that measures had been validated (e.g. validated against a gold standard measure or assessed for content validity)? | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–**<br>**NR**<br>**NA** | **Comments:** |
| 3.2 Were the outcome measurements complete?<br>• Were all or most of the study participants who met the defined study outcome definitions likely to have been identified? | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–**<br>**NR**<br>**NA** | **Comments:** |
| 3.3 Were all the important outcomes assessed?<br>• Were all the important benefits and harms assessed?<br>• Was it possible to determine the overall balance of benefits and harms of the intervention versus comparison? | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–**<br>**NR**<br>**NA** | **Comments:** |
| 3.4 Was there a similar follow-up time in exposure and comparison groups?<br>• If groups are followed for different lengths of time, then more events are likely to occur in the group followed-up for longer distorting the comparison.<br>• Analyses can be adjusted to allow for differences in length of follow-up (e.g. using person-years). | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–**<br>**NR**<br>**NA** | **Comments:** |
| 3.5 Was follow-up time meaningful?<br>• Was follow-up long enough to assess long-term benefits and harms?<br>• Was it too long, e.g. participants lost to follow-up? | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–** | **Comments:** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | **NR**<br>**NA** | |
| **Section 4: Analyses** | | |
| 4.1 Was the study sufficiently powered to detect an intervention effect (if one exists)?<br>• A power of 0.8 (i.e. it is likely to see an effect of a given size if one exists, 80% of the time) is the conventionally accepted standard.<br>• Is a power calculation presented? If not, what is the expected effect size? Is the sample size adequate? | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–**<br>**NR**<br>**NA** | **Comments:** |
| 4.2 Were multiple explanatory variables considered in the analyses?<br>• Were there sufficient explanatory variables considered in the analysis? | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–**<br>**NR**<br>**NA** | **Comments:** |
| 4.3 Were the analytical methods appropriate?<br>• Were important differences in follow-up time and likely confounders adjusted for? | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–**<br>**NR**<br>**NA** | **Comments:** |
| 4.6 Was the precision of association given or calculable? Is association meaningful?<br>• Were confidence intervals or p values for effect estimates given or possible to calculate?<br>• Were CIs wide or were they sufficiently precise to aid decision-making? If precision is lacking, is this because the study is under-powered? | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–**<br>**NR**<br>**NA** | **Comments:** |
| **Section 5: Summary** | | |
| 5.1 Are the study results internally valid (i.e. unbiased)?<br>• How well did the study minimise sources of bias | **++**<br>**+** | **Comments:** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| (i.e. adjusting for potential confounders)?<br>• Were there significant flaws in the study design? | **–** | |
| 5.2 Are the findings generalisable to the source population (i.e. externally valid)?<br>• Are there sufficient details given about the study to determine if the findings are generalisable to the source population?<br>• Consider: participants, interventions and comparisons, outcomes, resource and policy implications. | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–** | **Comments:** |

**I.2 Quality Assessment for qualitative studies**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Study identification: Include author, title, reference, year of publication** | | |
| Guidance topic: | Key research question/aim: | |
| Checklist completed by: | | |
| Theoretical approach | | |
| 1. Is a qualitative approach appropriate?<br>**For example:**<br>• Does the research question seek to understand processes or structures, or illuminate subjective experiences or meanings?<br>• Could a quantitative approach better have addressed the research question? | **Appropriate**<br>**Inappropriate**<br>**Not sure** | **Comments:** |
| 2. Is the study clear in what it seeks to do?<br>**For example:**<br>• Is the purpose of the study discussed – aims/objectives/research question/s?<br>• Is there adequate/appropriate reference to the literature?<br>• Are underpinning values/assumptions/theory discussed? | **Clear**<br>**Unclear**<br>**Mixed** | **Comments:** |
| Study design | | |
| 3. How defensible/rigorous is the research design/methodology?<br>**For example:**<br>• Is the design appropriate to the research question?<br>• Is a rationale given for using a qualitative approach?<br>• Are there clear accounts of the rationale/justification for the sampling, data collection and data analysis techniques used?<br>• Is the selection of cases/sampling | **Defensible**<br>**Indefensible**<br>**Not sure** | **Comments:** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| strategy theoretically justified? | | |
| Data collection | | |
| 4. How well was the data collection carried out?<br><br>**For example:**<br>• Are the data collection methods clearly described?<br>• Were the appropriate data collected to address the research question?<br>• Was the data collection and record keeping systematic? | **Appropriately**<br><br>**Inappropriately**<br><br>**Not sure/inadequately reported** | **Comments:** |
| Trustworthiness | | |
| 5. Is the role of the researcher clearly described?<br><br>**For example:**<br>• Has the relationship between the researcher and the participants been adequately considered?<br>• Does the paper describe how the research was explained and presented to the participants? | **Clearly described**<br><br>**Unclear**<br><br>**Not described** | **Comments:** |
| 6. Is the context clearly described?<br><br>**For example:**<br>• Are the characteristics of the participants and settings clearly defined?<br>• Were observations made in a sufficient variety of circumstances<br>• Was context bias considered | **Clear**<br><br>**Unclear**<br><br>**Not sure** | **Comments:** |
| 7. Were the methods reliable?<br><br>**For example:**<br>• Was data collected by more than 1 method?<br>• Is there justification for triangulation, or for not triangulating?<br>• Do the methods investigate what they | **Reliable**<br><br>**Unreliable**<br><br>**Not sure** | **Comments:** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| claim to? | | |
| Analysis | | |
| 8. Is the data analysis sufficiently rigorous?<br><br>**For example:**<br><br>• Is the procedure explicit – i.e. is it clear how the data was analysed to arrive at the results?<br>• How systematic is the analysis, is the procedure reliable/dependable?<br>• Is it clear how the themes and concepts were derived from the data? | **Rigorous**<br><br>**Not rigorous**<br><br>**Not sure/not reported** | **Comments:** |
| 9. Is the data 'rich'?<br><br>**For example:**<br><br>• How well are the contexts of the data described?<br>• Has the diversity of perspective and content been explored?<br>• How well has the detail and depth been demonstrated?<br>• Are responses compared and contrasted across groups/sites? | **Rich**<br><br>**Poor**<br><br>**Not sure/not reported** | **Comments:** |
| 10. Is the analysis reliable?<br><br>**For example:**<br><br>• Did more than 1 researcher theme and code transcripts/data?<br>• If so, how were differences resolved?<br>• Did participants feed back on the transcripts/data if possible and relevant?<br>• Were negative/discrepant results addressed or ignored? | **Reliable**<br><br>**Unreliable**<br><br>**Not sure/not reported** | **Comments:** |
| 11. Are the findings convincing?<br><br>**For example:**<br><br>• Are the findings clearly presented?<br>• Are the findings internally coherent?<br>• Are extracts from the original data included? | **Convincing**<br><br>**Not convincing**<br><br>**Not sure** | **Comments:** |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| • Are the data appropriately referenced?<br>• Is the reporting clear and coherent? | | |
| 12. Are the findings relevant to the aims of the study? | **Relevant**<br><br>**Irrelevant**<br><br>**Partially relevant** | **Comments:** |
| 13. Conclusions<br><br>**For example:**<br>• How clear are the links between data, interpretation and conclusions?<br>• Are the conclusions plausible and coherent?<br>• Have alternative explanations been explored and discounted?<br>• Does this enhance understanding of the research topic?<br>• Are the implications of the research clearly defined?<br><br>Is there adequate discussion of any limitations encountered? | **Adequate**<br><br>**Inadequate**<br><br>**Not sure** | **Comments:** |
| Ethics | | |
| 14. How clear and coherent is the reporting of ethics?<br><br>**For example:**<br>• Have ethical issues been taken into consideration?<br>• Are they adequately discussed e.g. do they address consent and anonymity?<br>• Have the consequences of the research been considered i.e. raising expectations, changing behaviour?<br>• Was the study approved by an ethics committee? | **Appropriate**<br><br>**Inappropriate**<br><br>**Not sure/not reported** | **Comments:** |

| Overall assessment | | |
|---|---|---|
| As far as can be ascertained from the paper, how well was the study conducted? (see guidance notes) | **++**<br>**+**<br>**–** | **Comments:** |

### I.3 Quality assessment for systematic reviews

**AMSTAR: A measurement instrument tool to assess the methodological quality of systematic reviews**

Shea B *et al*. AMSTAR is a reliable and valid measurement tool to assess the methodological quality f systematic reviews. Journal of Clinical Epidemiology 2009;62:1013-1020.

| | | | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Was an ‘‘a priori’’ design provided?<br>The research question and inclusion criteria should be established before the conduct of the review.<br><br>Note: Need to refer to a protocol, ethics approval, or pre-determined/a priori published research objectives to score a “yes.” | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No<br>☐ Can’t answer<br>☐ Not applicable | |
| 2 | Was there duplicate study selection and data extraction?<br>There should be at least two independent data extractors and a consensus procedure for dis- agreements should be in place.<br><br>Note: 2 people do study selection, 2 people do data extraction, consensus process or one person checks the other’s work. | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No<br>☐ Can’t answer<br>☐ Not applicable | |
| 3 | Was a comprehensive literature search performed?<br>At least two electronic sources should be searched. The report must include years and databases used (e.g., Central, EMBASE, and MEDLINE). Key words and/or MESH terms must be stated, and where feasible, the search strategy should be provided. All searches should be supplemented by consulting current contents, reviews, textbooks, specialized registers, or experts in the particular field of study, and by reviewing the references in the studies found.<br><br>Note: If at least 2 sources + one supplementary strategy used, select “yes” (Cochrane register/Central counts as 2 sources; a grey literature search counts as supplementary). | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No<br>☐ Can’t answer<br>☐ Not applicable | |
| 4 | Was the status of publication (i.e., grey literature) used as an inclusion criterion? | ☐ Yes | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | The authors should state that they searched for reports regardless of their publication type. The authors should state whether or not they excluded any reports (from the systematic review), based on their publication status, language etc.<br><br>Note: If review indicates that there was a search for “grey literature” or “unpublished literature,” indicate “yes.” SIGLE database, dissertations, conference proceedings, and trial registries are all considered grey for this purpose. If searching a source that contains both grey and non-grey, must specify that they were searching for grey/unpublished lit. | ☐ No<br>☐ Can’t answer<br>☐ Not applicable | |
| 5 | Was a list of studies (included and excluded) provided?<br>A list of included and excluded studies should be provided.<br><br>Note: Acceptable if the excluded studies are referenced. If there is an electronic link to the list but the link is dead, select “no.” | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No<br>☐ Can’t answer<br>☐ Not applicable | |
| 6 | Were the characteristics of the included studies provided?<br>In an aggregated form, such as a table, data from the original studies should be provided on the participants, interventions, and out- comes. The ranges of characteristics in all the studies analyzed, e.g., age, race, sex, relevant socioeconomic data, disease status, duration, severity, or other diseases should be reported.<br><br>Note: Acceptable if not in table format as long as they are described as above. | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No<br>☐ Can’t answer<br>☐ Not applicable | |

| | | | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Was the scientific quality of the included studies assessed and documented?<br>''A priori'' methods of assessment should be provided (e.g., for effectiveness studies if the author(s) chose to include only randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled studies, or allocation concealment as inclusion criteria); for other types of studies, alternative items will be relevant.<br><br>Note: Can include use of a quality scoring tool or checklist, e.g., Jadad scale, risk of bias, sensitivity analysis, etc., or a description of quality items, with some kind of result for EACH study ("low" or "high" is fine, as long as it is clear which studies scored "low" and which scored "high"; a summary score/range for all studies is not acceptable). | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No<br>☐ Can't answer<br>☐ Not applicable | |
| 8 | Was the scientific quality of the included studies used appropriately in formulating conclusions?<br>The results of the methodological rigor and scientific quality should be considered in the analysis and the conclusions of the review, and explicitly stated in formulating recommendations.<br><br>Note: Might say something such as "the results should be interpreted with caution due to poor quality of included studies." Cannot score "yes" for this question if scored "no" for question 7. | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No<br>☐ Can't answer<br>☐ Not applicable | |
| 9 | Were the methods used to combine the findings of studies appropriate?<br>For the pooled results, a test should be done to ensure the studies were combinable, to assess their homogeneity (i.e., Chi-squared test for homogeneity, I2). If heterogeneity exists, a random effects model should be used and/or the clinical appropriateness of combining should be 0taken into consideration (i.e., is it sensible to combine?).<br><br>Note: Indicate "yes" if they mention or describe heterogeneity, i.e., if they explain that they cannot pool because of heterogeneity/variability between interventions. | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No<br>☐ Can't answer<br>☐ Not applicable | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | Was the likelihood of publication bias assessed?<br>An assessment of publication bias should include a combination of graphical aids (e.g., funnel plot, other available tests) and/or statistical tests (e.g., Egger regression test).<br><br>Note: If no test values or funnel plot included, score “no”. Score “yes” if mentions that publication bias could not be assessed because there were fewer than 10 included studies. | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No<br>☐ Can’t answer<br>☐ Not applicable | |
| 11 | Was the conflict of interest included?<br>Potential sources of support should be clearly acknowledged in both the systematic review and the included studies.<br><br>Note: To get a “yes,” must indicate source of funding or support for the systematic review AND for each of the included studies. | ☐ Yes<br>☐ No<br>☐ Can’t answer<br>☐ Not applicable | |
| ‘‘Can’t answer’’ is chosen when the item is relevant but not described by the authors; ‘‘not applicable’’ is used when the item is not relevant, such as when a meta-analysis has not been possible or was not attempted by the authors. | | | |